A study of the bovine 1/29 Robertsonian translocation chromosome / by Thomas Douglas Wilson.

Contributors

Wilson, Thomas Douglas. University of Glasgow.

Publication/Creation

Glasgow : [publisher not identified], 1988?]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/r5dznuvp

License and attribution

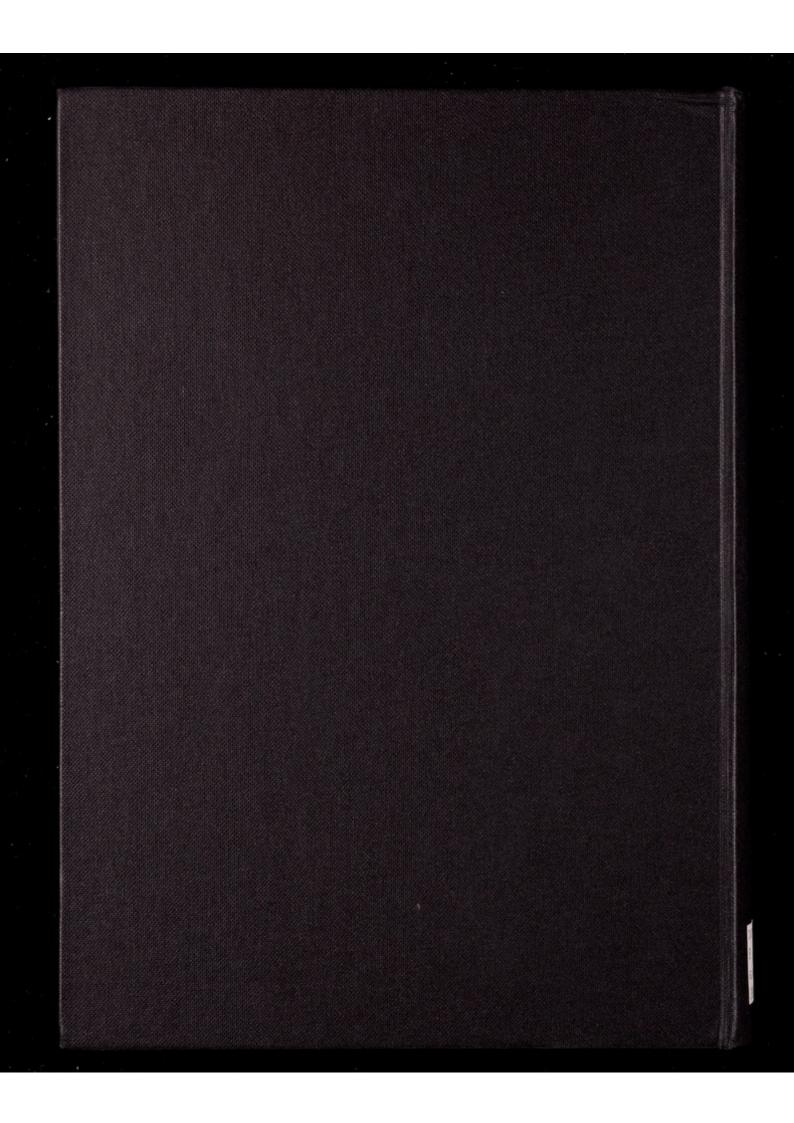
You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution, Non-commercial license.

Non-commercial use includes private study, academic research, teaching, and other activities that are not primarily intended for, or directed towards, commercial advantage or private monetary compensation. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org Unable to display this page





To the Wellcome Trust

with thanks, Rough Dilton.

J. S. HERON LTD **5 QUEENS CRESCENT** GLASGOW G4 TELEPHONE: 041-332 1



A study of the bovine 1/29 Robertsonian translocation chromosome

by

Thomas Douglas Wilson, B.V.M. & S., M.R.C.V.S.

being a thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of Glasgow Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

February 1988

C

T.D. Wilson, 1988



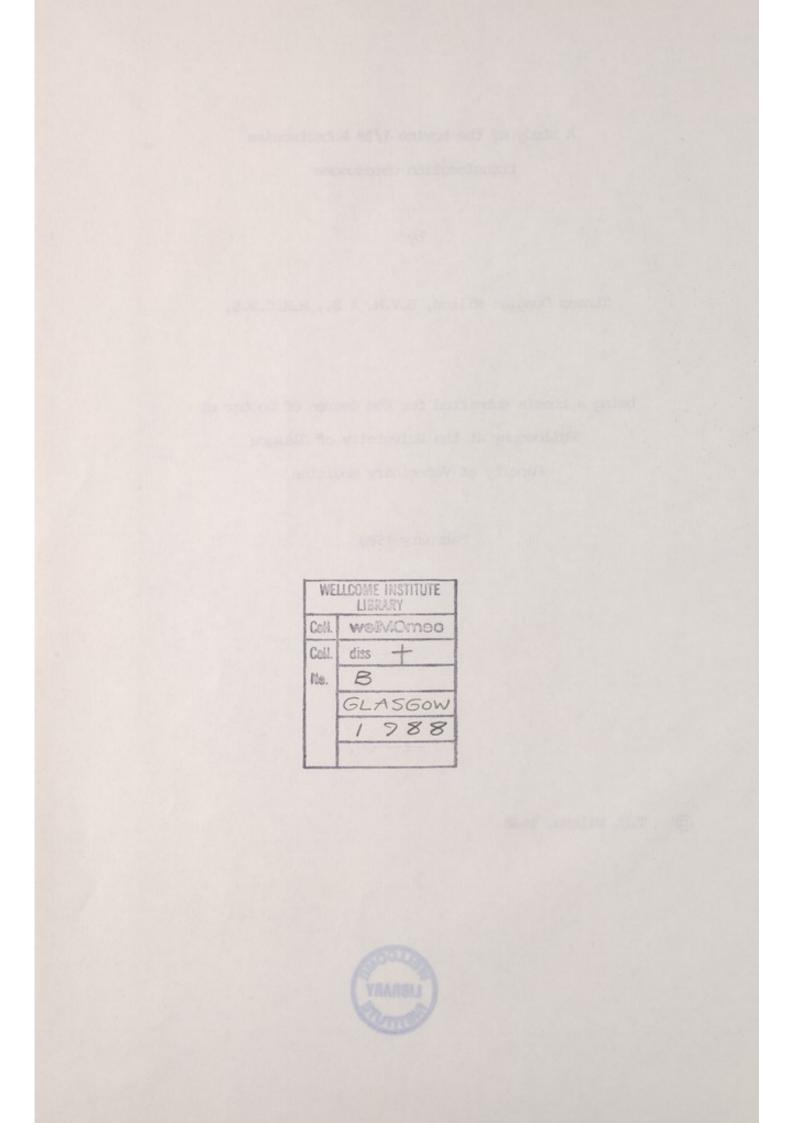


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page no
DECLARATION	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	ii
ABBREVIATIONS	iii
LIST OF TABLES	v
LIST OF FIGURES	viii
SUMMARY	l
CHAPTER ONE : GENERAL INTRODUCTION	4
Historical Background	5
Mitosis	6
Meiosis	7
Chromosome Number and Morphology	8
Colchicine	9
Hypotonic	10
Phytohaemagglutinin	10
Fixation	11
Staining	12
Chromosome Molecular Structure	13
Banding Techniques	15
Q-banding G-banding C-banding R- and T-banding	15 16 18 20
Changes in Chromosome Morphology	20
Sister Chromatid Reunion Isochromosomes Deletions Duplications Ring Chromosomes Inversions	21 22 22 23 23 23 23

001 5053

	Trans	slocations.	24
		(a) Shifts(b) Insertions	24 25
		(c) Reciprocal translocations(d) Robertsonian translocations	25 26
	Changes in	n Chromosome Number	27
		ploidy ploidy	27 28
	Causes of	Chromosome Aberrations	28
	Chem	diation ical agents ctive agents	28 30 30
		ence of Embryonic Death due to e Aberrations	31
	Human	n Programmed a maly sta of the proband's life	31
	Pig		33
	Sheej Catt		34 35
	The Effect on Embryon	t of the 1/29 Robertsonian Translocation nic Death	36
HAP		THE IDENTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL CHROMOSOMES USING BANDING TECHNIQUES	39
2.1	INTRODUCT	ION	40
2.2	MATERIALS	AND METHODS	42
	2.21	Chromosome preparations used	42
	2.22	G-banding	42
		Method 1	42
	2.22	Method 2	43
	2.23 2.24	C-banding	44 44
		Preparation of karyotypes	
2.3	RESULTS		45
	2.31	G-banding	45
		Method 1	46
	4.2.5	Method 2	47
	2.32	C-banding	57
2.4	DISCUSSIO		58

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cart'd)

1000 0001

CHAP	TER THREE :	THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION IN THE BRITISH FRIESIAN BREED OF CATTLE AND ITS EFFECT ON FERTILITY	72
3.1	INTRODUCT:	ION	73
3.2	MATERIALS	AND METHODS	76
	3.21 3.22 3.23	Animals Used Examination of Pedigree Chromosome analysis by conventional giemsa staining	76 76 77
	3.24 3.25 3.26	G-banding of chromosomes C-banding of chromosomes Effect of the translocation on fertility	79 79 79
3.3	RESULTS		80
	3.31 3.32 3.33	The proband's pedigree Relatives of the proband in Herd A Cytogenetic analysis of the proband's relatives in Herd A	80 81 82
	3.34	Cytogenetic analysis of the proband's progeny in Herd B	84
		3.34.1 G-banding 3.34.2 C-banding	85 89
	3.35	Effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation on fertility	91
3.4	DISCUSSION	N	96
CHAP	TER FOUR :	THE MORPHOLOGY AND KARYOTYPE OF EMERYOS SIRED BY NORMAL BULLS AND BULLS HETEROZYGOUS FOR THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION	113
4.1	INTRODUCT	ION	114
4.2	MATERIALS	AND METHODS	117
	4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8	Animals used for Embryo Recovery Housing and Maintenance Clinical Examination Rectal Palpation Detection of Oestrus Uterine Tube Patency Karyotype of Animals used for Embryo Recovery Superovulation	117 117 118 118 118 118 120
	4.2.9 4.2.10	Ovarian Response to Superovulation Insemination	120 121

	4.2.11 4.2.12 4.2.13	Embryo Recovery Physical Evaluation of the Embryos Cytogenetic Analysis of the Embryos	121 122 123
4.3	RESULTS		125
	4.31 4.32	Uterine Tube Patency The karyotype of animals used for embryo recovery	125 126
	4.33 4.34	The ovarian response to superovulation Statistical analysis of various parameters which may have affected	128 131
	4.35 4.36	the response to superovulation Embryo recovery rate Physical evaluation of embryos recovered	135 139
	4.37	Cytogenetic analysis of the embryos	145
4.4	DISCUSSION	8	153
CHAP.	DER FIVE :	THE USE OF LONG-TERM LYMPHOCYTE CULTURE TO DETECT THE <u>in vitro</u> FORMATION OF CHROMOSOME ABERRATIONS SUCH AS THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION	179
5.1	INTRODUCT	ION	180
5.2	MATERIALS	AND METHODS	181
	5.21 5.22 5.23 5.24 5.25	Animals used Isolation of leucocytes Stimulation of rapid cell division Assessment of cell proliferation Passage of cells into fresh culture medium	181 182 183 183 183
	5.26 5.27	Cryopreservation of cells Chromosome analysis Conventional giemsa staining G-banding C-banding	184 184 185 185 185
5.3	RESULTS		185
	5.31 5.32	Cell proliferation Chromosome analysis of conventional giemsa stained preparations	185 187
	5.33 5.34	Analysis of G-banded karyotypes Analysis of C-banded karyotypes	189 192
5.4	DISCUSSION	N	193

(5'deta) STREETIO SO HARRY

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)	Page no.
CHAPTER SIX : CONCLUSION	220
APPENDIX	224
REFERENCES	226
ADDENDUM	251

DECLARATION

The contents of this thesis are the work of the author. The thesis has not been previously submitted for the award of a degree to any university.

Ansistance and Mr. Bat Nover for his care of the animals. My themic also go to the formers who allowed to free access to their animals and hard rearries, Gr. J.S. Mord who operated the laperoscope, Mr. C.G.D. Brown of the Edinburgh University Centre of Tropical Veterinary Medicine she provided the <u>Theileria</u> used during part of the study, Mr. J. Labieter of the Scottish Milk Marketing Board who supplied serves and Mr. W.E. Christie of Premier Breaders Ltd. who demonstrated his enbuyo recovery technique to me.

Flore les Wilson.

T. Douglas Wilson

MOTTEMENTORI

The contents of this thesis are the work of the outhor. The thesis has not been previously submitted for the award of a degree to any university.

T. Douglas Wilson

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am grateful to the Wellcome Trust for awarding the Research Training Scholarship which enabled me to carry out this study and I would like to thank my supervisors Dr. M.J.A. Harvey and Dr. J.P. Renton for their constructive criticism and advice.

I am also grateful to Professors D.D. Lawson and N.T. Gorman for permitting me to work in their department and I wish to thank Mrs. Mary Farmer and Mrs. Irene Brown for their technical assistance and Mr. Pat Toner for his care of the animals.

My thanks also go to the farmers who allowed me free access to their animals and herd records, Dr. J.S. Boyd who operated the laparoscope, Mr. C.G.D. Brown of the Edinburgh University Centre of Tropical Veterinary Medicine who provided the <u>Theileria</u> used during part of the study, Mr. J. Isbister of the Scottish Milk Marketing Board who supplied semen and Mr. W.B. Christie of Premier Breeders Ltd. who demonstrated his embryo recovery technique to me.

I also thank Mr. A. May for reproducing the photographs included in this thesis, and Mrs. Julie Nybo for her excellent typing.

Finally, I am greatly indebted to my wife, Martina, for her continuous support and encouragement throughout the study.

SUNDAREO CONTRACTOR

I am grateful to the Wellcome Trust for awarding the Research Training Scholarship which enclod me to carry out this study and I would like to thank my supervisors Dr. M.J.A. Harvey and Dr. J.R. Sector for their constructive criticium and advice.

for permitting me to work in their department and I wish to theme Mrs. Mary Fermer and Mrs. Inems Brown for their technical assistance and Mr. But Toner for his care of the mission

My thanks also go to the farmers who allowed me free access to their animals and hard records, Dr. J.S. Hoyd who operated the laparoscope, Mr. C.G.D. Hown of the Edinburgh University Centre of Tropical Veterinary Medicine who provided the <u>Theileria</u> used during part of the study, Mr. J. Isbister of the Scottish Milk Marketing Board who supplied semen and Mr. W.B. Christie of Fremier Breeders Ltd. who demonstrated his embryo recovery

I also thank Mr. A. May for reproducing the photographs included in this thesis, and Mrs. Julie Mybo for her excellent typing.

Finally, I as greatly indebted to my wife, Martine, for her continuous support and encouragement throughout the study.

ABBREVIATIONS

BSS	·balanced salt solution
с	centigrade
cm	centimetre
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
g	gram
GUTS	ground up tick supernate
iu	international unit
IU	international unit
LH	luteinising hormone
mg	milligram
ml	millilitre
mM	millimole
MHC	major histocompatibility complex
N	normal
NOR	nucleolar organiser region
PBS	phosphate buffered saline
PG	prostaglandin
PHA	phytohaemagglutinin
PMSG	pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin
PSP	phenolsulphonphthalein
r	correlation coefficient
RNA	ribonucleic acid
SSC	saline sodium citrate
t	translocation

ground up titck supermate	
internetional unit	

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

Т	T statistic (two-sided t-test)
хg	relative centrifugal force
ц	micron
hà	microgram
μι	microlitre

Abbreviations used for journals correspond to those recommended by the Code for Abbreviation of Titles of Periodicals

- iv

ABRICEVIATIONS (Ontr'd)

maximum and for journals correspond to these maximum determined by the Orde for Mikrowistics of Titles of Burioficels

		Page no.
TABLE 1	Frequency of different types of chromosome abnormalities found in six spontaneous abortion studies in the human	32
TABLE 2	The time in 0.03% working trypsin solution which produced the most conspicuous bands on chromosomes from three different batches of	47
	slides using Method 1	
TABLE 3	The time in 0.03% working trypsin solution which produced the most conspicuous bands on	49
	chromosomes from two batches of slides treated at different ages using Method 2	
TABLE 4	The G-banding pattern produced on individual chromosomes	51
TABLE 5	Details of animals related to the proband in Herd A including their karyotype	84
TABLE 6	Details of progeny from the proband in Herd B including their karyotype	86
TABLE 7	Details from the breeding records of the proband's daughters with the normal karyotype in Herd B	93
TABLE 8	Details from the breeding records of the proband's daughters heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in Herd B	94
TABLE 9	Statistical analysis of the age at first calving and interval between calvings of the proband's daughters in Herd A using the two- sided t-test	95
TABLE 10	Details of animals used for embryo recovery and the number of times they were stimulated to superovulate	119
TABLE 11	Description of bulls used for artificial insemination	121
TABLE 12	The time dye first appeared in the urine of 37 animals examined using the PSP Dye Test	127
TABLE 13	identified in superovulated ovaries by	130
	laparoscopy and rectal palpation	

LIST OF TRULE

TABLE 14	The number of corpora lutea counted per rectumin animals of different age groups after the first superovulation treatment	132
TABLE 15	The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum in animals of different breeds after the first superovulation treatment	133
TABLE 16	The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum after single and repeated superovulation treatment	134
TABLE 17	The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum after treatment with two different batches of PMSG	134
TABLE 18	The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum in animals treated with 2000 IU PMSG during different days of the cestrus cycle	135
TABLE 19	The number of corpora lutea counted during rectal palpation of the superovulated animals and the number of eggs recovered from each uterine horn	137
TABLE 20	The morphology of eggs recovered from the superovulated animals inseminated with semen from different bulls	140
TABLE 21	The stage of development of embryos recovered during different days after oestrus	142
TABLE 22	The mean number and standard deviation of cells and chromosome sets counted in 146 slides prepared from embryos at different stages of development	144
TABLE 23	The reasons which prevented karyotyping of embryos sired by different bulls	146
TABLE 24	The karyotype of embryos sired by different bulls	147
TABLE 25	Details of the three embryos with an unbalanced chromosome complement	149
TABLE 26	Details of the five embryos containing a polyploid cell	151
TABLE 27	The results of cytogenetic analysis of slides prepared from 160 embryos of different morphology	152

vi

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)		Page no.	
TABLE 28	Details of cows used for long-term lymphocyte culture	182	
TABLE 29	The concentration of cells calculated at passages 5, 33 and 89 during the long-term culture of cells from each animal	186	
TABLE 30	The percentage of viable cells present at passages 5, 33 and 89 during the long-term culture of cells from each animal	187	
TABLE 31	A list of G-banded karyotypes prepared from 24 mitotic spreads at passage 90 giving details of the aberrations identified	191	

-		
kam	DOT	page
rau		Dave

Figure 1	A diagrammatic representation of mitosis involving a homologous pair of chromosomes	6
Figure 2	A diagrammatic representation of the first meiotic division involving a homologous pair of chromosomes	7
Figure 3	A diagrammatic representation of the second meiotic division involving a homologous pair of	8
	chromosomes	
Figure 4	A diagram illustrating the types of segregation of chromosomes number 1 and 29 during meiosis in an animal heterozygous for the 1/29	28
	Robertsonian translocation, and the zygotes produced after fertilisation with normal gametes	
Pigate 16	A graph showing the percentage of calls, from	187
Figure 5	The age of slides related to the time required in 0.03% working trypsin to produce the most conspicuous banding pattern using Method 2	48
Figure 17	A graph showing the percentage of nonventional	188
Figure 6	A representative normal G-banded bovine karyotype	50
Figure 7	A representative normal C-banded bovine karyotype	57
Figure 8	A diagram illustrating the relationship between relatives of the proband in Herd A	81
Figure 9	An ideogram illustrating the G-banding pattern on eight translocation chromosomes from the Red	88
	Poll and British Friesian animals	
Figure 10	A representative G-banded karyotype heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation	89
Figure 11	A representative C-banded karyotype heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation	90
Figure 12	A laparoscopic view of five corpora lutea protruding from the surface of an ovary	128

LIST OF FUELD

Spectra page

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

Facing page

Figure 13	 A. Unfertilised egg. B. Fragments of zona pellucida. C. Blastocyst in the process of degeneration showing an indistinct blastocoele and inner cell-mass D. Degenerate morula containing a low number of cells of different sizes. (all x 120 approx.) 	139
Figure 14	Four normal embryos at different stages of development (x 120 approx.). A. compact morula. B. blastocyst. C. expanded blastocyst. D. hatched blastocyst.	141
Figure 15	Representative karyotypes prepared from the three aneuploid embryos	148
Figure 16	A graph showing the percentage of cells, from each animal, growing in clumps during the period of long-term culture	187
Figure 17	A graph showing the percentage of conventional giemsa stained mitotic spreads, from each animal, which contained chromosome aberrations	188
Figure 18	A representative G-banded karyotype containing a dicentric fusion between the chromosome pair number 15	190
Figure 19	Ideograms illustrating the normal (A) and abnormal (B) G-banding pattern on chromosomes number 2 in karyotypes 23 and 24	192
Figure 20	A representative C-banded karyotype containing a dicentric fusion between the chromosome pair number 15 and an abnormal banding pattern on one member of pair number 2.	193

LIST OF FIGURES (Oast'd)

bed Burnberg

- igure 13 A. Unfertilised equ
- B. Fragmants of zona palluchts
- showing an indistinct binstocosis and inner oil-mass
- of calls of different sizes.
 - (_xorage OSI x lis)
- Algune 14 Four normal embryos at different stages of development (x 120 approx.). A. compact morula. B. blastocyst. C. expanded blastocyst. D. hatched blastocyst
- Figure 15 Representative knryotypes prepared from the
 - Pigure 16 A graph showing the parosidare of cells, from each animal, growing in clumps during the period of long-turn culture
- rigume 17 A graph showing the percentage of conventional giamas stained sitebic spreads, from each achter antmal, which contained chromosome abscratices
- a dicentric fusion between the chromosome pair number 15
 - Figure 19 Ideoquans illustrating the normal (A) and abnormal (8) G-banding pattern on chromosomes number 2 in karyotypes 23 and 24
- Figure 20 A representative C-bunded karyobype containing a dicentric fusion Vetween the chromosome pair number 13 and an abnormal banding pattern on one member of pair number 2.

SUMMARY

Three hundred microscope slides containing fixed chromosome spreads from cattle with the normal karyotype were treated by either of two methods used to produce G-bands. Unsatisfactory results were obtained using one of these methods but distinct bands suitable for the identification of individual chromosomes were produced using the other. Karyotypes were prepared from 25 of the most clearly stained chromosome sets and the banding pattern of each individual chromosome was described in detail. Karyotypes were also prepared from 20 sets of C-banded chromosomes.

Conventionally stained chromosome preparations were examined from 59 British Friesian animals belonging to two pedigree herds situated in the South West of Scotland and North West of England. Of these, 21 were heterozygous for a centric fusion involving the largest and one of the shortest autosomes. Ten G-banded and ten C-banded karyotypes were prepared from four of these animals and the aberration was identified as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation which is the first time this type of translocation has been recognised in the British Friesian breed.

The pedigree of each animal was examined and illustrated in a diagram which demonstrated that all the carriers were closely related to each other and that the translocation probably formed <u>de novo</u> in a recent predecessor. The age at first calving and the intervals between successive calvings of 13 cows heterozygous for the translocation were compared with figures obtained from normal cows. However, the number of animals available for investigation was insufficient to detect any statistically

XUMBRE

These holds allowed by alides containing fixed chromosome epitends from cattle with the normal karyotype were treated by either of two methods used to produce 6-bands. Unsatisfactory results were obtained using one of these methods but distinct bands suitable for the identification of individual chromosome were produced using the other. Knyctypes were prepared from 25 of the most clearly stained chromosome sets and the banding pattern of each individual chromosome was described in detail. Karyotypes were also prepared from 20 sets of C-banded chromosome.

tron 59 Eritian Friesian animals belonging to two patigree herds situated in the South West of Scotland and North West of England. Of these, 21 were betwoeygous for a centric fusion involving the largest and one of the shortest autosones. Ten G-bunded and ten C-banded karyotypes were prepared from four of these animals and the aberration was identified as the 1/29 Robertsonian framelocation which is the first time this type of translocation

The pedigree of each animal was examined and fluetrated in a diagram which demonstrated that all the carriers were closely related to each other and that the translocation probably formed de novo in a recent predecessor. The age at first calving and the intervals between successive calvings of 13 cows heteroxygous for the translocation were compared with figures obtained from normal cows. However, the number of animals available for investigation was insufficient to detect any statistically significant difference.

Uterine tube patency was assessed in 37 cull-cows using the PSP dye test. Either one or both tubes were blocked in nine animals. Both tubes were patent in the remaining 28 animals. These and another nine cows were each stimulated to superovulate on up to four separate occasions by treating with PMSG between days 7 and 14 of the oestrus cycle. They were then inseminated with semen from either a bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation or a normal bull.

The number of corpora lutea counted by rectal palpation of each animal ranged between 0 and 20 with a mean of 5.0. The number of corpora lutea was counted by laparoscopic examination of the ovaries on 24 occasions and ranged from 0 to 24 with a mean of 7.0. Statistically significant differences in the superovulatory response were produced by animals of different breeds (P < 0.03) and when PMSG was administered on days 10 and 13 (P < 0.02). The age of the animal, batch of drug used and whether the animal had been previously treated had no significant effect.

Overall, 214 eggs were recovered from these animals 6-8 days after oestrus using a non-surgical technique giving a recovery rate of 60.8%. Of these, 163 were fertilised. They were at various stages of development and classified as being either normal (105) in the process of degeneration (39) or degenerate (19) although there was no significant difference between the condition of embryos sired by normal bulls and bulls heterozygous for the translocation.

significant difference.

Otherine tube petency was assessed in 37 cull-cove mains the PSP dye test. Either one or both tubes were blocked in nine animals. Both tubes were patent in the remaining 28 animals. These and another mine cove were each stimulated to seperovulate on up to four separate occasions by treating with PMSG between days 7 and 14 of the cestrus cycle. They were then inscalnated with semen from either a bull heterosygous for the 1/29 Nobertsonian translocation of a normal bull.

The number of corpora lutes constantly rectal palpation of each animal ranged between 0 and 20 with a mean of 5.0. The number of corpora lutes was counted by laperoscopic examination of the overies on 24 occasions and ranged from 0 to 24 with a mean of 7.0. Statistically significant differences in the superovulatory response were produced by animals of different breeds (P < 0.03) and when PMSS was administered on days 10 and 13 (P < 0.02). The age of the animal, batch of drug used and whether the animal had been previously treated had no significant effect.

Overall, 214 eggs were recovered from these minals 6-8 days after cestrus using a non-surgical technique giving a recovery rate of 60.8%. Of these, 163 were fertilised. They were it various stages of development and classified as being either normal (105) in the process of degeneration (39) or degenerate (19) although there was no significant difference between the condition of embryce sired by normal bulls and bulls heterosygous Cytogenetic spreads suitable for chromosome analysis were obtained from 67 of the embryos after culture with colchicine. Mixoploidy was recognised in five of these which each contained one polyploid cell. Three embryos, which were all sired by an animal heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, were aneuploid. Of these, two were monosomic and one was trisomic. However, due to the degree of contraction, it was not possible to identify the unbalanced chromosomes.

Lymphocytes belonging to six cows which were either heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation or had the normal karyotype were stimulated to divide for 15 weeks by infecting them with <u>Theileria</u>. Cytogenetic analysis of these cells at regular intervals showed that a range of karyotypic abnormalities developed in varying proportions of cells from each animal. G-banded karyotypes prepared from 24 of these cells contained chromosome aberrations in 16 of them. These included structural rearrangements, centric fusions and aneuploidy. The chromosomes most frequently involved in these aberrations were numbers 2, 15 and members of the 22-23 group, respectively. None of the aberrations corresponded to those, such as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, which are recognised <u>in vivo</u> and the possible reasons for this are discussed.

Optogenetic erreads suitable for chromosome analysis were obtained from 67 of the embryos after culture with colehicine. Mixeploidy was recognized in five of these which each contained one polypicid cell. Three embryos, which were all sired by an animal heterosygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, were anouploid. Of these, two were nonosomic and one was trisomic, bowever, due to the degree of contraction, it was not possible to identify the unfalanced chromosomes.

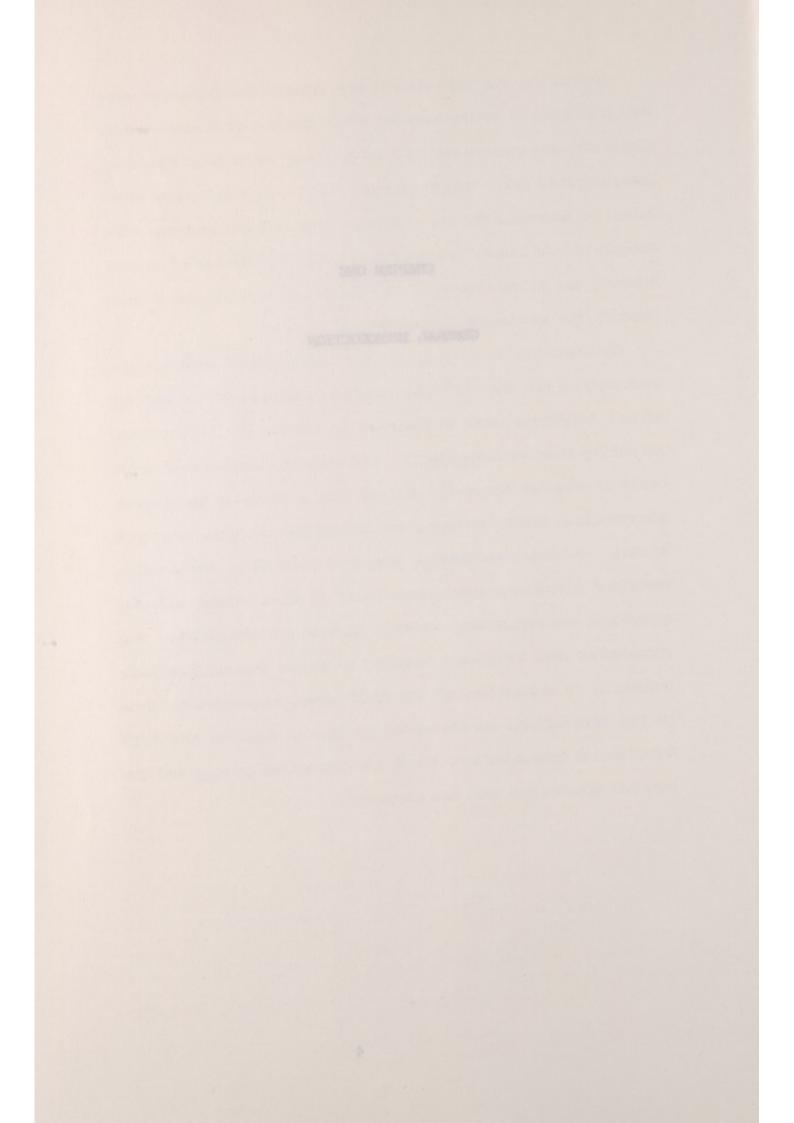
Lymphocytes bolonging to six cows which were sither heteroaygous for the 1/29 bolonitechias translocation or had the normal karyotype were stimulated to divide for 13 weaks by infecting them with <u>Theileris</u>. Cytogenetic analysis of these cells at regular intervals showed that a range of karyotypic animal. G-banded karyotypes prepared that a range of these cells animal. G-banded karyotypes prepared trom 24 of these cells dontained diremcesses abarrations in 16 of them. These included atructural rearrangements, centric fusions and anexplotely. The diremcesses nost frequently involved in these aberrations were atructural rearrangements, centric fusions and anexplotely. The diremcesses nost frequently involved in these aberrations were hardbers 2, 15 and members of the 32-23 group, respectively. None of the aberrations corresponded to those, such as the 1/29

CHAPTER ONE

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

advanced by use of the light alcoscope. In 1833, Brown descentrated microscopically that each cell consists of two basic parts which are now called the molecus and cytoplass. Meen studying cells under the alcoscope, Vinthow, in 1858, choseved that they divided to fore identical new cells. During the process of cell division, the molecus was seen to change in appearance and fore fibre-like strands. The term mitosis, derived from the Greek word meening fibre, was used by Flemming in 1682 to describe this activity in dividing cells of the homen cornes. The fibre-like strands were later named chromosomes, from the Greek word meening colested body, by Waldever in 1868.

In 1675, Streaturger chemived, in plants, that fertilisation involved fusion of the micle: of any and opera and this was also demonstrated in animals by Marturig in Unshaugyear. Further microscopic staties by Streaturger in 1988, led to the discovery that there is a reduction in chromoscome number during the production of any and spars, and that the full complement is restored in the new plant. The term pointsis, derived tota the



GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Historical Background

In 1859, Charles Darwin discussed the concept of heredity in "The Origin of Species". He observed that certain characteristics are common between successive generations of animals and plants and he proposed that such characteristics were inherited. In 1865, Mendel scientifically demonstrated the transfer of traits between generations of peas. However, he offered no explanation as to the mechanisms involved.

At this time, the understanding of biology was greatly advanced by use of the light microscope. In 1833, Brown demonstrated microscopically that each cell consists of two basic parts which are now called the nucleus and cytoplasm. When studying cells under the microscope, Virchow, in 1858, observed that they divided to form identical new cells. During the process of cell division, the nucleus was seen to change in appearance and form fibre-like strands. The term mitosis, derived from the Greek word meaning fibre, was used by Flemming in 1882 to describe this activity in dividing cells of the human cornea. The fibre-like strands were later named chromosomes, from the Greek word meaning coloured body, by Waldeyer in 1888.

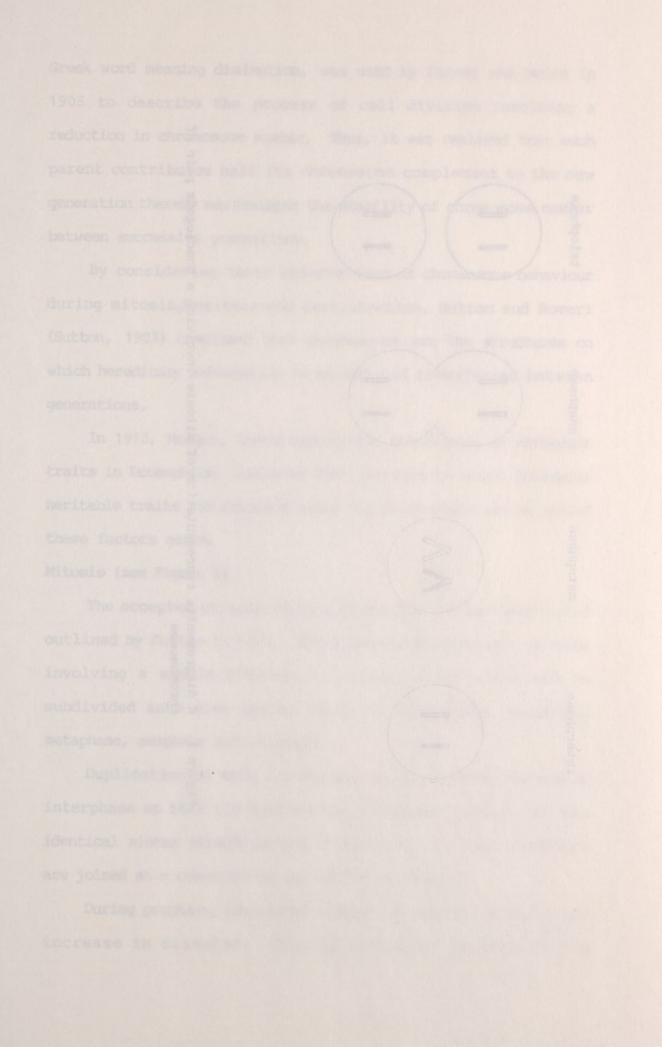
In 1875, Strasburger observed, in plants, that fertilisation involved fusion of the nuclei of egg and sperm and this was also demonstrated in animals by Hertwig in the blocking year. Further microscopic studies by Strasburger in 1888, led to the discovery that there is a reduction in chromosome number during the production of egg and sperm, and that the full complement is restored in the new plant. The term meiosis, derived from the

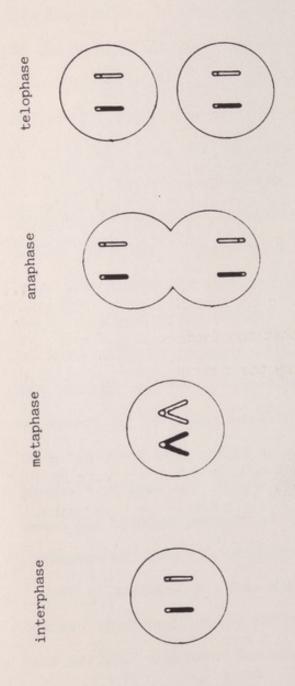
Huttenical Enderround

In 1859, Charles Barwin discussed the concept of heredity in "The Origin of Species". He observed that certain characteristics are common between successive generations of animals and plants and he process that such duaracteristics were inherited. In 1865, Mendel actentifically demonstrated the transfer of traits between generations of pens. However, be offered to explanation as to the metanisme involved

At this time, the understanding of biology was greatly advanced by use of the light alcroscope. In 1833, Brown demonstrated microscopically that each cell conststs of two heats parts which are now called the nucleus and cytoplass. When studying cells under the sicroscope, Virchow, in 1852, cheerved that they divided to form identical new cells. During the process of cell division, the nucleus was seen to change in appearance and form fibre-like strands. The term mitcals, in 1832 to describe this activity in dividing cells of the human corner. The fibre-like strands were later camed chromoscoses,

In 1975, Stranburger observed, in plants, that furtilisation involved funion of the nuclei of egg and spars and this was also demonstrated in animals by Hertwig in the Sams year. Further microscopic studies by Stranburger in 1988, led to the discovery that there is a reduction in chromosome number during the production of egg and spars, and that the full complement is restored in the new plant. The term melosis, derived from the





A diagrammatic representation of mitosis involving a homologous pair of chromosomes Figure 1.

Greek word meaning diminution, was used by Farmer and Moore in 1905 to describe the process of cell division involving a reduction in chromosome number. Thus, it was realised that each parent contributes half its chromosome complement to the new generation thereby maintaining the stability of chromosome number between successive generations.

By considering their observations of chromosome behaviour during mitosis, meiosis and fertilisation, Sutton and Boveri (Sutton, 1903) concluded that chromosomes are the structures on which hereditary information is stored and transferred between generations.

In 1910, Morgan, investigating the inheritance of different traits in Drosophila, concluded that the factors which determine heritable traits are arranged along the chromosomes and he called these factors genes.

Mitosis (see Figure 1)

The accepted principles of mitosis and meiosis were first outlined by Sutton in 1903. These define mitosis as a process involving a simple division of somatic cells which can be subdivided into five phases known as interphase, prophase, metaphase, anaphase and telophase.

Duplication of each chromosome occurs towards the end of interphase so that the duplicated chromosome consists of two identical sister strands called chromatids. The two chromatids are joined at a constriction called the centromere.

During prophase, the sister chromatids shorten in length and increase in diameter. This is caused by coiling of the

Greek word meaning diminstion, was used by Farmer and Moore in 1905 to describe the process of cell division involving a reduction in diromostime number. Thus, it was realised that each parent contributes half its chromosome complement to the new generation thereby maintaining the stability of chromosome number between successive generations.

By considering their observations of dimensione behaviour during mitosis, weicels and fartilization, Sutton and Boveri (Sutton, 1903) concluded that dimensiones are the structures on which hereditary information is stored, and transferred between generations.

In 1910, Margan, investigating the inheritance of different traits in Drosophile, concluded that the factors which determine heritable traits are arranged along the chronosomes and he called these factors genet.

The accepted principles of uttosis and metosis vere first outlined by Sutton in 1903. These define mitosis as a process involving a simple division of somatic cells which can be subdivided into five phases known as intemphase, prophase metaphase, anglase and telopiese.

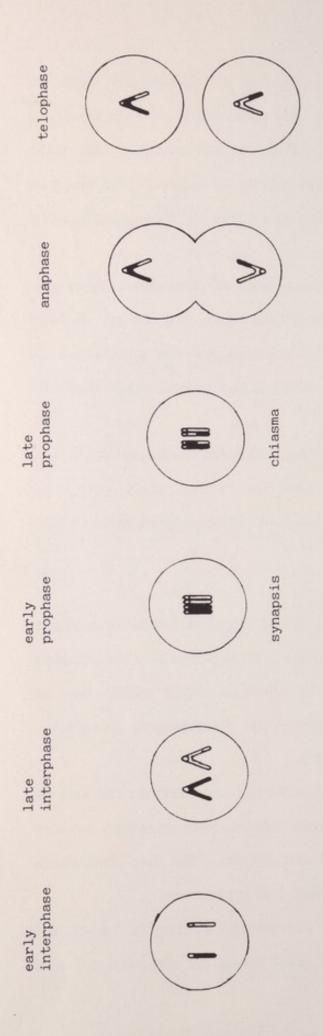
Duplication of each chromosome occurs towards the end of interphase so that the duplicated chromosome consists of two identical sister strands called chromatids. The two chromatids

buring prophase, the sister chromatids shorten in length and increase in diameter. This is caused by celling of the shaped structures called curvatches and the basis of

During metaphage

During anaphane the spinile (three identical bernditor poles of the cell of during telephane and Meiomin

The enterned divisions, is that occurs during and aach melotic division The parloads of of mitosis wish a chromosome percent the parloads



A diagrammatic representation of the first meiotic division involving a homologous pair of chromosomes Figure 2.

chromosome material (Du Praw, 1966) and at this point, two rod shaped structures called centrioles move towards opposite poles of the cell nucleus.

During metaphase, the chromosomes are arranged in a disc like area called the equatorial plate and a spindle of fibres connect the chromosomes by their centromere to the centrioles. The nuclear membrane disappears during late prophase or early metaphase.

During anaphase, the sister chromatids are pulled apart by the spindle fibres to produce two groups of chromosomes with identical hereditary information. These move towards opposite poles of the cell and form the nucleus of two daughter cells during telophase when cell division occurs.

Meiosis

The outcome of meiosis, which involves two successive divisions, is that the number of chromosomes is halved. This occurs during the first divison (Figure 2), and as with mitosis, each meiotic division is subdivided into five phases.

The periods of interphase and prophase are similar to those of mitosis with duplication, shortening and thickening of the chromosomes. However, in contrast to mitosis, each duplicated chromosome becomes attached to its homologous pair in a zipperlike fashion during prophase. This synapsis forms a bivalent structure containing two pairs of sister chromatids. The bivalent structure separates longitudinally but is held together at one or more points called chiasmata. These represent sites of exchange (or cross-over) of chromosome material between nonsister chromatids (Stern, 1931; Creighton and McClintock, 1931).

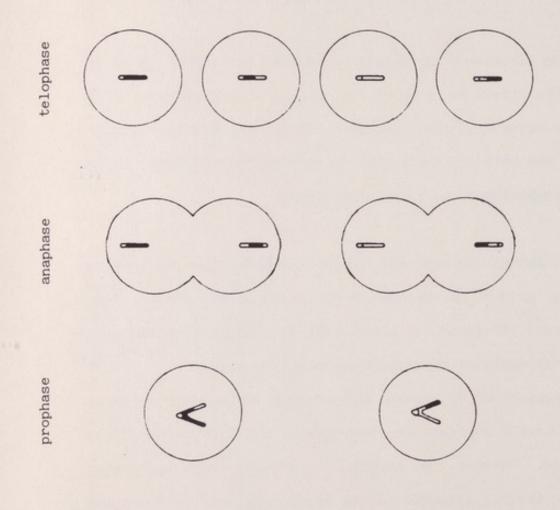
cinomosone material (Du Fraw, 1966) and at this point, two rod shaped structures talled centricles more towards optimite poles of the cell moleus.

During metaphage, the chromosomes are arranged in a disc like area called the equatorial plate and a spinkle of fibres connect the chromosomes by their contromers to the contrioles. The nuclear mantrane disappears during late prophate or early metaphage.

During anginess, the sister domastide are pulled apart by the spindle fibres to produce two groups of chronoscomes with identical hereditary information. These nove towards corosits poles of the call and form the angleus of the daughter colls during telephase when cell division occurs.

The outcome of metosis, which involves two successive divisions, is that the number of chromosomes is helved. This cours during the first divison (Figure 2), and as with mitosis, each melotic division is modivided into five passes.

The pariods of therephase and prophase are similar to those of mitosis with duplication, shortening and thickening of the directores however, in contrast to mitosis, each duplicated obcorssone become astached to its homologon, pair in a ripper like fashion during prophase. This synapsis forms a bivalent structure containing two pairs of sister chromatids. The hivalent structure educates longitudinally but is held bogsher at one or none points called chasenain. These represent sites of exchange (or cross-ever) of chromosome material between nonsister dromatids (Stern, 1931; Creishing and Mediated (1931)



A diagrammatic representation of the second meiotic division involving a homologous pair of chromosomes Figure 3.

Consequently, when several chiasmata occur, each member of the two pairs of chromatids has a different genetic composition.

During metaphase, as in mitosis, the bivalent structures assemble at the equatorial plate. They are then connected by spindle fibres to centrioles at opposite poles of the cell and the nuclear membrane disappears.

During anaphase, the two pairs of sister chromatids which form the bivalent structure are pulled apart by the spindle fibres. The chromosomes separate with one member of each homologous pair moving towards opposite poles of the cell.

The cell divides during telophase to produce secondary spermatocytes or occytes. These cells therefore contain half the parent number of chromosomes, although each chromosome contains two chromatids.

During the second meiotic division (Figure 3), the chromatids separate and move to opposite poles of the cell. When the cell divides to form gametes, each has one set of chromosomes. The gametes are called haploid to differentiate them from somatic cells which have a pair of each chromosome and are called diploid (Strasburger, 1905).

Chromosome Number and Morphology

Scientists became particularly interested in the number and morphology of chromosomes after Sutton demonstrated in 1903 that hereditary factors are stored on chromosomes. Initially, chromosomes were studied by examining histological specimens embedded in paraffin wax (e.g. Flemming, 1882). One disadvantage of this method, however, is that chromosomes are cut through when two pairs of dimonstide has a different months and a man

During metaphase, as in mitosis, the bivalent structures assemble at the equatorial plate. They are than compected by spindle fibres to centricles at opposite poles of the cell and the midlest memorane disappents.

form the bivalant shructure are puiled apart by the spindle three. The decessions separate with one meater of each bonoldyous pair moving transfer or with one meater of each

The cell divides during helophase to produce secondary spermitocytes or occytes. These cells therefore contain half the parent number of chromoscene, although each chromoscene contains the parential are

duromatica experato and nove to opposite poles of the cell. Much the cell divides to form gametes, each has one set of chromesomes. The gametes are called haploid to differentiate then then somatic cells and have a pair of each differentiate are paired diploid (Streakyter, 1905).

Scientists became particularly interested in the matter and morphology of chromosomes after Sutton demonstrated in 1903 that hereditary factors are stored on chromosomes. Initially, chromosomes were studied by examining histological speciments embetted in paraffin wax (e.g. Flemming, 1882). One disadvantage of this method, however, is that chromosomes are out through when preparing the section and this caused difficulty when attempts were made to examine the chromosomes. Nevertheless, by using this method it was possible to demonstrate that chromosomes vary in shape and number among different species of plant and animal.

In 1921, improved chromosome preparations were produced by Belling working with plant cells. This was achieved by squashing the tissue between a slide and coverslip and, in this way, chromosomes were obtained in one plane of focus, although they still overlapped each other.

In 1931, Lewitzki described metaphase chromosomes from several animals according to the position of the centromere. He classified them as metacentric, submetacentric, acrocentric or telocentric and arranged the chromosomes in pairs in order of decreasing size with the centromere at the same level and the short arms orientated upwards. It was agreed to classify human chromosomes in this manner at the Denver Conference held in 1960. To achieve suitable preparations for examination, chromosomes photographed during mitotic metaphase were cut out and arranged in pairs according to shape and size. Chromosomes presented in this way are called a karyotype.

Colchicine

A significant advance in chromosome studies was achieved by Blakesley and Avery in 1937, who discovered that an alkaloid called colchicine, from the bulb of the Mediterranean plant Colchicum, stops the process of mitosis during metaphase when the chromosomes are in their most contracted state. At this stage they can be recognised under the light microscope. In 1952, Inoue demonstrated that colchicine produces its effect by preparing the section and this caused difficulty when attampts were ands to examine the chromosomer. Nevertheless, by using this method it was possible to demonstrate that chromosomer vary in shape and conter among different species of plant and anipal.

In 1937, improved disconcesses preparations wate produced by Belling working with plant cells. This was emileved by squakting the tissue between a slide and coversity and, in this way, chromosomes were obtained in one plane of focus, sithough they still overlapped and other.

In 1931, Lawltzki described metaphase chrokosomes from meveral animals according to the position of the contromete. In classified them as metacentric, simulaterit, automatric of telocentric and arranged the chromosomer in pairs in order of decreasing size with the contromete at the same level and the short area colemated upwords. It was agreed to classify human decreasing this memor at the Derver Colessify human for additive mutable proparations for examination, chromosomes in pairs according to shape and size. Chromosomer grannted in this way are called a taryotype.

Coldular

A significant advance in dimensions shalles was achieved by Blakesley and Avery in 1937, who discovered that an alkaloid called colonicine, from the hulb of the Mediterranean plant Colonicus, stops the process of mitosis during metaphese when the chromosomes are in their nost contracted state. At this stage they can be recognized under the light microscope. In 1952, Inous demonstrated that colonicine produces its effect by

disrupting the spindle fibres.

Later work by Taylor in 1965 demonstrated that the effect of colchinine and the related compound colcemid, varies with concentration and duration of exposure although very low concentrations of either compound do not stop the dividing cells at metaphase, even when exposure is continued for 20 hours. In 1966, Herreros and his co-workers demonstrated that high concentrations of colcemid produce some cells with more than two complete sets of chromosomes which is called polyploidy. The concentration of colcemid currently recommended for use with mammalian cells is 0.5 to 0.05 μ g/ml for 1 to 6 hours (Sharma and Sharma, 1980).

Hypotonic

Unfortunately, accurate counts of chromosomes in a cell are difficult to make using the colchicine technique alone since even contracted chromosomes in metaphase are intertwined with one another. Neverthless, this problem was overcome in 1952 when Hsu observed that treating cell cultures with hypotonic solution allowed sufficient separation of the chromosomes such that they could be individually counted. Since then, various hypotonic solutions have been used including sodium chloride, sodium citrate and potassium chloride (Genest and Auger, 1963). However, most workers now use 0.075 Molar potassium chloride which was recommended by Hungerford in 1965 for use in human leucocyte cultures.

Phytohaemagglutinin

A further improvement in chromosome investigations was made

distupting the spindle fibres

Later work by Taylor in 1965 demonstrated that the effect of colchinine and the related compound colcents, varies with concentration and duration of exposure sithough very low at metaphase, even when exposure is continued for 20 hours, in 1966, Barreros and his co-workers demonstrated that high complete sets of chromosomes which is called polyploidy. The complete sets of chromosomes which is called polyploidy. The memorization of colcentid currently recommended for use with concentration of colcentid currently recommended for use with

Sypotente

Unitrientially, accurate caute of demonstrates in a cell are difficult to make using the colchicine technique alore since even contracted chronoscones in mataphase are intertwined with one another. Newerbless, this problem was percent in 1952 when Hau observed that treating cell cultures with hypotonic solution allowed mificient expansion of the duronoscenes such that they could be individually counted. Since then, various hypotonic citrate and potassius chloride (Genest and Auger, 1963). However, most vorkers now use 0.075 Molar petersium chloride which was recommended by Hungerford in 1965 for use in human isotoryte cultures.

almhinippeneedint into

the set and the there in thromosome investigation the

10.7

by Nowell, in 1960, who noticed that the addition of the plant derivative phytohaemagglutinin to blood cultures stimulated the leucocytes to divide. Phytohaemagglutinin is a mucoprotein extract from the Red Kidney Bean, <u>Phaseolus vulgaris</u> and is commonly referred to as PHA.

Systematic analysis of cell types found in leucocyte. cultures demonstrated that only lymphocytes respond to PHA (McKinney, Stohlman and Brecher, 1962) and later work by Keast and Bartholomaeus in 1972, showed that PHA stimulates a population of lymphocytes which are dependent on or influenced by the thymus.

The process by which PHA stimulates lymphocytes to divide is still not fully understood. However, in 1962, Beckman discovered that PHA acts via the serum surrounding the cells and, in 1972, Younkin used specific PHA-antiserum to show that PHA exerts its stimulatory effect while on the cell surface. This was investigated further by Forsdyke in 1973 who found that an optimum response required an optimum ratio of PHA to nondiffusable serum macromolecules and suggested that a possible role of serum in the activation of lymphocytes is that the serum macromolecules facilitate either the reaction of the cells to PHA or their subsequent response after reaction to PHA has occurred.

Fixation

Examination of chromosomes under the light microscope is improved by staining the chromosomes. In order to do this, it is necessary to fix the chromosomes onto a microscope slide. Fixation also removes extraneous cytoplasmic debris which interferes with examination of the chromosomes and various

by Nowell, in 1960, who noticed that the addition of the plant derivative dividuenessignitian to blood calcuns atimulated the leucocytes to divide. Phytoheenesglutian is a mucoprotein extract from the Red Kidney Bean, <u>Physeolas valgeris</u> and is commonly referred to as FRL.

Systematic analysis of cell types found in leucocytes cultures demonstrated that only lymphocytes respond to Fik (MoKinney, Stohlash and Brecher, 1962) and later work by Keast and Bartholoureus in 1972, showed that PBA stimulates a population of lymphocytes which are dependent on or influenced by the thymns.

The process by which BMA streaktors lynchroytes to divide the still not fully understood. However, in 1962, hedress discovered that FRA acts via the serum surrounding the colls and, in 1972, locatin used specific FRA-entiserum to show that FRA courts its stimulatory effect while on the dell surface. This was investigated further by Foredyke in 1973 who found that an optimum responses required an optimum ratio of FRA to some diffusable serum macromolecules and suggested that a possible role of serum in the activation of lynchroytes is that the court activation distribute response after respires to FRA has occurred.

Remainstion of chromosomes under the light alcroscope is improved by staining the chromosomes. In order to do this, it is necessary to fix the chromosomes onto a microscope slide. Fixation also removes extraneous cytoplesmic debris which interferes with examination of the chromosomes and various different fixatives have been used. In 1882, Flemming treated chromosomes with a mixture of osmic acid, chromic acid and acetic acid. However, this frequently produced unequal fixation of tissue. La Cour (1941) recommended a combination of acetic acid, methanol and formalin to fix blood smears used in chromosome studies and a modification of this fixative, using 3 : 1 methanol/acetic acid, was recommended by Moorhead and co-workers in 1960 for use in human leucocyte cultures. This is now probably the most commonly used fixative in cytogenetic studies.

There is a divergence of opinion as to the value of chilling the fixative before use. Ford and Hamerton (1956) and Hungerford (1965) recommend chilling, whereas Rothfels and Siminovitch (1958) found that chilling had no advantage over treatment at room temperature.

Staining

At the end of the last century, chromosomes were stained with non-specific basic dyes like haematoxylin (e.g. Strasburger, 1888). However, these dyes also stain the cytoplasm which interferes with examination of the chromosomes. An improved staining method was developed by Feulgen and Rossenbeck in 1924. This method is based on the Schiff's reaction of aldehydes which stains the nucleic acid of the chromosomes specifically and although well stained chromosomes were obtained using this technique, it was not simple to use. In 1927, Newton used crystal violet but this also stained the cytoplasm and La Cour used orcein in 1941 to stain chromosomes. This is effective as a 1 per cent solution in 45 per cent acetic acid but heating is

different fixetives have been used. In 1982, Fiemming treated conconcernes with a mixture of camic sold, chronic sold and actic acid. However, this frequently produced unequal fixation of tissue. Is Cour (1991) recommended a combination of somble acid, methanol and formalin to fix blood smears used in chromosome studies and a modification of this fixative, using J: 1 methanol/acetic acid, was recommended by Moothend and co-workers in 1960 for use in human leucocyte cultures. This is now

the firstive before use. Ford and Samerton (1956) and Hungericad (1965) reconnered chilling, whereas Rothfels and Siminovitch (1958) found that chilling had no advantage over treatment at room tamperature.

Scatning

At the end of the last dentury, disconcesses were shalled with non-quarific basic days like hermologylin (e.g. Strachurger 1833). However, these days also shall the cytoplases which interferes with examination of the disconcesses. An improved staining sethed was developed by Feelgen and Researcheck in 1934. This method is based on the schuld's resultion of sloshydes which stains the nucleic solid of the chromosomes specifically and although well stateed chromosomes were obtained using this scientifies, it was not simple to use. In 1937, Newton used inversi violet in 1947 to stain discussemes. This is effective as a per cost solution in 45 per cent scettic acid but heating in sometimes required which damages chromosome structure.

Several other basic dyes have been tried and now giemsa is routinely used to stain mammalian chromosomes (Moorhead <u>et al</u>, 1960). This stain is easy to use and produces an even stain on the chromosome with minimal staining of cytoplasm.

Chromosome Molecular Structure

In order to understand the functions of a chromosome, one must be familiar with its chemical components. In 1871, Miescher discovered that deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) is a component of the cell nucleus and by using a technique which specifically stains DNA, Feulgen demonstrated in 1924 that DNA is localised in the chromosomes. However it was not until 1944 that Avery, McLeod and McCarty postulated that DNA is the molecular basis of heredity. One major difficulty in the concept that DNA is reponsible for coding hereditary factors is that DNA was understood to be a molecule constructed of a sequence of amino acids and this seemed a relatively simple structure to produce such a wide range of hereditary variations.

In 1953, Watson and Crick, who were investigating the physical chemistry of DNA by X-ray diffraction crystallography, demonstrated the structure of DNA. They showed it to have a double helix structure consisting of four types of molecules called nucleotides which differ from one another in one portion of the molecule called the base. The bases found in the nucleotides were adenine, thymine, cytosine and guanine. Nucleotides on one strand of the helix bonded with those on the opposite strand such that adenine always paired with thymine, and cytosine with guanine. Three successive bases on the DNA

souther to an and the barraged citranona and the

routinely used to state namealian chromosomes (Moorhead at al. 1960). This state is teny to use and produces an even state on the dromosome with minimal stateing of cytoplass.

In order to understand the functions of a chromosome, one must be familiar with its chamical components. In 1871, Miescher discovered that deceptionsciele acid (DAA) is a component of the cell marker and by using a technologie which specifically shains diversesses. However it was not cetti 1944 that Avery, Maked in the chromosomes. However it was not cetti 1944 that Avery, Maked in the and McCarty postelated that DNA is the solecular basis of heredity. One major difficulty in the concept that basis of mederstood to be a molecule constructed of a sequence of aniso miderstood to be a molecule constructed of a sequence of aniso which and this seemed a relatively simple structure to produce wide a vide range of hereditary vertablications

An resp, wateon and Catch, who were investigating the physical demintry of AWA by X-ray differentian anystallography, demonstrated the structure of DWD. They showed it to have a double halix structure consisting of four types of molecules called nucleotides which differ from an auxiliar in one partion of the molecule called the base. The bases found in the mucleotides were adenine, thymine, cytosine and guanino. Spontos strand and that adenine always paired with those on the systems with guantee. Three successive hand the house of the systems with guantee of the bases of which those on the systems with guantee.

structure was called a codon and genetic information is determined by the sequence of codons. These are found in an almost infinite array of permutations and combinations which explains how DNA is responsible for such a wide variation in hereditary factors.

In addition to DNA, the nucleus contains protein (Kossel, 1884). These proteins are of two main types: histones which have a low molecular weight and non-histones with a high molecular weight. The proportion of these proteins in rat nuclei was demonstrated by Strenran in 1957 who found 15% DNA, 15% histones, 50% non-histones and 20% nuclear membrane and miscellaneous components. Earlier work by Painter in 1933 demonstrated that only certain genes on a chromosome function at one time and that other genes are inactive and do not express themselves. In 1951, Stedman and Stedman suggested that nucleoproteins may be involved in gene expression. In 1962, Cole demonstrated that proteins are involved in maintaining the structure of DNA in the chromosome, and Du Praw showed in 1966 that histones are associated with chromosome construction during cell division.

The involvement of nucleoproteins in chromosome structure was confirmed in 1975 by Lewin for histones and by Douvas and coworkers for non-histones. However research is still being undertaken to clarify the role of nucleoproteins in gene expression. structure was called a codon and genetic information is determined by the sequence of codons. These are found in an almost infinite array of permutations and combinations which explains how DNA is responsible for such a wide variation in hereditary factors.

In addition to DNA, the auclaus contains protein (Kossel, 1834). These proteins are of two main types: histones which have a low solecular weight and am-histones with a high molecular weight. The proportion of these probates is not molec was demonstrated by Strenzen in 1957 who found 158 500, 158 histones, 508 non-histones and 208 nuclear combrane and demonstrated that only ostain genes on a chromosomo function at these and that only ostain genes on a chromosomo function at maleoulars weight in 1951, Stedman and Stedman suggested that demonstrated that only ostain genes on a chromosomo function at themeelves. In 1951, Stedman and Stedman suggested that demonstrated that proteins are involved in maintaining the demonstrated that proteins are involved in maintaining the streeture of DNA in the chromosome, and Du Erow showed in 1966 what hustones are associated with chromosome construction during that hustones are associated with chromosome construction during that hustones are associated with chromosome construction during call dividuot

The involvement of nucleoproteins in dicompages structure was confirmed in 1975 by Lewin for histones and by Doums and coworkers for non-histones. Somever research is still being undertaken to clarify the role of nucleoproteins in gene equession.

Banding Techniques

Research workers used their knowledge of chromosome molecular structure to develop methods of differentially staining chromosomes and in this manner, they hoped to be able to identify individual chromosomes.

Q-Banding

In 1969, Caspersson and his co-workers were the first to recognise individual chromosomes by staining them with a fluorochrome which produced differential staining along the length of each chromosome. This technique is called Q-banding since the fluorochrome used was Quinacrine Mustard.

The reasons behind the pattern produced were not known at the time and are still unclear. Caspersson used Quinacrine Mustard because, in addition to binding non-specifically to DNA, it contains an alkylating agent which binds specifically to guanine - one of the nucleotide bases on DNA (Caspersson <u>et al</u>, 1969). He therefore assumed that areas of the chromosome with a high concentration of guanine would fluoresce intensely.

However, he subsequently repeated the technique using Quinacrine Hydrochloride which does not bind specifically to guanine, and produced the same banding pattern (Caspersson <u>et al</u>, 1970). Later work by Weisblum and de Haseth in 1972, using purified DNA solutions, demonstrated that the degree of fluorescence is correlated with the composition of bases on DNA such that DNA with high adenine-thymine ratios give brighter fluorescence than low adenine-thymine ratios and they suggested that Q-banding is specific for adenine-thymine rich regions of the chromosome.

Banding Technologues

Research vorkers used their knowledge of chromosome molecular structure to develop methods of differentially staining chromosomes and in this manner, they hoped to be able to identify individual chromosomes.

Q-Bandling

In 1969, Casperanon and his co-workers were the first to recognise individual chromosomes by staining them with a fluorochrome which produced differential staining along the length of each chromosome. This technique is called 0-banding since the fluorochrome used was Quinacrine Mustard.

The reasons beaund the pathern produced were not known at the time and are still unclear. Caspersson used Quinactine Nustard because, is addition to binding non-specifically to DNN, it contains an alkylating spant which binds specifically to quantas - one of the nucleotide bisses on DNN (Caspersson et al. 1959). He therefore assumed that areas of the chronesone with a

However, he subsequently repeated the technique using Quinacrine Hydrochloride which does not bind specifically to quantice, and produced the same banding pattern (Cerpenseon et al. 1970). Later work by Weieblum and de Hemeth in 1972, using purified DNA solutions, demonstrated that the degree of fluorescence is correlated with the composition of bases on DNA such that DNA with high adaning-thymine ratios give brighter fluorescence than low atoming-thymine ratios give brighter that Q-banding is specific for adaning-thymine rich regions of the chromosone. In 1973, Sumner and Evans demonstrated that quinacrine binds to DNA and not to chromosome protein, however the binding was not related to specific ratios of base pairs. Sumner and his coworkers investigated fluorescent staining in cells of the edible crab, <u>Cancer pagurus</u>, in 1975. In this species, different cell types have different amounts of nuclear protein although the DNA content is identical. They found that fluorescence varied with the protein content and concluded that Q-banding results from some effect of chromosome protein on the interaction of quinacrine with DNA.

One disadvantage of using Quinacrine Mustard is that the banding pattern fades rapidly. However, in 1972, Hilwig and Gropp produced Q-bands, which do not fade quickly using a benzimidazole derivative called 33258 Hoechst.

Other fluorochromes have been found which preferentially attach to guanine-cytosine rich DNA. These include chloromycin A_3 , mithramycin (Schweizer, 1977) and oligomycin (van de Sande <u>et al</u>, 1977) and the banding patterns are the opposite of those produced by Quinacrine Mustard.

Q-banded chromosome preparations can only be examined using an ultraviolet microscope to detect fluorescence, and since this equipment is expensive, other methods of producing banding patterns were investigated.

G-Banding

In 1971, Drets and Shaw produced a pattern of bands similar to Q-bands by treating fixed chromosome preparations with sodium hydroxide and saline sodium citrate (SSC) then staining with In 1973, Summer and Summe domenticated that quinarrino binds to USA and not to dimensione protein, inverse the binding was not related to specific ratios of buse pairs. Summer and his coworkers investigated finarescent staining in cells of the edifie orab, <u>Chocer</u> perurus, in 1975. In this species, different cell types have different amounts of nuclear protein although the DNA content is identical. They found that fluorescence veried with the protein content and concluded that 0-conding results from some effect of chromosome protein on the interaction of quinarrine with INA.

One disadvantage of using Quanactine Mustard is that the banding pattern fades rapidly. However, is 1972, Hilwig and Gropp produced Q-bands, which do not fade quickly using a benchidenoic derivative called 19255 modust.

Other fluorochromes have been found which preferentially attach to guantae-optonine rich DAL. These include chlorowycin Age mithramycin (Schweizer, 1977) and oligomycin (van de Sanda st al. 1977) and the baniles pattame are the opposite of these produced by Opinacrine Mantach.

Q-burded dimensione propriations dan only be exemined uning an ultraviolet microscope to detect fluoresconce, and since this equipment is expensive, other methods of producing beating patterns vers investigated.

G-Brnding

In 1971, Drets and Shak produced a patturn of bands similar to Q-bands by treating fixed chronoscene preparations with softum hydroxide and saline sodium citizate (SGC) then staining with Giemsa. This was also reported by other groups of research workers in the same year using similar techniques (Schnedl; Sumner, Evans and Buckland; and Patil, Merrick and Lubs). In 1972, Shiraishi and Yosida produced the pattern by pretreating chromosome preparations with phosphate buffered urea. Whilst other research workers (Dutrillaux and Lejeune; and Seabright, 1971) used pronase and trypsin respectively prior to staining with Giemsa and produced the same banding pattern. This pattern is called G-Banding (Paris Conference, 1972) since Giemsa stain is used.

Since the pattern produced by G-banding is the same as Qbanding, it might be thought that the underlying mechanisms which produce the bands are the same. However, there is no pretreatment of chromosome preparations prior to staining with fluorochrome in Q-banding (Caspersson <u>et al</u>, 1969) whilst Gbanding depends on pretreatment with a denaturing agent (Sumner and Evans, 1973).

In 1972, Kato and Moriwaki suggested that the G-banding pattern was produced because certain regions of the chromosome are more susceptible than others to the effect of denaturing agents used during pretreatment and this was supported by the results of research by Ridler and O'hara (1972) which demonstrated that banded regions of the chromosome contain proteins which are resistant to proteolytic enzymes. In 1973, Sumner, Evans and Buckland demonstrated that almost all histone proteins are removed during the fixation of chromosomes with methanol : acetic acid and suggested that the remaining nonhistones may interact with dye and contribute to the banding

Giamaa. This was also reported by other groups of research workers in the same year using similar techniques (Schnedl; Summer, Evans and Buckland; and Patil, Merrick and Labs). In 1972, Eniralshi and Yosida produced the pattern by preiresling chromosome preparations with phosphate buffered uses. While other research workers (Currillanz and Lejezne; and Seebright, 1971) used promase and trypsin respectively prior to shaining with Giemes and produced the same bending pattern. This pattern is called G-Bending (Parte Conference, 1972) since Gieres stain is used.

Since the pettern produced by 6-banding is the same as 0banding, it might be theight that the underlying meduations which produce the bands are the same. However, there is no pretreatment of dromosome preparations prior to staining with fluorochrome in 0-banding (Caspersson et al. 1969) whilet 6banding depends on pretreatment with a descturing agent (Sunner and Evans, 1973).

In 1972, Nato and Moriveki surgested that the G-banding pattern was produced because cartain regions of the duramourse are note susceptible than others to the effect of denaturing agents used during pretreatests and this was supported by the results of research by Ridler and O'bara (1972) which demonstrated that banded regions of the chromosome contain proteins which are resistant to proteolytic ensymes. In 1973, proteins are removed during the firstion of chromosomes with methanol : scetic acid and suggested that the remaining nonnistance may interact with dye and contribute to the banding

pattern. In the same year, Sumner and Evans showed that chemical bands are broken during the pretreatment process and that the degree of staining varies with the concentration of DNA. Consequently, these authors concluded that the process of Gbanding is dependant on the action of several different factors including the denaturing of certain proteins and variability in the uptake of dye according to the amount and type of exposed DNA.

The influence of chemical bonds on G-banding was reinforced by Sumner in 1974 when he demonstrated that G positive bands are rich in protein disulphides whereas sulphydryls predominate in G negative bands.

The identification of individual human chromosomes from their banding pattern was described in 1971 (Paris Conference, 1972). In 1976, the G-banding pattern of chromosomes from domestic animals was described, although this was not published until 1980 (Ford <u>et al</u>.1980). During the intervening period, Gustavsson (1980) compared the use of different banding techniques in domestic animals and concluded that G-banding is an accurate technique for identifying individual chromosomes since differential staining is produced along the chromatid arms of each chromosome.

C-Banding

A different banding pattern was discovered by Pardue and Gall in 1970, when attempting to hybridise RNA into mouse chromosomes. Their technique involved separation of DNA into single strands (denaturation) followed by reconstruction of DNA

pattern. In the same yeat, Summer and Dynns showed that destical bands are broken during the pretreatment process and that the degree of staining varies with the concentration of DNA. Consequently, these authors concluded that the process of 6hending is departent on the action of several different factors including the denaturing of certain proteins and wrishlitty in the uptake of dyn according to the account and type of exposed DNA.

The influence of chemical bards on G-barding was reinforced by Sammar in 1974 when he demonstrated that G positive bands are rich in protein disulphides whereas sulphydryls predominate in G negative bands.

The identification of individual numan chromosomes from their banding pattern was described in 1971 (Paris Conference, 1972). In 1976, the G-banding pattern of chromosomes from domestic anisais was described, although this was not published until 1960 (Port <u>et al</u>. 1980). During the intervening pariod, Gustavason (1960) compared the use of different banding techniques in domestic anisais and concluded that G-banding is an accurate technique for identifying individual chart G-banding is an differential staining is produced sloug the chromatid arms of differential staining is produced sloug the chromatid arms of

C-Banding

A different banding pattern was discovered by Pardue and Gall in 1970, when attempting to hypridize RNA into mouse chromosomes. Their technique involved separation of DNA into single strands (dwaturetion) followed by reconstruction of DNA into double strands (annealing). In 1968, Britten and Kohne had discovered that separate DNA strands reassociate at different rates. In particular, one faction of mouse DNA, called satellite DNA, reassociates very quickly. Furthermore, Britten and Kohne demonstrated that satellite DNA is located in the centromeric region of the chromosome and consists of highly repetitive nucleotide sequences. When Pardue and Gall stained the treated chromosomes with Giemsa, they produced a banding pattern which stained the centromere dark and the chromosome arms pale and they concluded that they had found a staining method to identify areas of the chromosome with highly repetitive nucleotide sequences on the DNA. The pattern was called C-banding since the centromeric region stains darkly. Furthermore, they assumed that the repetitive DNA in the stained areas was more condensed than non-stained areas and, therefore, more resistant to denaturation.

Work by Comings and co-workers in 1973 suggested that interaction between DNA and chromosome protein may influence the pattern of C-banding. However, it is not clear whether these interactions are between DNA and histones or non-histones (Matsukuma and Utakoji, 1977).

In 1978, Comings pointed out that C-bands are produced wherever highly repetitive nucleotide sequences occur on the chromosome, regardless of the base pair which predominates. However, the precise chemical mechanisms of C-banding are still not fully understood.

By using Q-, G- and C- banding techniques, it was possible to identify most chromosomes accurately. However, difficulty was experienced in studying the terminal parts of certain chromosomes

Into double strands (emmedian). In 1986, Scitten and Kohne had discovered that separate DNA strands researchate at different rates. In particular, one faction of score DNA, colled antallite DNA, researchates very outdity. Furthernore, Stitten and Kohne demonstrated that anteilite DNA is located in the centromorie region of the chromosome and consists of highly repetitive nucleotide sequences. When Farther and Gall stained the trouted durancesses with Giauca, they produced a banding pattern which stained the centromere dark and the chromosome size pale and durancesses on the Giauca, they produced a banding pattern which stained the centromere dark and the chromosome size pale and dareas of the contromere dark and the chromosome size pale and areas of the centromere dark and the chromosome size pale and centromeric region states darkly. Furthermore, they assumed the contromeric that a fire darks, Southermore, they assumed that contromeric the fire dark and a state of the state of the sequences on the DNA. The pattern was called C-banding since the contromeric region states darkly. Furthermore, they assumed that the repetitive DA is the darked areas and more contented that contents areas and, the darks area and the contents that darks areas and, the dark and the darks the contents of the

Month by Comings and co-workers in 1973 suggested that interaction between DNA and chromosome protein may influence the pattern of C-banding. However, it is not clear ebether these interactions are between DNA and histones or non-histones (Nateware and Utakoji, 1977).

In 1978, Comings pointed out that C-bands are produced wherever highly repetitive mulcotide sequences occur on the chromosome, reperdiess of the base pair which predominates. However, the precise chemical mechanimus of C-banding are still not fully understood.

By using Q-, G- and G- banding techniques, it was possible to identify nost chroacecomes scoutstely. Sourcer, difficulty was experienced in studying the terminal parts of certain chromosomes which did not stain with these techniques. Consequently further attempts were made to develop techniques which would stain these regions.

R- and T- Banding

In 1971, Dutrillaux and Lejeune incubated chromosome preparations in phosphate buffer of pH 6.5 at 87^oC for 10-12 minutes and found that staining with Giemsa produced a banding pattern which was the reverse of Q- and G-banding. This method is called R-banding.

A variation of this technique was reported by Dutrillaux in 1973 whereby the pH was reduced to pH 5.1 and acridine orange was used instead of Giemsa. Using this method, only the terminal part of human chromosomes were stained and this method is called T-banding.

In 1973, Daniel and Lam-Po-Tang demonstrated that adeninethymine nucleotide base pairs are denatured at 87°C and they suggested that this interferes with the uptake of stain and, therefore, areas of the chromosome which are rich in these nucleotides stain less intensely.

The techniques of R- and T-banding are slightly more complex than G-banding. However, they are frequently used to study structural changes involving the terminal regions of chromosomes which are lightly stained by G-banding and darkly stained by Rand T-banding.

Changes in Chromosome Morphology and Number

Now that techniques were available to identify individual chromosomes by differential staining, these techniques were used

attempts ware made to develop techniques which would state these regions.

orthussi -T has -S

In 1977, Dutrillaux and Lejeune incubated chromosone preparations in phosphate buffer of p3 6.5 at 37°C for 10-12 minutes and found that staining with Glenss produced a banding pattern which was the reverse of 0- and G-banding. This method is called R-banding.

A variation of bits (monique was reported by Durrillaux in 1973 whereby the pH was reduced to pH 5.1 and acciding crange was used instead of Gieman. Using this mathed, only the terminal part of human directorecases were stained and this method is called T-banding.

In 1973, Daniel and Lam-Ro-Tang demonstrated that edeminathymine nucleotide base pairs are domatured at 57°C and they suggested that this interferes with the uptake of stain and, therefore, areas of the chromosome which are rich in these nucleotides stain less interests.

than G-banding. However, they are frequently more complex structural danges involving the terminal regions of duramosches which are lightly stained by G-bending and dankly stained by Rand T-banding.

interest has voologing Marginology and music

furomonomes by differential staining, these techniques were used

to demonstrate rearrangements of chromosome structure. Early investigations, in 1923 by Bridges using Drosophila and in 1931 by McClintock using Maize, demonstrated that, in certain circumstances, changes in chromosome structure occur which interfere with mitosis and meiosis. However, many of these changes are not visible in conventionally stained chromosome preparations and, consequently, it was not until the development of banding techniques that these structural aberrations were seen. Nevertheless, earlier research workers were able to identify several different types of chromosome aberrations and, as early as 1927, Muller demonstrated that certain chromosome aberrations were a consequence of breaks in the chromosome. which joined with one another to produce a different chromosome structure.

Sister chromatid reunion

If a break is present in adjacent chromatids of a duplicated chromosome, then the broken ends lying side by side may unite to form a sister chromatid reunion (Muller, 1927). This results in the formation of two different chromosome structures. One structure does not have a centromere and, therefore, is lost during cell division. However, the other structure contains a centromere and two conjoined chromatids.

In 1942, McClintock investigated sister chromatid reunion in maize and demonstrated that the conjoined chromatids form a bridge between the two daughter cells during anaphase. She also observed that the chromatid bridge breaks before cell division is complete and that the break does not occur precisely in the middle of the chromatid bridge and, therefore, the chromosome

to descentrate rearrangements of dimensione structure. Early investigations, in 1923 by Bridges using Errochtia and in 1931 by McClinkook using Marce, demonstrated that, in certain circumstances, dharges in chromosome structure occur which interfere with mitosis and meiosis, However, many of these changes are not visible in occurentionally stained chromosome preparations and, consequently, it was not until the development of handing techniques that times structural abservations were seen. Neverthelass, earlier research workers were able to abservations were a consequence of dimensions abservations with abservations were a consequence of breaks in the development joined with one another to produce a different chromosome structure.

Sister cimpanitid recation

If a break is present in adjacent decompted of a duplicated chronosome, then the broken ents lying side by side may units to form a sister decomptid remain (Buller, 1927). This results in the formation of two different chromosome structures. One structure does not have a contromere and, therefore, is lost during cell division. However, the other structure contains a

In 1942, McClintock investigated sister dromatid reunion in maire and demonstrated that the conjoined duromatids form a bridge between the two doughter cells during maphase. She also observed that the chromatid bridge branks before cell division is complete and that the break does not occur precisely in the middle of the chromatid bridge and, therefore, the chromosome material is not equally distributed between the two daughter cells. Furthermore, when chromosome duplication occurs in the daughter cells, the broken ends of the two chromatids unite, as in the parent cell, and a chromatid bridge forms again during mitosis. This process is repeated for several generations, resulting in the chromosome content being distributed less evenly between daughter cells at each cell division until the cells are no longer viable.

Isochromosomes

When a transverse break occurs through the centromere of a duplicated chromosome, then two new structures are formed, each with a metacentric centromere. These structures are called isochromosomes since each contains a pair of identical chromatid arms (Rhoades, 1940) which can be identified by G-banding and Rhoades demonstrated that cells with isochromosomes are capable of meiosis.

Deletions

Chromosome rearrangements resulting from two breaks in the same chromosome were investigated in 1931 by McClintock who demonstrated that three chromosome sections are produced and providing the centromere is situated on one of the outer sections, then these sometimes join together and exclude the middle section to form a chromosome with a deletion and an acentric fragment. This fragment is lost during cell division and, although the chromosome with the deletion undergoes mitosis as usual, meiosis is only possible if a loop, corresponding to the deleted section, forms on the homologous chromosome to

material is not equally distributed between the two daughter cells. Furthermore, when chromosome duplication oranes in the daughter cells, the broken ends of the two chrometide units, as in the parent cell, and a chrometid bridge forms spain during mitcels. This process is repeated for several generations, between daughter cells at each cell division until the cells are botween daughter cells at each cell division until the cells are

Tsochronionas

When a transverse break comme through the controners of a duplicated decompany, then two new structures are formed, each with a metacentric centronese. These structures are called isoduromosomes since each contains a pair of identical chrometic arms (Recodes, 1940) which can be identified by G-banding and Rhoedes demonstrated that calls with incriming and schools of metodes.

Collectores

Antenance reallingements resulting from two breaks in the same chroacesce were investigated in 1931 by McClintock who demonstrated that three chromosome sections are produced and providing the centromere is situated on one of the outer aections, then these constines join together and exclude the middle section to form a chromosome with a deletion and an acentric frequent. This fragment is lost during cell division and, although the disomosome with the deletion undergoes mitosis as esual, metosis is only possible if a loop, corresponding to the deleted section, forms on the homoloceus chromosome to facilitate synapsis between the two homologues.

Duplications

If two breaks occur on each chromatid of a duplicate chromosome then Bridges (1923) demonstrated that the section between the two breaks of one chromatid is sometimes inserted into the sister chromatid at one of its break points to produce one chromosome with a deletion and another with a duplication after completion of cell division. However, as with deletions, meiosis is only possible if the duplicate section forms a loop to facilitate synapsis between the homologous pair of chromosomes.

Ring Chromosomes

If a break occurs on both ends of a chromosome and these subsequently unite, then this produces a ring chromosome. These abnormal structures are capable of mitosis and are frequently seen in somatic cells after X-irradiation (Evans, 1967). However, meiosis is impossible since complicated structures which are formed by crossing over prevent separation of the duplicate chromosomes into daughter cells.

Inversions

Another structural rearrangement, called an inversion, results when a section of chromosome between two breaks rotates through 180° and rejoins. If both breaks occur on the same side of the centromere, the inversion is paracentric and does not change the shape of the chromosome. Consequently, banding techniques are required to identify paracentric inversions In contrast, inversion of a chromosome section with one break on either side of the centromere is called pericentric inversion and often results in a change in the length of each chromosome arm facilitatia sympals between the two honologues.

Digitortions

If two breaks occur on each chromatid of a duplicate chromosome then Bridges (1923) demonstrated that the section between the two breaks of one chromatid is sometimes inserted into the sister chromatid at one of its break points to produce one chromosome with a deletion and another with a duplication after completion of call division. However, as with deletions, melosis is only possible if the duplicate section forms a loop to

Ring Chromosomes

If a break occurs on both ands of a chromosome and those subsequently units, then this produces a ring discessome. These abnormal structures are capable of mitnets and are frequently seen in somatic cells after X-irradiation (Evans, 1967). However, matoris is impossible since complicated structures which are formed by crossing over present specation of the deplicate discoveres into daughter cells.

Invorstous

Another structural rearrangement, called an inversion, results when a section of chromosome between two branks rotates through 180° and rejoins. If both breaks occur on the same side of the centromere, the inversion is paracentric and does not change the shape of the chromosome. Cossequently, handing techniques are required to identify paracentric inversions in contrast, inversion of a chromosome section with one isosk on either side of the centromere is called pericentric inversion and often results in a change in the length of each chromosome are often results in a change in the length of each chromosome are which is visible in conventionally stained preparations.

In 1939, McClintock showed that inversions often form a loop to facilitate synapsis during meiosis and viable gametes are produced providing crossing-over does not involve the section of chromosome within the loop. However, in 1955, Rhoades demonstrated that meiosis is impossible if crossing-over occurs within the loop since this results in the formation of complicated structures which prevent separation of the chromosomes into daughter cells.

Translocations

As early as 1916, Bridges used the term translocation to describe the transfer of a chromosome segment from its original position.

(a) Shifts

Relocation of the segment within the same chromosome requires three breaks in the chromosome and is now called a shift. A shift between different arms of a chromosome results in a change in its arm to length ratio which, providing the section is sufficiently large, is detectable in the cell karyotype. However, a shift within the same chromosome does not affect the shape of the chromosome and therefore banding techniques are required to demonstrate the shift. Since there is no loss of genetic material in the chromosome with the shift, the cell is viable and mitosis occurs normally. However, the rearrangement in chromosome structure prevents pairing of homologous chromosomes during meiosis and, therefore, chromosomes containing a shift are not inherited by subsequent generations.

which is visible in conventionally statued preparation

In 1939, McClintock showed that inversions often interation to facilitate synapsis during malosis and visble gametes are produced providing crossing-over does not involve the section of chromosome within the loop. However, in 1955, Rhoedes demonstrated that redosis is impossible if crossing-over cours within the loop since this results in the formation of complicated structures which prevent separation of the chromosomes into doubter calls.

Transformtions.

As early as 1916, Bridges used the term translocation to describe the transfer of a droscosome septemt from its putginal cosition.

(a) Shifts

Relocation of the sequent within the same dromosome requires three breaks in the dromosome and is now called a shift. A shift between different area of a dromosome results in a drampe in its arm to length ratio which, providing the section is sufficiently large, is detectable in the cell karyotype. However, a shift within the same dromosome does not affect the shape of the dromosome and therefore bending techniques are genetic material in the dromosome with the shift, the cell is required to demonstrate the shift. Since there is no lose of the chromosome structure prevents pairing of homologous and chromosome structure prevents pairing of homologous enternance during molosis and, therefore, dromosomes containing a shift are not invertical by subsequent generations.

(b) Insertions

Transfer of a chromosome segment from one chromosome to another also requires three separate breaks and is called an insertion. Mitosis is unaffected in cells containing chromosome insertions. However, changes in the length of the chromosomes involved prevents synapsis of the homologous chromosomes during meiosis and, in 1965, Lejeune and Berger demonstrated that this results in unbalanced gametes which are non-viable.

(c) Reciprocal translocations

A reciprocal translocation results when an exchange of genetic material takes place between two chromosomes following a break in each chromosome. The exchange of acentric segments produces two new chromosomes, of altered morphology, which contain the same total genetic material as their precursors and, therefore, cell viability and mitosis are unaffected. However, if the centric segments of the two chromosomes fuse with each other and the acentric segments fuse, then two new chromosomes are produced, one of which is dicentric and the other acentric. The acentric fragment is lost during cell division since it lacks a centromere for attachment to the spindle. However, the two chromatids of the dicentric chromosome may interlock during mitosis which results in either a break occurring in the chromatids at cell division, or both chromatids remaining interlocked and passing into the same daughter cell (Buckton et al, 1962).

The behaviour of chromosomes with a reciprocal translocation during meiosis is intricate since a complex quadrivalent structure forms to enable synapsis between homologous segments on

analthestal (d)

Transfer of a chromosome segment from one chromosome to another also requires three segminite invests and is called an insertion. Mitcals is unaffected in cells containing chromosome insertions. However, changes in the length of the chromosomes involved prevents sympsis of the homologues chromosomes during metods and, in 1965, lejeure and Barger (encoutrated that this results in urbalarced gametes which are non-visble.

(c) Reciprocel translocetions

A reciprocal translocation results when an exchange of genetic material takes place between two chromosomes following a break in each chromosome. The exchange of acentric segments produces two new chromosomes, of altered morphology, which contain the same total genetic material as their precursors and, therefore, cell visbility and mitoels are unaffected. However, offer and the acentric segments fue, then two new chromosomes the contric fragment is lost during cell division since it lacks are produced, one of which is dicentric and the other acentric, a contromere for attachment to the spindle. However, the two chromatids of the dicentric encompany may interlock during mitosis which results in alther a break occurring in the chromatids at cell division, or both chromatide remaining interlocked and passing into the same daughter cell (Buckton therefore and the sating into the same daughter cell (Buckton

The behaviour of chromosomes with a resignoonl translocation during melosis is intricate since a complex quadrivalent structure forms to enside synappies between homologous segments on

different chromosomes (McClintock, 1945). This structure is further complicated by crossing-over and, in 1969, Ford and Clegg demonstrated that genetically unbalanced gametes are produced.

(d) Robertsonian translocations

As early as 1916, Robertson described the fusion of two telocentric chromosomes at the centromeres to form one metacentric chromosome. This type of structural rearrangement is now called a centric fusion or Robertsonian translocation. These terms are also used to describe the centromeric fusion of two acrocentric chromosomes which is produced when a break occurs in the centromere of both chromosomes and the long arm segments fuse together to form a metacentric chromosome containing virtually all the genetic material, whereas the short arm fragments fuse to form a minute acentric chromosome which is lost during subsequent cell division (White, 1957).

In 1970, using the tobacco mouse (<u>Mus poschiavinus</u>), Tettenborn and Gropp demonstrated that the synapsis produced by the pairing of a Robertsonian translocation with its homologous chromosomes during meiosis forms a trivalent structure and that the chromosomes separate from each other in either of two alternative ways during cell division. If the homologous chromosomes separate into one daughter cell and the translocation into the other then genetically balanced gametes are produced and this is now called alternate segregation. However, if one of the homologous chromosomes segregate with the translocation, then genetically unbalanced gametes are produced and this is now called adjacent segregation or non-disjunction.

different chromosomes (McClintook, 1945). This stincture is further complianted by crossing-over and, in 1969, Ford and Clogg descentrated that constitutionly unbalanced gameter are produced.

sopianoisunt unimerindes (5)

As early as 1916, Nobertson described the lution of two telecentric dimensiones at the centromerse to form one metacentric dimensions. This type if structural rearrangement is now called a centric fusion or februtionian translocation. These terms are also used to describe the centrometic fusion of two seconstric dimensions which is produced when a break cocurs in the centromete of both dimensiones and the long and segments fuse together to form a metacentric dimension an fragments fuse together to form a metacentric dimensions are fragments fuse together to form a metacentric dimensions and the long and segments fuse together to form a metacentric dimensions and the long and segments fuse together to form a metacentric dimension is lost during submequent stars a minute scentric dimensions which is lost during submequent

In 1970, using the tobacco nouse (MM Postmentation) Nettonion and Grapp demonstrated that the sympole produced by the pairing of a Schertuordan transicontion with its homologous dimonstrate curing melosis forms a trivelent structure and that the dimonstrate separate from each other in either of two alternative ways during cell division. If the homologous into the other then genetically balanced genetes are produced and this is now called siturate segmented with the transicontion bomologous dimonstrate segmentes are produced and genetically universitien a structure are produced and called adjacent segmented are con-oracimation.

Changes in Chromosome Number

Differences in the normal diploid complement of chromosomes are described under two categories. If a cell has three or more times the normal haploid number then it is polyploid whereas cells with more or less than an integral multiple of the haploid number of chromosomes are aneuploid (Tackholm, 1922).

Polyploidy

In 1939, Geitler showed that the normal complement of chromosomes is doubled by the process of endomitosis whereby each chromosome is duplicated without the disappearance of the nuclear membrane, formation of a spindle, or division of the cytoplasm. Polyploidy also occurs as a result of endoreduplication whereby the chromosomes duplicate two or three times instead of once as is in normal mitosis (Levan and Hauschka, 1953).

In 1948, Wilson and Leduc demonstrated that fusion of two cells causes polyploidy and polyploid cells are occasionally produced in cells treated with colchicine or its related compounds due to interference in the spindle formation during mitosis (Herreros et al, 1966).

Under normal circumstances, a diploid zygote is produced by the fertilisation of a haploid ovum with a haploid spermatozoon (Strasburger, 1888). However, in 1949, Beatty and Fischberg demonstrated that suppression of the second meiotic cytoplasmic division prevents the formation of the second polar body and creates a diploid ovum which, when fertilised, produces a triploid zygote. In 1957, Braden demonstrated that suppression of the first polar body formation also results in a diploid ovum. Furthermore, he showed that a polyploid zygote is produced when a

Changes in Chromonome Number

Inttervoore in the normal diploid complement of chromosomes are described under two categories. If a cell has three or nore times the normal haploid number then it is polyploid whereas cells with more or less than an integral multiple of the haploid number of decrosomes are margioid ("activale, 1922).

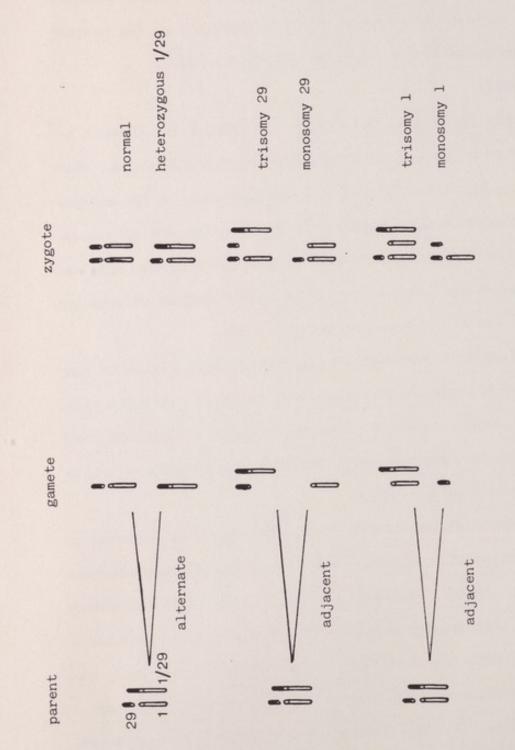
vbibligy loft

In 1939, Gattler showed that the normal complement of chronoscoses is doubled by the promess of andositosis whereby each chronoscose is duplicated without the disappearance of the molear membrane, formation of a spindle, or division of the cytoplasm. Polyploidy also cours as a result of endorstiplication whereby the chronoscose duplicate two or these times instead of once as is in normal attouts (lavan and langedia, 1933).

In 1948, Wilson and bedue demonstrated that fusion of two cells causes polyploidy and polyploid cells are occasionally produced in cells treated with colchicine of its related compounds due to interference in the spinile formation during mitosis (Berrerce et al. 1966).

Under normal diroumstances, a diploid approx is produced by the fertilisation of a heploid own with a imploid sparastoncon (Strasburger, 1888). However, in 1949, seatty and Fischberg demonstrated that suppression of the second selectic cycoplasmic division prevents the formation of the second point hody and creates a diploid own which, when fertilised, produces a triploid sygots. In 1957, Staden demonstrated that suppression of the first point body formation also results in a diploid own,

Muller was the first research worker to clearly or many train



translocation, and the zygotes produced by fertilisation with normal gametes A diagram illustrating the types of segregation of chromsomes numbers 1 and 29 during meiosis in an animal heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian Figure 4.

haploid ovum is fertilised by more than one spermatozoon and, in addition, his results supported earlier research (Beatty and Fischberg, 1949) which showed that polyploid zygotes subsequently die early in gestation.

Aneuploidy

In 1921, Mavor discovered that X-irradiation can produce cells which are deficient in one chromosome and such cells are now described as monosomic. These cells occur when one chromosome lags behind the others during anaphase and is excluded from the nucleus of the daughter cells, but they also occur as a consequence of non-disjunction whereby one daughter cell is monosomic and the other is correspondingly trisomic.

In 1970, Hamerton demonstrated that non-disjunction in the human is more likely to involve chromosomes belonging to a Robertsonian translocation. This is also the situation in other species including the mouse (Tettenborn and Gropp, 1970) and sheep (Chapman and Bruere, 1975), and in cattle Logue and Harvey (1978[a]) demonstrated that approximately 6% of secondary spermatocytes are aneuploid in bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. The various aneuploid gametes are shown in Figure 4.

Causes of Chromosome Aberrations

Irradiation

Muller was the first research worker to clearly demonstrate a cause of chromosome aberrations when, in 1927, he demonstrated that chromosome rearrangements and mutations are produced in Drosophila exposed to X-rays. In 1938, Sax demonstrated that haploid own is fertilised by none than one spenatonoon and, in addition, his results supported earlier research (Beatly and Fiechberg, 1949) which showed that polyploid symples subsequently die early in centerion.

Include, Mavor discovered that X-irradiation can produce cells which are deficient in one chromosome and such cells are now deficitions as monosomic. These cells coom when one dromosome tags being the objects during anginese and is excluded from the hullens of the daughter cells, in the bey also occur as consequence of non-distingtion whereby one daughter cells.

In 1979, Humarico demonstrated that non-distunction in the human is more likely to involve chromosomes belenging to a Robertsching transferrion. This is also the situation in other species including the mouse (Battanborn and Group, 1970) and sheep (Curren and Brune, 1979), and in cattle Logue and Marwey (1978[a]) demonstrated that spectrainstelly 65 of secondary spectrateories are manufate in builts heteresygons for the 1/29 Robertsching transformation. The various morphold gametes are

Causes of Chronocous Aburranticos

Multer was the first research worker to clearly demonstrate a cause of decensions aberrations when, in 1927, he demonstrated that chromosome rearrangements and mutations are produced in Drosophila exposed to X-rays. In 1938, Sax demonstrated that breaks occur in the chromosome structure of plants exposed to Xrays and suggested that changes in chromosome structure result when the broken ends join together in an altered sequence. Further investigation by Sax in 1941 demonstrated that the frequency of chromosome breaks is proportional to the dose of Xrays. He also demonstrated that X-rays applied to chromosomes immediately after replication, when the sister chromatids are closely apposed, result in an identical break in both chromatids. However, if the chromosomes are in metaphase at the time of exposure, the chromatids are no longer closely apposed and X-rays act on each chromatid independently.

In 1947, Thoday and Read showed that the frequency of chromosome abnormalities is not only related to the dose of Xrays by determining that chromosomes from the root tips of <u>Vicia faba</u> have three times as many breaks when exposed to X-rays in the presence of oxygen alone, than in the presence of nitrogen alone and they concluded that the susceptibility of chromosomes to the effect of X-rays is partly regulated by environmental factors. Further supportive evidence came from the results of investigations, in 1948, by D'Amato and Gustafsson which showed that different rates of chromosome abnormalities are produced by the same dose of X-rays when the environmental parameters of temperature, oxygen tension and hydration are varied.

Another cause of chromosome aberrations was discovered by Stadler in 1939 when he demonstrated that various structural rearrangements, including translocations, inversions and deletions, are produced in chromosomes of maize when exposed to ultraviolet irradiation. This was also observed in Drosophila

Means occur in the decompanie structure of plants exposed to Xrays and suggested that changes in chromosome structure result when the broken ends join together in an altered sequence. Forther investigation by Sax in 1941 descentirated that the frequency of chromosome meaks is proportional to the dose of Xrays. He also demonstrated that X-rays applied to chromosome inmediately after replication, when the sister chromatide are dosely append, result in an identical break in both chromatide appears, the chromosomes are in metaphase at the time of seconds, the chromosomes are in metaphase at the time of appears, the chromatide are no impart characty appeard and X-rays

In 1947, incodey and Read showed that the frequency of chromosome atmormalities is not only related to the does of Xrays by determining that chromosomes from the root tips of <u>Vicia fabs</u> have three times as many interies when exposed to X-rays in the presence of onygen alone, then in the presence of nitrogen alone and they concluded that the ansceptibility of chromosomes to the effect of X-rays is partly requisted by environmental factors. Further supportive evidence came from the measured by investigations, in 1948, by D'Amato and Gustafason which showed that different rates of chromosome almonesizties are produced by the same dose of K-rays when the environmental parameters of

Stadler in 1939 when he demonstrated that various structural rearrangements, including translocations, inversions and deletions, are profixed in dimonstrated of maize when exposed to ultraviolat irradiation. This was also observed in Drescondila

chromosomes by MacKenzie in 1941, although the incidence of abnormalities was less then that produced by X-rays.

Chemical agents

In 1941, Auerbach and Robson discovered that Mustard Gas $[S(CH_2CH_2Cl_2]]$ causes mutations in Drosophila chromosomes. However, their results were not published until 1947 for reasons of national security. The chromosome rearrangements which were identified included deletions, inversions, translocations and duplications. In 1949, Ford demonstrated that a delay may occur between the time of exposure to Mustard Gas and the onset of mutations in <u>Vicia faba</u> root tip cells and he also demonstrated that, as with X-rays, the frequency of chromosome aberrations is influenced by the chemical composition of the environment.

Many other chemicals are now known to cause changes in the chromosome structure and in 1960, Sharma and Sharma listed 50 unrelated compounds which interfere with the molecular composition of chromosomes. Furthermore, in 1961, Lerman demonstrated that acridine and related dyes intercalate between nucleotide pairs of DNA resulting in chromosome aberrations.

Infective agents

Certain infective agents are also responsible for chromosome aberrations since, in 1965, Fogh and Fogh demonstrated that chromosome breaks are produced in cell cultures infected with mycoplasma and, in 1969, Nichols reported on several viruses which cause chromosome defects both <u>in vivo</u> and <u>in vitro</u>. Nevertheless, the mechanism by which such infective agents cause chromosome aberrations is not yet fully understood. chromosomes by MacKenzie in 1941, although the incidence of abnormalities was less then that produced by X-rays.

Chenderal agenta

In 1947, Amerikach and Robson discovered that Mustard Gas (S (GH₂CH₂Cl₂) causes substitutes in Drosophile chromosomes. However, their results were not published until 1947 for resorns of national security. The chromosome resurrequences which were identified included deletions, inversions, translocations and doplications. In 1949, Ford descuatrated that a delay may orm between the time of exposure to Mustard Gas and the onset of duplications in Yicle (abs root tip calls and he also demonstrated that, as with X-rays, the frequency of chromosome abstrations is influenced by the desure of respondences of the onset of

Many other chemicals are now known to onime changes in the chromosome structure and in 1960, Sharma and Sharma listed 50 unrelated compounds which interfore with the melecular composition of chromosomer. Furthermore, in 1961, Lerman demonstrated that acriding and related dyes intercelate between

sinsps systems

Certain infective agents are also responsible for dromosons aberrations since, in 1965, Fogh and Foch demonstrated that chromosome hreaks are produced in cell cultures infected with mycoplasma and, in 1969, Michols reported on several viruses which cause chromosome defects both in vivo and in vitro. Mevertheless, the mechanism by which such infective agents cause

The Incidence of Embryonic Death due to Chromosome Aberrations

Having recognised the existence of chromosome abnormalities, research workers began to study their effect on embryonic death by examining the chromosome complement of embryos. Nevertheless, to date, relatively few cytogenetic studies of this kind have been carried out and, therefore, the true incidence of embryonic death due to chromosome aberrations is unknown.

Human

In 1967, Carr demonstrated that certain cases of spontaneous abortion in the human are due to chromosome abnormalities of the foetus, and suggested that such abnormalities may also cause embryonic death. However, Boué and Boué pointed out, in 1973, that the true incidence of embryonic or foetal death is difficult to determine accurately since, in many cases, affected embryos are resorbed before pregnancy is diagnosed and, therefore, their presence is not recognised. Consequently, estimations of the frequency of human embryos with an abnormal karyotype ranges between 50 per cent (Boué, Boué and Lazar, 1975) and 20 per cent (Ford, 1975).

In 1978, Japanese research workers (Kajii and Mikamo, 1978) induced abortion in pregnant women during 3-4 weeks of gestation and found 9.3 per cent of the conceptuses with a chromosome abnormality. However, the true incidence may be even higher since this figure does not include chromosome aberrations in embryos which died earlier in gestation.

Several authors have published the frequency of different types of chromosome abnormalities recorded in cases of spontaneous human abortion and these are displayed in Table 1.

The Incidence of Ediryonic Death due to Cannoburg Arestanions

Having recognized the existence of dromosome dinormalities, remaining workers began to study their effect on emiryonic death by examining the dinomosome complement of embryos, Hevertheless, to date, relatively few cytogenetic studies of this kind have been carried out and, therefore, the true incidence of embryonic death due to dinomorphic shericitions is unknown.

Burnn

In 1967, Carr demonstrated that cartain cases of spontaneous abortion in the human are due to chronosome abortmalities of the footne, and supposted that such abnormalities may also cause ambryonic death. However, Sous and Sous printed out, in 1973, that the true incluence of embryonic or footni death is difficult to determine accurately since, in many cases, affected embryon the frequency of human embryon is disproved and, therefore, their frequency of human embryon with an abnormal isirgotype ranges between 50 per cent (Sous, Sous and Lazer, 1975) and 20 per cent (Ford, 1975).

In 1978, Separate research working (Egil and Mikamo, 1978) induced atortion in programi worken during 3-4 weeks of gestation and found 3.3 per cent of the contespreses with a chromosome abnormality. However, the true incidence may be even higher since this figure does not include chromosome aterrations in

Several authors have published the frequency of different types of chronosome abnormalities recorded in cases of spontaneous human abortion and these are displayed in Table 1.

TE

TABLE 1

Frequency of different types of chromosome abnormalities found

in six spontaneous abortion studies in the human

				y a		
Survey	Polyploidy	Monosomy	Trisomy	Structural Abnormalities	Others	Total
Lauritsen et al.(1972)	7	12	14		0	34
Therkelsen et al. (1973)	24	39	99	9	4	139
Kajii <u>et al</u> (1973)	15	12	51	3	٢	82
Boué et al (1975)	240	140	495	35	11	921
Creasy et al. (1976)	50	68	143	10	16	287
Hassold <u>et al</u> .(1980[a])	103	112	212	20	16	463
Totals:	439	383	981	75	48	1926
Percentage of Abnormalities:	22.8	19.9	50.9	3.9	2.5	100.0

-

-

ł

107

-

1.01

low

-

1015

175,

loid

h in

1 230

intend.

to te

Ger

Frequency of different types of decisesons abnormalitize for

the approximation adoution adouting all all all

MERK

These results demonstrate that aneuploidy accounted for over 70 per cent of the chromosome abnormalities, although monosomic abortuses were only identified occasionally. Nevertheless, this observation concurs with the results of research by Gropp and his co-workers in 1974 which demonstrated that the majority of monosomic mouse embryos are eliminated before implantation in the uterus.

Pig

Early studies of embryos in the pig, by McFeely in 1967, revealed nine out of 88 (10.2 per cent) pig embryos with abnormal polyploid karyotypes which, he suggested, may result in death of the embryo and later work, in 1971, by Smith and Marlow demonstrated monosomy in 1.3 per cent of 25 day old embryos. However, the second group of research workers suggested that some embryos with an abnormal karyotype may already be dead by this stage.

Further investigations, by Moon, Rashad and Mi in 1975, recorded 26.7 per cent of 11 day old pig embryos with polyploid cells. However, subsequent research by Dolch and Chrisman in 1981 and Long and Williams in 1982, tended to suggest that the incidence is lower. Recent work by Hamlet in 1983, demonstrated 12 per cent of 4-7 day old pig embryos with a chromosome complement likely to cause embryo death and, in 1985, van der Hoeven, Cuijpers and de Boer recorded 7.3 per cent of 4 day old pig embryos with chromosome abnormalities including polyploidy and mixoploidy. These results demonstrate that aneugloidy accounted for over 70 per cent of the chromosome abnormalities, although monosomic abortness were only identified occasionally. Nevertheless, this observation concurs with the results of research by Group and his co-workers in 1974 which demonstrated that the majority of monosomic mouse embryos are eliminated before implantation to the uberus.

pig

Early studies of embryos in the pig, by McFeely in 1967, revealed nine out of 68 (10.2 per cent) pig embryos with abnormal polyploid karyotypes which, is augented, any result in death of the embryo and later work, in 1971, by Smith and Karley demonstrated monoscomy in 1.3 per cent of 25 day old embryos. However, the second group of meanth workers augented that some embryos with an abnormal karyotype may already be dead by this stage.

Further investigations, by Moon, Ramad and Mi in 1975, recorded 26.7 per cent of 11 day old pig embryos with polyploid cells. However, subsequent research by Dolch and Christenn in 1981 and Long and Williams in 1982, tended to suggest that the incidence is lover. Recent work by Hamlet in 1953, demonstrated 12 per cent of 4-7 day old pig embryos with a chromosome complement likely to cause embryo Easth and, in 1985, van der hoeven, Cutypers and de Boer recorded 7.3 per cent of 4 day old pig embryos with chromosome atomnalities including polypicity and mixoploidy.

3.8

Several investigations have also been made into the incidence of embryo death in pigs heterozygous for a chromosome translocation. In 1972, Akesson and Henricson compared the numbers of corpora lutea and live piglets and calculated that embryo mortality was 37.2 per cent when a boar heterozygous for the 11 p+; 15 g- reciprocal translocation serviced karyotypically normal females. Embryo mortality of 70 per cent was reported in 1981 by King and his co-workers by examining the chromosomes of embryos from pigs with the 13 g-; 14 g+ reciprocal translocation and these research workers were able to demonstrate that the non-viable embryos were due to deletions and duplications which formed during meiosis. In 1982, Popescu and Boscher studied the karyotypes of embryos and newborn piglets from pigs heterozygous for the 4 g+; 14 g- reciprocal translocation and reported that 40.7 per cent of the embryos had an unbalanced karyotype although the newborn piglets all had normal karyotypes. The authors concluded, therefore, that the unbalanced karyotypes were lethal and resulted in death of the embryo.

Sheep

Initial investigations in the sheep, by Long in 1977, demonstrated no abnormal karyotypes in 102 10-18 day old sheep embryos. However, she suggested that any abnormal embryos may already have died by this stage. This suggestion is supported by the results of further studies by Long and Williams in 1980, involving 2 day old sheep embryos, which revealed 13 out of 89 (14.6 per cent) embryos with chromosome abnormalities. The predominant abnormality was trisomy which accounted for 4.7 per cent of embryos karyotyped and although hypodiploid embryos were

39568

Associations in the sheep, by Long in 1977, demonstrated as abatemal karyotypes in 102 10-18 day old sheep enkryps. However, she suggested that any shormal embryos may already have dist by this stage. This suggestion is suggested by the results of forther studies by Long and Williams in 1980, involving 2 day old sheep embryos, which revealed 13 out of 89 (14.6 per cent) subryos with chromosome abnormalities. The predominant abnormality was triacing which revealed for 6.7 per predominant suprocepts and although hypothyloid embryos wave found, Long and Williams suggested that some were possibly artifacts due to loss of individual chromosomes whilst preparing chromosome spreads. If these are excluded, 6.0 per cent of embryos had chromosome abnormalities including trisomy and mixoploidy.

In 1980, Williams and Long examined the chromosomes of embryos recovered from superovulated sheep at either 2, 3 or 20 days post-coitum and recorded abnormal chromosome complements in 21 of the 91 (23.1 per cent) 2-3 day old embryos which were karyotyped although they suggest that the process of superovulation may have resulted in a higher incidence of abnormal embryos since the rate was higher in this study than that of an earlier study using non-superovulated sheep (Long and Williams, 1980). Only one abnormal chromosome complement, a 54 XY/55 XY mosaic, was identified in embryos recovered 20 days post-coitum which suggested to the authors that most embryos with an abnormal karyotype die before this stage. This was further supported by finding a high proportion of embryos in the process of degeneration at day 20 post-coitum.

Recent studies by Hamlet in 1983, revealed 9.0 per cent of 4-5 day old sheep embryos with chromosome complements, mostly polyploidy, likely to cause early embryonic death.

Cattle

The first report of chromosome abnormalities in bovine embryos, by McFeely and Rajakoski in 1968, revealed one out of 11 10-16 day old embryos with a diploid-tetraploid mosaic. In 1978, Eldridge, Larsen, James and Cowan reported on one triploid embryo

round, Long and Williams suggested that whis were possibly artifects due to loss of individual convectmes whilst preparing chromosome spreads. If these are excluded, 6.0 per cent of embryos had chromosome abnormalities including triscery and miroploticy.

In 1980, Williams and Leep exemiced the chromosome of embryos recovered from supercondeted absect at ottless 2, 3 or 20 days pest-codtum and recorded abnormal chromosome obsplements is 21 of the 91 (23.1 per cent) 2-3 day old embryos which were karyotyped although they suggest that the process of supercondition may have resulted in a higher incidence of that of an earlier study one answered in a higher incidence of williams, 1980). Only one aimorned chromosome complement, a cent-codtum which suggested to the aninyos escenced 20 days in atmorned karyotype die before this stage. This was further wayotted by finding a high proportion of emerges in the process dependention at day 20 pest-context

4-5 day old sheep embryce with duronosome complements, mostly polyploidy, likely to cause arriv complements, mostly

Gattle

The first report of chromosome simormalities in bowine embryos, by McFeely and Rajarcessi in 1965, revealed one out of 17 10-16 day old embryos with a diploid-termsploid mozaic. In 1978, Eldridge, Larsen, James and Onean reported on one triploid embryo.

3.5

(quoted in Eldridge, 1985)

from a group of twelve 3-13 day old embryos. However, it was not Λ until 1980 that more extensive investigations into the cytogenetics of bovine embryos were reported.

During that year, Hare, Singh, Betteridge, Eaglesome, Randall, Mitchell, Bilton and Trounson (1980) studied the chromosomes of 198 12-18 day old embryos recovered from 46 superovulated cattle. Chromosome analysis was possible in 159 embryos including three polyploid embryos and 69 embryos with polyploid cells in addition to diploid cells. The authors also reported that the frequency of polyploid cells increased between days 12 and 18 and was higher in certain donor cows than others.

The Effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian Translocation on Embryonic Death in Cattle

In 1979 Gustavsson reported that the 56- and 273- day nonreturn to service rates of animals inseminated by semen from bulls heterozygous for 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was significantly reduced by 3 and 6%, respectively. He suggested that this reduction in fertility was due to the formation of trivalent structures during meiosis which result in nondisjunction and the production of genetically unbalanced gametes capable of fertilisation although the fertilised embryos subsequently die. This suggestion was supported by the results of Logue and Harvey (1978[a]) which showed aneuploidy in approximately 6% of secondary spermatocytes from bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation.

Further support was provided in 1980 by the results of research by Popescu who studied the chromosomes from 123 13 day old embryos recovered from 17 superovulated cows inseminated with

(quoted in Eldridge, 1985)

thom a group of twelve 3-13 day old eminyon fivewer, it was not until 1980 that more extensive investigations into the cytogenetics of bovice eminyon ware reported.

During that year, Mara, Singh, Batteridge, Esgineere, Randall, Mitchell, Bilton and Trounson (1980) studied the duromosones of 198 12-18 day ald emiryos recovered from 46 superovulated cattle. Chromosome analysis was possible in 159 embryos including three polyploid emiryes and 69 embryos with polyploid cells in addition to diploid cells. The authors also reported that the frequency of polyploid cells increased between days 12 and 18 and was bigher in certain door cove then others. The Effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian Translocation on

In 1969 Guntawaran reported that the 56- and 273- day manreturn to service rates of animals incominated by somen from buils heteroxygous for 1/29 Sobertsonian translocation was significantly reduced by 3 and 69, respectively. He suggested that this reduction in fertility was due to the formation of trivalent structures during melosis which result in nondisjunction and the production of genetically unmianzed gametes capable of fertilisation although the fertilized anbros adressed and hervey (19781a)) which showed ensupicity in approximately 69 of secondary spermatocytes from bails

Further support was provided in 1980 by the results of research by Popescu abo studied the chromosomes from 123 13 day old embryos recovered from 17 supercovilated coses incominated with semen from a bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, and compared the results with karyotypes prepared from 24 embryos, of the same age, from four cows inseminated with normal semen. It was possible to karyotype 11 embryos from the control group, of which all were normal. However, two of the 52 (3.9 per cent) karyotypes prepared from embryos in the translocation group were considered to be monosomic for chromosome number 1.

A brief report into the effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation on embryo mortality was published by King, Linares, Gustavsson and Bane in 1980 after collecting 65 1-7 day old embryos from 17 superovulated cows inseminated with semen from bulls heterozygous for the translocation. They were able to karyotype 29 embryos and of these, 18 were normal, nine were heterozygous for the translocation, and two were apparently trisomic for chromosome number 1. The authors suggest that the trisomic embryos resulted from non-disjunction of chromosome number 1 during meiosis in the translocation bull as reported in previous publications (Logue, 1977; Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]; Popescu, 1978).

Further investigations by King, Linares and Gustavsson, published in 1981, reported on the results of their cytogenetic study which involved 88 1-15 day old embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, and 28 7-15 day old embryos sired by a normal bull. They were able to karyotype 47.4 per cent of the embryos and found that all those in the control group had the normal complement of 60 chromosomes, although the 15 day old embryos also had up to 25 per cent

semen from a built heterosygona for the 1/29 Sobertsonian translocation, and compared the results with knyotypes prepared from 24 ambryos, of the mane ago, from feur case inseminated with normal semen. It was presible to harpotype 11 satives from the control group, of which all were normal. However, two of the 52 (3.9 per cent) karyotypes propared from embryon in the translocation group were considered to bestrifemic for decompone number 1.

A intist report into the effect of the 1/29 Robertsonia translocation on embryo mortality was publiched by Ring, Lineres, Gustavesson and Bane in 1980 after collecting 65 (-7 day old embryos from 17 superovulated ones unembinated with semen from bulls betaroaygous for the translocation. They were able by hearyotype 29 embryos and of theme, 18 were normal, nine were heteroaygous for the translocation, and two were apportently trisonic for dormosome number 1. The subbre superionally trisonic for dormosome number 1. The subbre superion of trisonic for dormosome number 1. The subbre superion of trisonic subryos resulted from non-disjunction of chromosome previous publications (Logue, 1977; Logue and Harvey, 1978(a)) Royamon, 1978).

Purther investigations by King, Linares and Gustavasos, poblished in 1981, reported on the results of their cytogenetic study which involved 88 1-15 day old embryos sired by builts hetercaygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, and 28 7-15 day old embryos sired by a normal built. They were able to hat the control group had the mersal complement of 60 chromosones, although the 15 day old embryos also had up to 35 per cent polyploid cells. However, two (2.3%) embryos in the translocation group were considered to be trisomic for chromosome number 1.

It is currently assumed that embryo death due to the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation does not occur in members of the British Friesian breed of cattle since more karyotypes have been examined from animals belonging to this breed than any other in the United Kingdom and, in spite of finding the translocation in other breeds [e.g. Charolais (Long, 1985)] to date, it has never been identified in a British Friesian animal. However, the study which follows describes members of the British Friesian breed in which the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was identified using C- and G-banding techniques. It also investigates the effect of the translocation on fertility by examining the breeding records of carrier animals and the karyotype of embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the translocation.

Furthermore, the possibility that the translocation may have developed <u>de novo</u> in a member of the British Friesian breed is investigated and karyotypic aberrations which develop during the prolonged culture of cells are identified in order to investigate the suitability of using <u>in vitro</u> culture as a possible method to study the formation of chromosome aberrations, such as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation which occur <u>in vivo</u>.

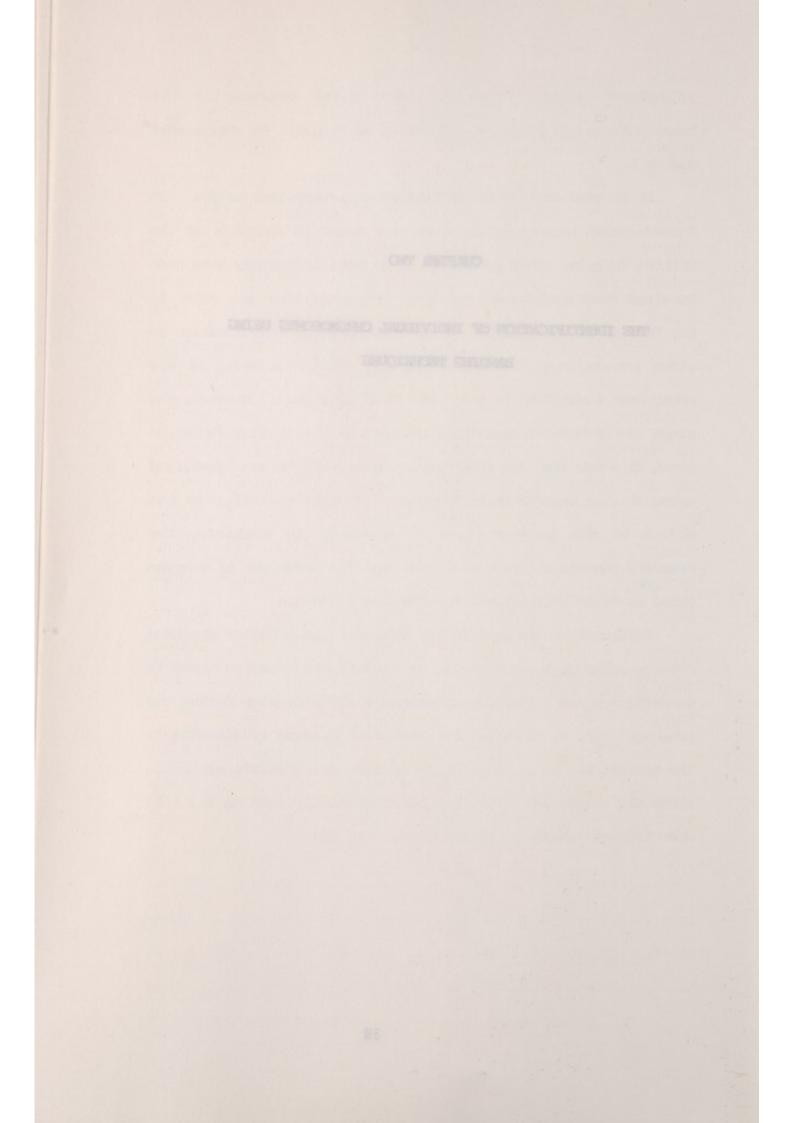
polyploid cells. However, two (2.3%) embryos in the translocation group ware considered to be trisoulo for chrowosome

It is aurrently assumed that each yo denth due to the 1/29 Robertsenian translocation does not occur is members of the British Fridelan breed of office since more keryotypes have been examined iron mnnals belonging to this breed than any other in the United Einsion and, is spite of finding the translocation in other breeds [e.g. Charcelais (Barvey, 1972)] to date, it has never been identified in a British Frieslan animal. However, the study which follows describes members of the British Frieslan using C- and G-Landing teachingues. It also investigates the breeding records of contrar animals and the baryotype of embryon breeding records of contrar animals and the baryotype of embryon

Purcharacon, the possibility but the translocation may have developed <u>de mare</u> in a member of the Britcish Friesian breed is investigated and keryotypic abstrations which develop during the prolonged culture of colls are identified in order to investigate the suitability of using in virro culture as a possible method to study the formation of chronoscale abstrations, such as the 1/29

CHAPTER TWO

THE IDENTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL CHROMOSOMES USING BANDING TECHNIQUES



2.1 INTRODUCTION

A method which enabled the identification of individual chromosomes was first described in 1969 by Caspersson and his coworkers. This technique used Quinacrine Mustard to produce a fluorescent banding pattern along human chromosomes and was called Q-banding. It was adapted for use in cattle chromosomes by Hansen (1973). However, the banding pattern produced on the smaller chromosomes of each set were very similar and slight differences were only evident in the less contracted metaphase spreads.

Drets and Shaw (1971) described a method for identifying individual chromosomes which did not require the relatively expensive fluorescent microscope necessary for examination of Q-This technique, which involved treatment of fixed bands. chromosomes with sodium hydroxide followed by staining in giemsa, produced a pattern resembling that of Q-banding and was called Gbanding. G-bands were also produced on human chromosomes by Seabright (1971) who used trypsin prior to staining. Evans, Buckland and Sumner (1973) modified the technique described by Drets and Shaw (1971) for use in cattle chromosomes. However, more distinct bands were obtained by Gustavsson, Hageltorn and Zech (1976[a]) and Lin and his co-workers (1977) using modifications of the method described by Seabright (1971). These research workers identified each individual cattle chromosome and arranged them in pairs to form a karyotype. However, the order in which chromosomes were arranged in the karyotype varied slightly between each group of research workers. Consequently, an international conference was held which recommended a standard

180192000000000

Automosomes was first described in 1969 by Camerosom and Mis of workers. This technique used Oninactine Mustard to produce a fluorescent banding pattern along human chromosomes and was called O-tending. It was simpled for use in cattle docesses by Hansen (1973). However, the banding pattern produced on the amalier chromosomes of each set were very similar and slight differences were only evident in the less contracted metarhase spreads.

Drets and Shaw (1971) described a method for identifying

description for the G-banded karyotype of cattle and other domestic species (Ford et al.1980).

Dutrillaux and Lejeune (1971) described a staining technique which produced a banding pattern which was the reverse of Q- and G-banding and this was called R-banding. Gustavsson and Hageltorn (1976) modified it for use in cattle chromosomes but they found no advantage to using R-banding instead of Q-banding to identify individual chromosomes. Nevertheless, these research workers point out that, whereas the telomeric region of most Gbanded cattle chromosomes is unstained, this region is darkly stained using the R-banding technique and, consequently, the latter technique may be of more use when specifically studying the telomeric region of certain chromosomes.

A technique which specifically stains the telomeric region of human chromosomes was first described by Dutrillaux (1973) and Gustavsson, Hageltorn and Zech (1976 [b]) demonstrated that a modification of this method stained the telomeric region of cattle chromosomes. A banding technique which specifically stains the centromeric region was first described by Pardue and Gall (1970) in mouse chromosomes. Popescu (1973) used a modification of this technique to produce C-bands on cattle chromosomes and C-banding was subsequently used by several research workers (e.g. Gustavsson <u>et al</u>.1976 [a]; Masuda <u>et al</u>. 1978) to determine whether various Robertsonian translocations were monocentric or dicentric in nature.

None of these banding techniques were used in this laboratory at the beginning of the study. However, since G-

description for the G-banded karyotype of cattle and other domestic species (Ford et al. 1980).

Dutrillaux and Lejeure (1971) described a staining bedralego which produced a banding pattern which was the reverse of Q- and G-bending and this was called N-bending. Gustavesson and Hageltorn (1976) modified it for use in cattle chromosomes but they found no advantage to using R-imming instable of Q-bending bo identify individual chromosomes. Nevertialers, these remeatch workers point out that, whereau the teleparts region of east Qbanded cattle chromosomes is unstained, this region is darking stained using the R-bending technique and, consequently, the latter technique my he of more use when spacifically studying the telepartic region of cattain the categories and banded cattle chromosomes is unstained.

A todalque which specifically status the telemetic restor of human durancesses was first described by Dutcillaux (1973) and Gustavascen, Hageltorn and Sech (1976 (b)) demonstrated that a modification of this method status the telesteric region of cattle chiomesomes. A banding testmique which specifically status the contronants region was first described by Bardue and Gall (1970) in nouse chicanosomes. Popeacu (1973) used a modification of this technique to produce C-bards on cattle chromesomes and C-banding was subsequently used by several research workers (a.g. Gustavascen of al. 1976 (a); Masuda et al.

None of these banding techniques were used in this laboratory at the regioning of the study. However, since G- banding is the internationally recognised technique for identifying individual cattle chromosomes (Ford <u>et al</u>, 1980), methods of producing G-bands were investigated in additon to the use of C-banding to stain the centromeric region specifically.

2.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.21 Chromosome preparations used

Fixed chromosome preparations for banding were obtained from routine blood cultures as described in Section 3.23. The amount of colcemid added to blood cultures used for C-banding gave a final concentration of 0.67 µg/ml of culture medium. Various amounts of colcemid were added to blood cultures used for Gbanding to give a final concentration of 0.67, 0.335, 0.167 and 0.084 µg/ml of culture medium.

2.22 G-banding

Chromosome preparations which were at least seven days old were examined under phase contrast (Vickers, Photoplan) and those with a high concentration of moderately contracted metaphase spreads were selected for G-banding.

Two methods of producing G-bands were used. In method 1 trypsin and versene were used at room temperature $(18-27^{\circ}C)$ to treat chromosome preparations. In method 2, trypsin alone was used at $18^{\circ}C$. At the beginning of the study, both methods were used concurrently. However, the method which produced more distinct bands was selected for further investigation.

Method 1:

This method was based on the procedure described by Lin, Newton and Church (1977). 2.5% stock trypsin (Flow Laboratories) was stored in 2 ml aliquots at -20°C until use. Various

cancing is the internationally recognized technique for identifying individual cattle chromosomes (Ford <u>et al.</u> 1980), methods of producing G-banks were investigated in additon to the use of C-banding to stain the centrometic region specifically.

2.21 Correspondent programmificons used

Provide disconcerne preparations for handlog were obtained from routine blood cultures as described in Section 3.23. The amount of colcenid added to blood cultures used for C-banding gave a final concentration of 0.67 µg/ml of cultures medium. Various amounts of colcenid were added to blood cultures used for Gbanding to give a final concentration of 0.67, 0.335, 0.167 and 0.084 µg/ml of cultures medium.

2.22 G-humding

Ouronosome preparations which were at least seven days old were commined under phase contrast (Vickers, Photopian) and those with a high concentration of soderately contracted metaphase spreads were selected for 6-buding.

Two methods of producing 6-bands were used. In method 1 trypein and versame were used at room temperature (18-27°C) to treat dimensions preparations. In method 2, trypein alone was used at 18°C. At the beginning of the study, both methods were used concurrently. However, the method which produced more distinct bands was selected for further investigation.

s i foridel

This mathed was based on the procedure described by Lin, Newton and Church (1977). 2.5% stock trypsin (Flow Laboratories) was stored in 2 ml sliquots at -20°C until use. Various concentrations of working trypsin solution were prepared by diluting the stock trypsin with equal volumes of Hank's Balanced Salt Solution (BSS) and versene (0.02% disodium salt in 0.85% saline, Flow Laboratories). The concentrations of working trypsin used were 0.12, 0.06 and 0.03 per cent adjusted to pH 8.0 with 5% sodium bicarbonate.

A microscope slide containing fixed chromosome preparations was immersed in freshly prepared working trypsin at room temperature (18-27°C) for a measured length of time. It was then dehydrated through 70, 95 and 100 per cent alcohol, rinsed in deionised water and air dried. The slide was stained for 2-3 minutes in 1.5 ml Giemsa (Gurr R66, B.D.H. Chemicals) diluted with 40 ml Sorensen's buffer of pH 6.8.

The chromosomes were examined under a light microscope (Leitz, Ortholux). If no bands were present then further slides were treated for a longer period in the working trypsin solution. If the chromosomes were distorted and over-trypsinised then further slides were treated in trypsin for a shorter time. The stained slides were dipped in xylene after drying at room temperature and mounted (D.P.X., B.D.H. Chemicals) with a coverslip.

Method 2:

This method used the technique described by Seabright (1971) with minor modifications. The concentration of fresh working trypsin used was 0.03% and was prepared by diluting stock trypsin (2.5%, Flow Laboratories) with Hank's BSS. The working trypsin was then refrigerated at $+4^{\circ}$ C until use when it was warmed by

concentrations of working trypsin solution were prepared by diluting the stock trypsin with equal volumes of Hand's Balanced Salt Solution (BSS) and versene (0.02% disodium salt in 0.85% saline, Flow Laboratories). The concentrations of working trypsin used were 0.12, 0.06 and 0.03 per cent aljusted to pH 8.0

A microscope silds containing fixed dimensions proportions was immersed in freshly prepared working trypsin at room temperature (18-27°C) for a meanined length of time. It was then dehydrated through 70, 95 and 100 per cent slookol, rinsed in deionised water and sir dried. The silds was stained for 2-3 minutes in 1.5 al Giemma (Corr 266, B.D.R. Chemicals) diluted with 40 al Screenen's buffer of of 6.8.

The chromosomes were examined under a light microscope (Leitz, Ortholms). If no bands were present then further slidhs were treated for a longer period in the working trypsin solution. If the chromosomes were distorted and over-trypsinised then further slides were treated in trypsin for a shorter time. The stained slides were disped in rypsin for a shorter time, the stained slides were disped in rypsin for a shorter time. The stained slides were disped in rypsin for a shorter time, the stained slides were disped in syleme after drying at room temperature and mounted (D.F.K., B.D.H. Chemicals) with a

Heblied 2:

This method used the technique described by Semirique (1977) with minor modifications. The concentration of fresh working trypsin used was 0.03% and was prepared by diluting stock trypsin (2.5%, Flow Laboratories) with Bank's BSS. The working trypsin was then refrigerated at $+4^{\circ}$ C until use when it was warmed by holding the container in the grasp of a hand until the temperature reached 18°C. Otherwise, the procedure for obtaining G-bands was the same as described in Method 1 except that the slides were stained for four minutes.

2.23 C-banding

The technique described by Sumner (1972) was used with minor modifications. Slides containing fixed chromosome preparations were treated with 0.2 N hydrochloric acid for one hour at room temperature (18-27°C). During this time, a fresh solution of 5% barium hydroxide was prepared by boiling 5 g barium hydroxide (octahydrate) in 100 ml distilled water. The supersaturated solution was filtered (Number 1, Whatman) to remove undissolved crystals, and collected in a Coplin jar. The layer of scum which collected on the surface of this solution was removed by drawing a lens tissue across the surface. The slides were removed from the acid solution, rinsed in deionised water and immersed in the barium hydroxide solution for 5-15 minutes at 50°C. After thorough rinsing in deionised water, the slides were incubated for one hour at 60°C in 2 x SSC (0.3 M sodium chloride containing 0.03 M trisodium citrate), rinsed in deionised water and stained for one hour and a half with 1 : 50 Giemsa solution (Gurr's R66 : buffer pH 6.5, B.D.H. Chemicals). Finally, the slides were again rinsed with deionised water, dried at room temperature and dipped in xylene before mounting (D.P.X., B.D.H. Chemicals) with a coverslip.

2.24 Preparation of karyotypes

Evenly spread chromosome sets were photographed and the film (Technical Pan, Kodak) was developed (HC110, Kodak) and fixed

holding the container in the grasp of a hand until the temperature reached 18%: Otherwise, the procedure for obtaining G-bands was the same as described in Method I except that the slides were stained for four minutes.

pailing-0

Preparation of loavedter

Technical Pan, Kodak) was developed (HC)10, Kodak) and fired

(Hypam, Ilford) according to the manufacturers' instructions. The chromosome image was enlarged (Leitz, Wetzlar) as much as possible without losing definition and three prints were obtained of the chromosome spread onto high contrast photographic paper (Ilfoprint 4.1 P, Ilford). The prints were processed according to the manufacturers' instructions, dried on a glazer (Kodak model 15TC) and flattened by placing overnight between heavy text books. One print was retained for reference and heat activated mountant (Paterson) was applied to the reverse of the remaining prints. After the mountant was dry, a scalpel blade was used to cut out each individual chromosome from one of the prints. Any chromosomes which overlapped were cut out from the other print. G-banded chromosome sets were arranged on a mounting board in pairs using the sequence described by Ford, Pollock and Gustavsson (1980) as a guideline and C-banded chromosomes were arranged in pairs in order of decreasing size. A permanent karyotype was obtained by activating the mountant with a heat press.

2.3 RESULTS

2.31 G-banding

Metaphase chromosome spreads were obtained using each of the various colcemid concentrations. However, almost all the chromosome sets examined using 0.67 or 0.335 μ g/ml were highly contracted. More elongated chromosome sets were obtained using the lower concentrations and, consequently, all cells cultured for G-banding in this study were treated with 0.084 μ g/ml colcemid.

2.3 Misting 2.31 G-bandtro

Mataphase chromosome apresde vere obtained using each of the various colcemid concentrations. However, almost all the chromosome sets examined using 0.67 or 0.335 pg/ml were highly contracted. More elorgated chromosome sets were obtained using the lower concentrations and, consequently, all cells cultured for 6-banding in this study were treated with 0.084 pg/al

Method 1:

Twelve slides were treated with 0.12% working trypsin for 120-180 seconds and 30 slides were treated with 0.06% trypsin for 10-20 seconds. Each chromosome examined from these slides appeared as a distorted faint outline. This was considered to be due to overdigestion by trypsin and, therefore, the concentration of trypsin was reduced further.

More than 70 slides were treated with 0.03% working trypsin. Those treated for longer than 60 seconds contained overdigested chromosomes. However, three separate batches of slides treated on different days for less than 60 seconds contained chromosomes with an indistinct banding pattern. The most conspicuous patterns occurred on the elongated chromosome sets and consisted of faint bands separated by slightly lighter bands. However, the bands were not well defined and, therefore, it was not possible to count the number on each chromosome. Consequently, individual chromosomes were not identified.

Table 2 shows the time in trypsin which produced the most conspicuous bands on chromosomes from the three batches of slides used and demonstrates that there was no relationship between the age of the slides and the time in trypsin. These bands were obtained on slides treated during the morning. However, no bands were produced when fresh slides were treated later in the day for the same time in trypsin. The chromosomes on slides from batches A and C were all overdigested, whereas those from batch B were underdigested. This inconsistency with which bands were produced using method 1 caused difficulty in obtaining a large number of banded chromosome sets for examination. The results of

11 Eaulas

120-160 seconds and 30 alides ware treated with 0.12% working trypsis for 10-20 seconds. Each dironozome examined from these blocs appeared as a distorted faint ortline. This was considered to be due to overdigestion by trypsis and, therefore, he considered to be of trypsin was rokoted further.

These treated for longer than 60 seconds oritained overdigedad deresesses bowever, three separate betches of slides treated on different days for less than 60 seconds contained decompenses with an indictinct banding pattern. The scar conspicacy patterns occurred on the slorighted decompense sets and consisted defends were not well defined and, therefore is to set to pathe to count the number of each decompense. (Interact, its scarts the bands were not well defined and, therefore, it was not possible to count the number of each decompense. (Interaction, individual three scare cot identified.

And a sense the time in Cryptin which produced the mont complexicute bands on dimensiones from the three batches of alides used and demonstrates that there was no relationship between the age of the slides and the time in trypsin. These bands were obtained on slides treated during the morning. However, no bands were produced when fresh slides were treated later in the day for the same time in trypsin. The duranosomes on slides from batches A and C were all overdigented, whereas these from batch B were underdigented. This inconsistency with which bands were produced using method 1 caused difficulty in obtaining a large G-banding using method 2 were more consistent and, since distinct bands were produced using this method, further investigation into the G-banding pattern on individual chromosomes was made using method 2.

TABLE 2

THE TIME IN 0.03% WORKING TRYPSIN SOLUTION WHICH PRODUCED THE MOST CONSPICUOUS BANDS ON CHROMOSOMES FROM THREE DIFFERENT BATCHES OF SLIDES USING METHOD 1

Batch of slides		Time
Identification	Age (weeks)	(seconds)
А	2	35
В	5	15
с	7	30

Method 2:

Over 180 slides were treated with 0.03% working trypsin. These slides belonged to ten different batches prepared 2-9 weeks prior to treatment which ranged from 10-300 seconds.

All chromosomes treated for longer then 240 seconds were overdigested by the trypsin and appeared as distorted, faint outlines on the slide. Chromosomes treated less than 90 seconds were apparently unaffected by the trypsin and appeared evenly stained.

Banded chromosomes were obtained on slides treated between 90 and 240 seconds. However, the length of time required to

bands were produced using this method, further had, since distinct the G-banding pettern on individual chromosomes was made using method 2.

TAREE 2

THE THE IN C. CON MUSICES TRUNKING SCLETCH MUCH

(athrad 2:

These alides belonged to ten different initizes propared 2-9 ventor prior to treatment which ranged from 10-300 seconds

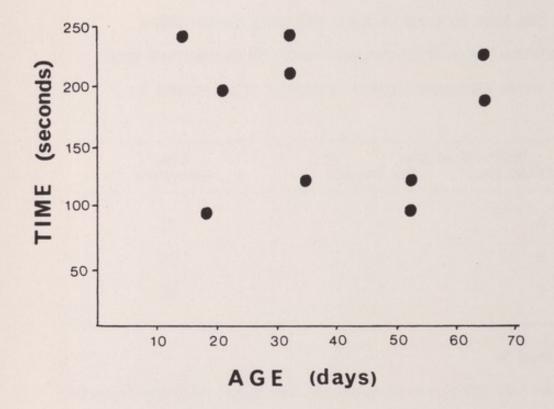
All chromosomes treated for longer then 240 seconds were overdigested by the trypsin and appeared as distorted, faint outlines on the slide. Chromosomes treated less than 90 seconds were apparently unaffected by the trypsis and appeared evenly stained.

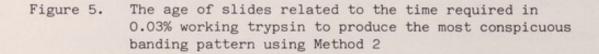
sanded chronosomes were obtained on alides treated between 90 and 240 seconds. However, the length of time required to be next distinct bands are called the optimis are and the in instant for each bates on the seatter discress on Figure 5. The next complexes have accurred on the elements pattern on these which chromatids lying together. The basis of any leads separated by light bands. These bands varied is chickness and vers part interests on we longer chromosomes. Linespates chromas man treated for least than the optimal time was evenly standed and out interest these treated for longer tended to be distorted and out there was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget was no relationship between the are of the slides in the loget be

such batch and the trail required in trypein to produce the most

The time reaction of the second secon

treated after and a bar .





produce bands varied between batches. The time which produced the most distinct bands was called the optimal time and this is plotted for each batch on the scatter diagram in Figure 5. The most conspicuous bands occurred on the elongated chromosome sets with chromatids lying together. The banding pattern on these chromosomes consisted of a series of dark bands separated by light bands. These bands varied in thickness and were more numerous on the longer chromosomes. Elongated chromosomes treated for less than the optimal time were evenly stained, whereas those treated for longer tended to be distorted and contained faint bands which were indistinct.

There was no relationship between the age of the slides in each batch and the time required in trypsin to produce the most distinct bands since the correlation coefficient of these parameters (shown in Figure 5) is low (r = -0.127; P > 0.05).

The time required in trypsin to produce bands on slides from any particular batch remained constant throughout the day. Furthermore, fresh slides which were treated the following day required the same time in trypsin to produce bands. However, the length of time required in trypsin increased when slides aged several days between treatment. This is demonstrated in Table 3 which shows that when slides from batches D and E were first treated they required 90 and 195 seconds respectively to produce the most conspicuous bands although, when fresh slides were treated after ageing them further, the time required to produce distinct bands increased to 200 and 240 seconds, respectively.

produce bands varied between batches. The time which produced the most distinct bands was called the optimal time and this is plotted for each batch on the scatter disgram in Figure 5. The most complexies bands commed on the slongeted dremerstame acts with chromosomes consisted of a series of dark bands separated by chromosomes consisted of a series of dark bands separated by inght bands. These bands varied in thickness and were more mumerous on the longer chromosome. Fine were evenly stated treated for less than the optimal fine were evenly stated whereas these treated for longer tended to be distorted and

mere was no relationship behavior the age of the slines in each batch and the time required in tryppin to produce the sout distinct bands along the correlation coefficient of these parameters (shown in Figure 5) is low (r = -0.1277, P > 0.05).

any particular batca remained constant throughout the day, any particular batca remained constant throughout the day, furthermore, fresh slides which whe danie throughout the day required the same time in trypsin to produce banks, however, the langth of time required in trypsin increased when slides aged which above that when slides from batches b and i were first treated they required to all 96 seconds requiring to produce the most state were first and the state of the first backs were in the second that then slides from batches b and i were first treated after ageing them further, the time requiring to produce thermost required to 200 and 200 seconds required to produce

TABLE 3

THE TIME IN 0.03% WORKING TRYPSIN SOLUTION WHICH PRODUCED THE MOST CONSPICUOUS BANDS ON CHROMOSOMES FROM TWO BATCHES OF

Batch of slides Identification Age (days)		Time (seconds)
D	18	90
	63	200
E	21	195
	28	240

SLIDES TREATED AT DIFFERENT AGES USING METHOD 2

G-banded karyotypes were prepared from 25 evenly-spread chromosome sets containing distinct bands. The length of chromosome 1 was measured in each karyotype and varied between 5.5 and 8.9 μ with a mean of 6.7 μ .

Bands tended to merge together in the more contracted chromosome sets and, consequently, fewer bands were distinguished on individual chromosomes from these sets. Furthermore, it was difficult to distinguish between the small chromosomes in the more contracted sets since the merged bands produced very similar patterns. Nevertheless, a different banding was produced on each of the small chromosomes in elongated sets which enabled them to be positively identified.

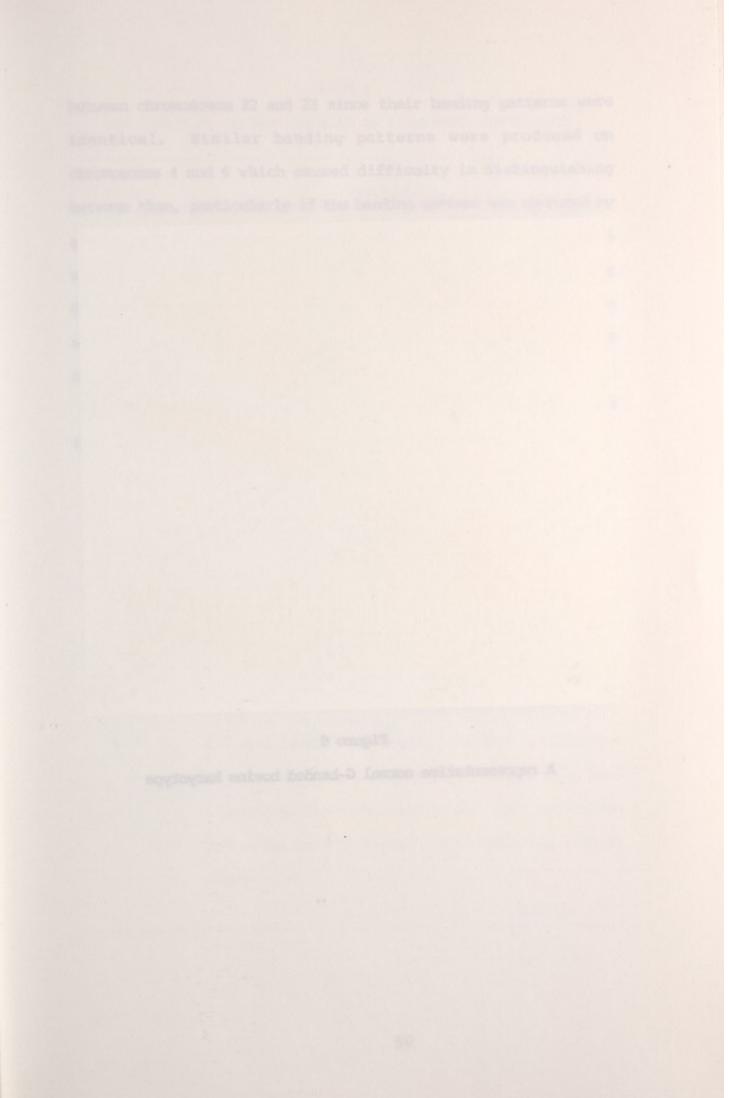
The banding pattern produced on each pair of chromosomes is described in Table 4. Chromosomes number 1, 5, 7, 10, 16 and 21 were particularly easy to identify due to their characteristic banding pattern. However, it was not possible to distinguish

chromosome sats containing distinct bands. The length of chromosome 1 was measured in each karyotype and varied between 5.5 and 5.3 µ with a mean of 5.7 µ.

chromosome sets and, consequently, fewer bands ware distinguished on individual chromosomes from these sets. Furthermore, it was difficult to distinguish between the small chromosomes in the more contracted sets store the marged bands produced very similar patterns. Neventheless, a different banding was produced on each of the small chromosomes in

Solitical view to be posicively identified.

described in Table 4. Chromosomes makes 1, 5, 7, 10, 16 and 21 were particularly easy to identify due to their characteristic banding pattern. However, it was not possible to distinguish



10	1)	1)	and and	II.	()
1,	2	3	4	5	6
-		1)	43	85	(1
7	8	9	10	11	12
9 8	61	11	8 5	88	
13	14	15	16	17	18
5 3			8.8	n ís	
19	20	21	22	23	24
2 5	26	27	28	29	
					F1
10 ,u					x x



A representative normal G-banded bovine karyotype

between chromosomes 22 and 23 since their banding patterns were identical. Similar banding patterns were produced on chromosomes 4 and 6 which caused difficulty in distinguishing between them, particularly if the banding pattern was obscured by an overlapping chromosome. The banding pattern on chromosomes 25 and 27 were also similar. However, it was possible to readily differentiate between these two chromosomes in elongated sets where chromosome 25 had a faint terminal band which was absent in chromosome 27.

Figure 6 is a representative karyotype which demonstrates the G-banding pattern produced on each chromosome. determine there is and is since their banding patterns were identical. Similar banding patterns were produced on dramester 4 and 6 which caused difficulty in distinguishing between them, particularly if the banding pattern was checked by an overlapping dramoscase. The banding pattern was checked by and if yours also minilar. However, it was possible to bondity differentiate between these two coromoscases in elongabed acts where definitions is had a mini the trained banding bandware was abant in

che G-banding pattorn produced en sach churnosente

TABLE 4

THE G-BANDING PATTERN PRODUCED ON INDIVIDUAL CHROMOSOMES

Chromosome Number	Description
1	Identified as the longest autosome. There was a
	distinctive broad light band in the central
	region. This separated the proximal region, which
	had 2-3 dark bands, from the distal region. The
	distal region also had 2-3 dark bands, one of
	which was terminal in position.
2	A narrow light band was situated in the central
	region. There was a prominent dark band adjacent
	to the centromere followed by 2-3 dark bands. The
	distal region consisted of 3 dark bands and a
	light terminal band.
3	A distinct dark band was adjacent to the
	centromere followed by a pale band. There were
	two prominent central dark bands and the distal
	region contained 2-3 indistinct dark bands.
4	5-7 dark bands were evenly distributed along the
	chromosome. There was usually a broad pale band
	anterior to the distal two bands. This chromosome
	was sometimes difficult to differentiate from

(Cont'd)

51

.

number 6.

and the second of the second in the second s

inconcecutes Number:

Departphis

Identified as the longest autosome. There was a distinctive broad light hand in the central region. This separated the proximal region, which had 2-3 dark bands, from the distril region. The Sistal region also had 2-3 dark bands, one of

a nerrow light hand was situated in the central anguar. There was a prominent dark hand adjacent to the centromere followed by 2-3 dark hands. The listal region consisted of 3 dark hands and a ight teoretail band.

A distinct dark band was adjacent to the mentromere followed by a pale band. There were two prominent central dark bands and the distal explor contained 2-3 initiatinct dark bands. We dark hands were evenly distributed along the mentor, to the distal two bands. This diromosome mentor, to the distal two bands. This diromosome mentor, to the distal two bands. This diromosome

(5'dnoi))

TABLE 4 (Cont'd)

hromosome Number	Description
5	The pattern was characteristically symmetrical.
	One prominent dark band was adjacent to the
	centromere followed by a light band. There were
	2-3 dark bands in the central region followed by a
	dark band in the distal region and a light
	terminal band.
6	There were 5-7 dark bands evenly distributed along
	the chromosome. The distal band was usually less
	distinct. It was sometimes difficult to
	differentiate this chromosome from number 4.
7	Two prominent dark bands in the proximal region
	were separated by a prominent light band. There
	were 3-4 indistinct dark bands along the remainder
	of the chromosome.
8	The proximal half stained darkly and 2-3 dark
	bands were occasionally distinguished. This was
	followed by a broad pale band and two narrow dark
	bands in the distal half.
9	4-5 dark bands were evenly distributed along the
	chromosome. The darkest band was in the central
	region although the proximal part of the

half.

(Cont'd)

chromosome tended to be darker than the distal

bonds in the distal half.	

(Gant'd)

5.2

TABLE 4 (Cont'd)

hromosome Number	Description
10	There was a characteristic dark terminal band. A
	dark band was adjacent to the centromere followed
	by a light band. Two dark bands were in the
	central region. Each of these separated into two
	dark bands in elongated chromosome sets.
11	There were four evenly spaced dark bands. The
	third band was most prominent.
12	The proximal half consisted of a prominent dark
	band adjacent to the centromere followed by a pale
	band and a light band. The distal half contained
	two prominent dark bands followed by a pale
	terminal area.
13	There were two proximal dark bands which often
	fused to form one broad dark band. The central
	region contained a prominent dark band and the
	distal region stained pale.
14	This chromosome was pale adjacent to the
20	centromere but became darker distally. There was
	a faint light band in the distal third followed by
	a dark terminal band.
15	There was a prominent dark band adjacent to the
	centromere followed by a narrow light band. The
	distal half contained 2-3 dark bands.
	(Cont'd)

53

(b'and) & Silert'd)

Description

There was a characteristic dark terminal bank. A dark band was adjacent to the centromere followed by a light band. Two dark bands were in the central region. Each of these separated into ban dark bands in alcogsted chromesons sets. There were four evenly spaced dark bands. The chird band was most evenly spaced dark bands. The

The proximal half consisted of a prominent dark and adjacent to the contromere followed by a pale band and a light band. The distal half contained two prominent dark bands followed by a pale contained area.

There were two proximal dark bands which often fused to form one broad dark band. The central region contained a prominent dark band and the listal region stained cale.

This chromosome was pale adjacent to the centromere but became darker distally. There was a faint light band in the distal third followed by a dark terminal band.

There was a prominent dark band adjacent to the centromere followed by a narrow light band. The distal half contained 2-3 dark bands.

(Carle'd)

TABLE 4 (Cont'd)

hromosome Number	Description
21	This chromosome was easily recognised by its two
16	This was one of the easiest chromosomes to
	recognise. There was a prominent dark band
	adjacent to the centromere followed by another
	dark band. These often merged to form one broad
	dark band in contracted chromosome sets. The
	distal half consisted of a characteristic
	prominent light band followed by a dark band.
17	There were two dark bands in the proximal half
	which merged to form one broad dark band in
	contracted sets. The remaining part of the
	chromosome stained pale.
18	The central region contained a broad dark band
	which occasionally appeared like two dark bands
	merging together. There was a dark band adjacent
	to the centromere and a dark terminal band.
19	This chromosome was pale with a dark band adjacen
	to the centromere and a light terminal band.
20	The banding pattern on this chromosome varied
	according to the degree of contraction. Three
	dark bands were distinguished on elongate
	chromosomes with a faint light band separating the
	central and distal bands. Only two dark band
	were visible on moderately contracted chromosomes
	(Cont'd)

This was one of the easiest chromosomes to recognise. There was a prominent dark band adjacent to the centremere fallowed by another dark band. These often merged to form one broad dark band in contracted chromosome sets. The distal hair consisted of a characteristic

there were two dark bands in the proximal half which merged to form one broad dark hand in contracted sets. The remaining part of the

The control region contained a broad dark hand which occasionally appeared like two dark hands needing together. There was a dark hand adjacent to the contrours and a dark terrinal hand.

This curonosces was pale with a dark hand adjacent

The banding pattern on this chromosome varied according to the degree of contraction. Three dark bands were distinguished on elongated chromosomes with a faint first hand separating the central and distal bands. Only two dark bands were visible on moderately contracted chromosome. TABLE 4 (Cont'd)

Chromosome Number	Description			
21	This chromosome was easily recognised by its two			
	prominent dark bands. One of these was adjacent			
	to the centromere and the other was in the distal			
	half. The remainder of the chromosome was pale.			
22 &	It was not possible to distinguish between these			
23	chromosomes. Each had three dark bands which			
	merged together in contracted sets.			
24	There were two dark bands in the proximal half			
	which merged to form one broad dark band in			
	contracted sets. The distal half was pale with a			
	faint dark terminal band.			
25	The proximal half contained two dark bands which			
	were not clearly separated and the distal half			
	contained a faint dark terminal band. This			
	chromosome was sometimes difficult to distinguish			
	from number 27.			
26	There were two dark bands separated by a prominent			
	light band. The dark band adjacent to the			
	centromere was more prominent than the other dark			
	band.			
27	There were two dark bands in the proximal region.			
	The distal region was pale with no terminal dark			
	band. This chromosome was sometimes difficult to			
	distinguish from number 25.			
	(Cont'd)			

This directors we cally recognized to its tec provingent dark bands. One of these was atjacent to the contromers and the other was in the distal half. The reveloper and the other was in the distal if was not possible to distinguish between these chromosomes. Each had three dark bands which mitsed together in contracted sets.

vities were two dank hands in the proxical half which marged to form one broad dark hand in contracted area. The distal half was pais with a faint dark turninal head.

The proximal half contained two dark banks which were not clearly separated and the distal half contained a faint dark terminal band. This directions was sometimes difficult to distinguish from number 27.

There were two dark hands separated by a prominent light band. The dark band adjacent to the contromice was note prominent than the other dark band.

There were two dark bands to the proximal region The distal region was paie with no terminal dark band. This chromosome was sometimes difficult to distinguish from number 25.

b demo)

TABLE 4 (Cont'd)

Chromosome Number	Description
28	There was one dark band in the proximal central
	region and a faint dark terminal band.
29	There was one proximal dark band. The remainder
	of the chromosome was pale without any dark
	terminal band.
х	The darkly stained centromeric region separated
	the submetacentric chromosome into two arms. The
	short arm contained a least two dark bands. The
	long arm contained a prominent light central band
	which divided the arm into a proximal and distal
	area. Each of these areas contained 2-3 dark
	bands.
У	The centromeric region was darkly stained. The
	short arm was generally light with a narrow dark
	terminal band. The long arm contained two dark

bands.

(B'dno) & SJEAT



A representative normal C-banded bovine karyotype

2.32 C-banding

Barium hydroxide crystals formed on all slides treated to produce C-bands at the beginning of the study. These interfered with examination of the chromsomes. However, the formation of crystals was subsequently prevented by removing the scum which formed on the surface of the barium hydroxide solution with a lens tissue prior to immersing the slides.

The C-banded pattern was easier to produce on chromosomes than the G-banded pattern. Almost all slides treated with 5% barium hydroxide solution contained banded chromosomes. However, the bands were indistinct in slides treated less than ten minutes. Consequently, slides for banding were treated for 10-15 minutes.

C-bands were produced on both elongated and contracted chromosome sets. However, the bands were more distinct in the less contracted sets. Twenty elongated and moderately contracted sets belonging to female animals were examined. In each of these, the X chromosomes were stained pale although a slightly darker area was occasionally seen in the centromeric region. The arms of all autosomes were uniformly stained pale. However, the centromeric region of each autosome consisted of a prominent single dark band. The size and staining intensity of this band was similar in each autosome.

Figure 7 is a representative karyotype which shows the Cbanding pattern produced on a complete set of chromosomes.

2.32 C-launitien

produce C-bands at the beginning of the study. These treated to with examination of the discussions. However, the formation of crystals was subsequently prevented by removing the soun which formed on the surface of the barius hydroxide solution with a

The C-banded pattern was caular to produce on chromosomes than the G-bonded mattern a bimostrail sittles treated with 5t haring hydrogoid solution contained paded directores, however, the bands ware indistinct in slides treated less than ten minutes. Organountly, slides for heating wave treated for 10-

C-bands were moduced on both elongated and contracted duronoscene sets. Revever, the bands were more distant in the less contracted were. Twenty elongated and moderabely contracted sets belonging to tangic animals were examined. In each of these, the * concaseones were stated gale although a slightly during area was constitutily seen in the controneric reptor. The areas of all autocomes were uniformly stated gale. Research the contromeric region of each automatic consisted of a prominent single domers and automatic were consisted of a prominent mas similar in each autocome

banding pattern produced on a complete set of chromosomer

2.4 DISCUSSION

Although the range of colcemid concentrations used in this study stopped cells dividing during metaphase, sufficiently elongated chromosome spreads suitable for G-banding were obtained using the lowest concentration only. Inoue (1952) demonstrated that colcemid stops cell division by inhibiting the formation of spindle fibres. However, Taylor (1965) subsequently demonstrated that colcemid and its related compound colchicine, cause overcontraction and separation of the chromatid arms if either high concentrations are used or the period of exposure is prolonged. Consequently, all concentrations used in the present study apparently inhibited spindle formation although only the lowest concentration, giving a final concentration of 0.084 µg/ml, was sufficiently low to avoid overcontraction when used for 90 minutes.

Most research workers incubate cells for 90 minutes in colcemid to stop cell division and Evans, Buckland and Sumner (1973) showed that metaphase spreads suitable for banding are obtained from cattle, sheep and goats using the same concentration although the amount was not mentioned. Hageltorn and his co-workers used colchicine instead of colcemid and found that the same concentration (200-400 μ g/ml) used for 90 minutes stopped mitosis in leucocytes from cattle (Gustavsson, Hageltorn and Zech 1976[b]), pigs (Hageltorn and Gustavsson 1973), cats (Hageltorn 1980) and rabbits (Hageltorn and Gustavsson 1979). The concentration used by Lin <u>et al</u> (1977) to obtain elongated chromosome spreads for G-banding was 0.1 μ g/ml for 90 minutes, which is similar to that used in this study. However, Lee and

A.C. DESCRETTING

Atudy stopped cells dividing during metaninas, sufficiently study stopped cells dividing during metaninas, sufficiently alongated duronoscue spreads sufficient for G-basiling wave citains using the lowest concentration only. Inves (1952) demonstrated that coloenid stops cell division by initialiting the formation of spindle fibres. Exwent, Taylos (1963) subsequently demonstrated that coloenid and its related compound colonicine, cause display concentrations are used or the partial dama if alther prolonged. Consequently, all concentrations read in the partial study apparently initialited solutile formation alther only the lowest concentration, giving a final concentration of NOSM prival, was sufficiently low to avoid overcontration of sead for 90 singres.

And the reserve workers incurate calls for 30 simules in colormid to stop call division and froms, Buckland and Somer (1973) showed that metaphase spreads multable for budding are obtained from cattle, sheep and goats using the same concentration although the mount was not mentioned. Headloon and his co-workers used coloridates instead of colored and form that the same concentration (200-400 µg/ml) used for 38 minutes and Zech 1976(hi), pigs (Regelicin and Gustavason 1973), onte free concentration used in the state (Gustavason 1973), onte and Zech 1976(hi), pigs (Regelicin and Gustavason 1973), onte free concentration used in the state (Hagelicin and Gustavason 1973), onte and Sech 1976(hi), pigs (Regelicin and Gustavason 1973), onte free concentration used in the state (Hagelicin and Gustavason 1973). Kamra (1981) used a lower concentration of 0.05 μ g/ml of colcemid to treat human leucocytes. Nevertheless, these research workers found it was necessary to increase the period of incubation to 120-180 minutes in order to obtain a suitable supply of elongated chromosomes for G-banding. It may be that elongated chromosomes could have been produced in the present study using a lower concentration of colcemid for a longer period. However, since an adequate supply was obtained using 0.084 μ g/ml for 90 minutes, the concentration and time were not varied.

A method which, to date, has not been used in cattle to obtain elongated chromosomes suitable for G-banding involves the synchronising of cell division. This technique was first described by Yunis (1976) who synchronised the division of human leucocytes by adding amethopterin to the culture medium followed several hours later by thymidine. Amethopterin is a folic acid analogue which inhibits DNA replication by causing a thymine deficiency. Consequently, cells are unable to enter mitosis. However, the subsequent addition of thymidine enables DNA replication to proceed and the cells divide in synchrony. Cell division is then stopped by adding colcemid and a larger number of elongated chromosome sets are obtained than using colcemid alone. Synchrony of cell division prior to adding colcemid is now frequently used in the human to obtain chromosomes for Gbanding (Ikeuchi 1984) and it may be that this technique could be adapted for use in cattle.

Although Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) obtained distinct G-bands on cattle chromosomes treated with 0.12 mg/ml trypsin for 45

Hanna (1981) used a lower concentration of 0.05 pg/ml of colourid to treat human innocoptes. Howertheless, these research workers found it was necessary to increase the period of incubation to 120-180 minutes in outer to detain a suitable supply of elemented chromosomes for 6-banding. It way be that alongstat chromosomes could have been produced in the present study using a lower concentration of coloured for a longer period. However, since an adequate supply was obtained using 0.084 ps/sl for s0 minutes,

A method which, to date, has not been used in cattle to obtain elongated dironcesses suitable for G-bundles involves the synchronising of cell division. This continues was first described by funis (1976) who experimenteed the division of homen lesscoytes by adding anechoptenin to the culture medium followed assertal hours later by themidine. Anethoptenin is a follo acid deficiency. Consequently, colls are unable to enter altosic deficiency. Consequently, colls are unable to enter altosic deficiency. Consequent addition of thy adding the enter altosic deficiency. Consequent addition of thy adding the enter altosic deficiency. Consequent addition of thy adding the enter altosic medication is the subsequent addition of thy adding concents division is the subsequent addition of the an using coloreald division is the subsequent addition prior to adding coloreald alone. Synchrony of cell division prior to adding coloreald is alone. Synchrony of cell division prior to adding coloreald is alone (Berchi 1964) and it may be that this technique could be deficient for use in cattle.

Although Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) obtained distinct G-bands on cattle chromosomes treated with 0.12 mg/ml trypsin for 45 seconds, all chromosomes were overdigested when the same concentration was used to treat slides in the present study. Nevertheless, Seabright (1972) noted that different batches of trypsin vary in their efficiency and it may be that the trypsin used in this study was more potent than that used by Lin <u>et al</u>. (1977). Supportive evidence for this was provided when slides treated for less than 60 seconds in a two-fold dilution of the concentration used by Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) contained chromosomes which were not overdigested.

A distinct banding pattern was obtained in this study on chromosomes treated with 0.03% trypsin dissolved in balanced salt solution alone, but not when trypsin was dissolved in balanced salt solution containing versene which tends to suggest that the presence of the chelating agent adversely affected the formation of bands. In contrast, however, Wang and Federoff (1972) and Lin et al.(1977) produced distinct G-bands on chromosomes treated with trypsin in balanced salt solution containing versene. However, whereas these research workers attached the chromosomes onto the microscope slide by passing it through a flame, the chromosomes were attached in the present study by drying in air and, since the molecular structure of chromosomes is altered by heat (Comings 1978), it would appear that the structure of flamedried chromosomes is such that versene augments the action of trypsin, whereas, in air-dried chromosomes, the structure is refractory to the action of trypsin when versene is present. Nevertheless, Seabright (1972) advised against flaming slides since she found that heat adversely affects the banding pattern which is produced and most research workers banding human

seconds, all chromosomes were overdigested when the same concentration was used to treat alides in the present study. Nevertheless, Sembright (1972) noted that different betches of trypsin vary in their efficiency and it may be that the trypsin used in this study was more potent than that used by Lin <u>et al</u> (1977). Supportive evidence for this wan provided when alides treated for less than 60 seconds in a two-fold dilution of the concentration used by Lin <u>al</u> <u>al</u>.(1977) contained diromonoses

chromosomes (e.g. Francke and Oliver 1978) now use air-dried slides to produce G-bands.

An alternative reason why satisfactory G-bands were obtained by Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) yet not in the present study, might be because the giemsa stains used were manufactured by different companies. However, Curtis and Horobin (1975) produced satisfactory G-banding on chromosomes stained with several combinations of the dyes used to make up giemsa. Consequently, it is unlikely that any slight variation in giemsa stain produced by a different manufacturer is responsible for the poor banding obtained using Method 1. Furthermore, the Giemsa stain used in this study produced distinct bands when used to stain chromosomes which were treated using Method 2.

The balanced salt solution used by Lin <u>et al</u> (1977) to dissolve trypsin was Puck's BSS, whereas Hank's BSS was used in the present study. Nevertheless, the only difference between these two solutions is that Hank's BSS contains 60 mg/ml KH_2PO_4 and 48 mg/ml Na_2HPO_4 , neither of which is present in Puck's BSS, and it is unlikely that the presence of these salts interfered with the formation of G-bands in Method 1 of this study since other research workers (e.g. Trusler 1975) obtained distinct bands using Hank's BSS. Furthermore, satisfactory G-banding patterns were obtained in Method 2 of this study using trypsin in Hank's BSS.

It is of interest to note that, using Method 1, the action of trypsin on each batch of slides varied during the day. For example, chromosomes from batches A and C were overdigested when

chromosomes (e.g. Franche and Oliver 1978) dow owe alr-dried

An elternative manon why satisfatory G-banks were delained by Lin <u>25</u> <u>21</u> (1977) yet not in the present study, might be because the gienne states used were manufactured by different companies. However, Cartis and Harobin (1975) produced satisfactory G-banding on decomponent stained with several combinations of the dyes used to make up gienes. Consequently, it is unlikely that any slight variation in gienes stain produced by a different manufacturer is responsible for the poor built obtained using Method J. Furthermore, the Gienes stain used in this study produced distinct hands when used to shain choosetories which were trained distinct hands when used to shain choosetories and the study produced distinct hands when used to shain choosetories

The balanced sait solution used by bin <u>st</u> <u>al</u> (1977) to dissolve trypets was fack's BSS, whereas Hack's BSS was used in the present study. Novertheless, the only difference between these two solutions is that Back's BSS contains 60 mg/ml HbgP0 and 48 mg/ml HagHO₄, mather of which is powent in Fock's BSS with the formation of G-bands in Mathod 1 of this study since other research workers (e.g. Trusier 1975) obtained distinct patterns ware obtained in Mathod 2 of this study contain Bank's BSS.

It is of interest to note that, using Method 1, the adtion of trypsin on each batch of slides varied during the day. For example, chronosomes from batches A and C ware overdigeneed when

treated in the afternoon for the same length of time which produced faint bands earlier in the day. In contrast, chromosomes from batch B were undertrypsinised when treated later in the day. No variation in the action of trypsin during the day was reported by Lin <u>et al.(1977)</u>. However, Bender, Kezdy and Gunther (1964) demonstrated that the enzymatic activity of trypsin is maximal when used near body temperature and decreases as the temperature is reduced. Furthermore, whereas the room temperature probably remained fairly constant in the laboratory used by Lin and his co-workers (1977), this temperature fluctuated considerably throughout the day in the present study due to the intermittent use of a steam autoclave and, therefore, the effect of the trypsin treatment probably also varied accordingly.

The temperature of trypsin used to treat chromosomes in Method 2 did not vary with the laboratory temperature but remained constant at 18°C. Using this method, the time required to produce G-bands was always the same when slides from any particular batch were treated at different times of the day which supports the suggestion that varying laboratory temperatures affected the time required in trypsin to produce bands using Method 1. Further support comes from the results of research workers banding human chromosomes (e.g. Seabright 1972) which showed variations in the response to trypsin when the laboratory temperature was uncontrolled. In addition, Hageltorn and Gustavsson (1973) reported that trypsin should be used at a constant temperature in order to obtain consistent results in pig

treated in the afternoon for the same length of time which produced faint hands earlier in the day. In contrast, dromosomes from batch 8 were undertrypsinised when treated later in the day. Fo variation in the action of trypsin during the day was reported by tin <u>st</u> <u>si</u>.(1877). However, Bender, Kendy and Comther (1964) demonstrated that the enzymatic activity of as the temperature is reduced. Furtherers, whereas the room topped by the and has used mar body temperature and boreases to be to the interimit the used mar body temperature in the laboratory used by the and his co-workers (1977), this temperature fluctuated considerably temperature (1977), this temperature the to the intermittent use of a stama subclave and, threeford the effect of the trypsin breatent probably also varied accordingly.

The temperature of trypels used to treat disconsister in Method 2 did not vary with the lakoratory temperature hut remained constant at 18°C. Using tits method, the time required to produce 6-bands was always the same when alides from any particular batch were treated at different times of the day which supports the suggestion that varying laboratory temperatures affected the time required in trypels to produce bands using workers banding human chromosomes (e.g. Sealstight 1972) which temperature was uncontrolled. In addition, Hageltorn and dustaveson (1973) reported that trypels should be used at constant temperature in order to obtain consistent is produce to interactory chromosomes.

Sperling and Weisner (1972) demonstrated that storing slides for several days before treatment with trypsin improves the quality of G-bands produced on human chromosomes and this was also found to be true for rat chromosomes (Gallimore and Richardson 1973). In the present study, all slides were stored for at least seven days prior to banding. However, the length of time required in trypsin to produce the most distinct banding pattern varied between different batches of slides. The same observation was made in other species including the rat (Zimmerman and Sihuonen 1973) and the pig (Hageltorn and Gustavsson 1973). Furthermore, Wiscovitch, Singh and Osborne (1974) investigated the relationship between the age of human chromosome preparations and the time required in trypsin to produce banding and found that the time required in trypsin increased with the age of each slide, presumably due to the effect of environmental factors on the fixed chromosomes. However, in the present study, there was no correlation between the age of the slide and the time required to produce G-bands. Nevertheless, environmental conditions differ between laboratories and it may be that the environment remained stable in the laboratory of Wiscovitch et al.(1974) which resulted in a direct relationship between the length of storage and the time required in trypsin. However, in the present study, ambient temperature and relative humidity fluctuated considerably depending on the use of various laboratory equipment including a steam autoclave and therefore, each batch of slides was stored under different conditions.

a seriosonounos

The G-banding patterns produced in this study were observed in the elongated sets of chromosomes only and all highly contracted sets appeared to be evenly stained which tends to suggest that the highly contracted sets were refractory to the action of trypsin. However, the prolonged treatment of these chromosomes in trypsin provided clear evidence to the contrary since they appeared as faint outlines due to overdigestion by the enzyme. Furthermore, the bands on any particular chromosome examined in this study tended to merge together as the degree of contraction increased and consequently, it is more likely that G-bands were produced on the highly contracted chromosomes exposed to moderate trypsin treatment but that these bands were too close together to be distinguished separately.

In 1980, the International Conference on the Standardisation of Banded Karyotypes of Domestic Animals published a recommended description for the G-banding pattern on cattle chromosomes (Ford <u>et al</u>.1980). However, only the minimum of features required to identify individual chromosomes were mentioned and consequently, the descriptions of banding patterns produced in the present study are more detailed. Nevertheless, the number of bands distinguished on any particular chromosome varied slightly depending on the degree of contraction. For example, between two and three dark bands were counted on each of the proximal and distal regions of chromosome 1 in this study. The number of bands on this chromosome is not mentioned by Ford <u>et al</u>.(1980), although Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) counted four dark bands on both the proximal and distal region. Nevertheless, the chromosome sets

The 6-bandled patterns produced in this study zero observed in the elongated sets of durancesomes only and all highly contracted sets appeared to be evenly stained which tends to suggest that the highly contracted sets were retructory to the detronoscomes in trypsin. However, the protocoped insutment of these since they appeared as fairs outlines due to creatizethic by the mayne. Furthermore, the tends on any particular obcoccesom contraction intraced as fairs outlines due to creatizethic by the stage that this study tended to merge together as the degree of contraction intraced and contracted to merge together as the degree of contraction intraced and contracted to merge together as the degree of contraction intraced and contact the highly contracted concepted together to be distinguished to merge together as the degree of contraction intraced and contact the highly contracted concepted to concepted to moderate toyether tracted to the back were

In real, the Lehersetiened Conference on the Sherikardination of Banded Karyotypes of Demontic Animals published a recommender description for the G-banding puttern on ontile dromeourne Cod stall,1930), Homeour, only the minimum of features regulard to the descriptions of banding putterns produced and consequently study are nore detailed. Repartheless, the manise of bands distinguished on any particular chromeourne varied signifiand three dark hands were counted on each of the product has distinguished on any particular chromeourne tested signifibands on this degree of contraction. For example, between two distal regions of contraction. For example, between two distal regions of contraction in this study. The manism of distal regions of contraction for each of the produced band distal regions of contraction for each of the produced band distal regions of contraction for each of the produced band distal regions of contraction for each of the produced band distal regions of contraction for each of the produced band distal regions of contraction for the produced band distal regions and distal region. Howertheless, the chromeous and the examined by Lin and his co-workers tended to be less contracted than those examined in the present study (e.g. the average length of chromosome 1 examined by Lin <u>et al</u>.was 9.9 μ compared with 6.7 μ in the present study.) Gustavsson <u>et al</u>.(1976[a]) were unable to accurately count the number of bands in chromosome 1. However, this group of research workers examined G-bands on chromosomes which were more contracted than those examined in this study (chromosome 1 was approximately 5.8 μ long) and, therefore, the bands tended to merge together and were less distinct.

Chromosomes 1, 5, 7, 10, 16 and 21 were readily recognised in this study by their distinctive banding pattern. Distinct banding patterns were also found on these chromosomes by Gustavsson et al. (1976[a]) and Lin et al. (1977) and the descriptions correspond closely to those obtained in the present study. However, the chromosomes identified as 5 and 7 in this study were numbered as 4 and 6 by Gustavsson et al. (1976[a]), and those identified as 5, 7, 10 and 16 in this study were numbered 7, 5, 9 and 15, respectively, by Lin et al. (1977). Each group of research workers attempted to arrange the chromosomes in order of decreasing size. However, it is often not possible to distinguish any difference between the length of neighbouring chromosomes (Lin et al.1977) and consequently, the sequence of these particular chromosomes is arbitrary. This discrepancy emphasises the importance of following a standard system of numbering chromosomes such as that recommended by Ford et al. (1980) and used in the present study.

examined by Lin and his co-workers tanded to be less contracted than those examined in the present study (s.g. the avgrage identiof chromosome 1 examined by Lin et al. was 9.3 p compared with 6.7 p in the present study.) Gustavanon et al. (1976[a]) were unable to accurately court the number of bunds in chromosomeri. However, this group of research workers examined Gabane's on this study (chromosome 1 was approximately 5.8 p long) and this study (chromosome 1 was approximately 5.8 p long) and distinct.

Chromosome 1, 5, 7, 10, 16 and 21 were readily recognised in this study by their distinctive bending pattern. Distinct banding patterns were also found on these chromosomes by Gustaveson et al. (1976(a)) and Lin al al. (1977) and the descriptions correspond closely to those detained in the present study. However, the chromosomes identified as 5 and 7 in this study were numbered as 4 and 5 by Gustaveron et al. (1976(a)), and those identified as 5, 7, 10 and 16 in this study were numbered 7, 5, 9 and 15, respectively, by 14n at al. (1977). Each arous of distinguish any difference between the length of neighbouring distinguish any difference between the length of neighbouring distinguish any difference between the length of neighbouring amphasises the importance of following a standard system of mombaring chromosomes and following a standard system of mombaring chromosomes and following a standard system of mombaring chromosomes such as that recommended by ford et al (1980) and used in the greesent study. The banding pattern on chromosomes number 4 and 6 in this study were very similar with each having 5-7 dark bands, depending on the degree of contraction. However, chromosome 4 had a dark terminal band which was absent in chromosome number 6. Gustavsson <u>et al</u>.(1976[a]), Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) and Ford <u>et al</u>. (1980) also recognised a dark terminal band in only one of these chromosomes and used it to distinguish between them. However, this identification feature is only useful if the terminal region of the chromosome is not obscured by an overlapping chromosome. In contrast, chromosomes with a distinctive banding pattern are usually recognisable even if they are partly obscured.

Ford et al. (1980) recognised that the banding pattern on chromosomes 22 and 23 are very similar and described the pattern as three dark bands of similar intensity with the distal two closer together in chromosome 22. This description corresponds to that given by Lin et al. (1977) although this group of research workers numbered them 23 and 24. However, in the present study, no difference was detected in the distribution of the three dark bands in chromosomes 22 and 23 and, consequently, it was not possible to distinguish between them. Nevertheless, the G-banded karyotypes used in this study contained chromosomes which were generally less elongated than those examined by Lin et al. (1977) and, therefore, any difference in the distribution of bands would be less conspicuous. Consequently, more elongated G-banded chromosome spreads are required in order to clearly differentiate between chromosomes 22 and 23. This conclusion is supported by Gustavsson et al. (1976[a]) who used chromosome sets which were even more contracted than those used in either this study or that

The bandling pattern on chromosomes number 4 and 6 in this study were very similar with each having 5-7 dark bands, depending on the degree of contraction. However, chromosome 6 had a dark terminal hand which was abeat in chromosome number 6 Gustavenon et al. (1976(a)). Its <u>st</u> <u>al.</u> (1977) and Ford et al (1980) also recognized a dark terminal band in only one of these chromosomes and used it to distinguish between them. However, this identification feature is only useful if the terminal cotton of the denomesome is not descured by an overlagzing chromosome in contrast, decomposed with a distinctive banding pathem are usually recognizedie wan if they are partly obscured.

Poord at al. (1980) recognized that the banding pathers of chromosomes 22 and 23 are very similar and described the pathers as three dark bands of similar intensity with the distal has closer together in dimensions 22. This description corresponds to that given by Lin et al. (1977) sitneds this group of meeting workers membered them 23 and 24. Honever, in the present shady no difference was detected in the distribution of the three dark bands in chromosomes 22 and 23 and, consequently, it was det pands in chromosomes 22 and 23 and, consequently, it was do bands in chromosomes 22 and 23 and, consequently, it was do present to distinguish between them. Nevertheles, the checked processing less alongsted that the distribution of hanks would denote a stargeted that the distribution of hanks would be iess conspicuous. Consequently, more singeted 0-banded between dimensiones 22 and 23. This constrained is supported by the test conspicuous. Consequently, more singeted 0-banded between dimensiones 22 and 23. This constrained is augoorted by the test conspicuous. Consequently, more singeted 0-banded between dimensiones 22 and 23. This constrained is augoorted by the test conspicuous. Consequently, more singeted 0-banded between dimensiones 22 and 23. This constrained is augoorted by the test conspicuous. Band 23. This constrained is augoorted by the test more contracted then there used in other to classify differences by the test more contracted then there used in each of the bander would distance and contracted then there used in each of the bander would between the contracted then there used in each of the bander would distance and the bards the distribution of bander would distance and contracted the there are bard the bards of the barder bards of the distance and the bards the bards of the bards of the bards of the distance and the bards of the distance and the bards of the ba of Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) and recognised two bands only in chromosomes 22 and 23, although the distal band sometimes appeared double indicating that it consisted of two bands merged together.

The importance of elongated G-banded chromosome sets for the identification of individual chromosomes was further highlighted when the pattern on the smaller chromosomes was examined since differences were apparent in the elongated sets only. Chromosomes 25 and 27 were particularly difficult to distinguish between in this study, and Gustavsson <u>et al</u>, (1976[a]) were unable to describe a clear difference between the banding pattern of these chromosomes (numbered 26 and 27 in their study). However, a faint dark terminal band was visible on chromosome 25 and absent on chromosome 27 when the elongated chromosome sets were examined in the present study, and Lin <u>et al</u>. (1977) also recognised a faint dark terminal band on chromosome 25. Furthermore Ford <u>et al</u>, (1980) recommended that the presence of this band be used to differentiate between these particular

The banding pattern which was most difficult to establish in this study was that belonging to chromosome 20. Three dark bands were visible on this chromosome in the elongated sets but only two dark bands were present in the moderately contracted sets. However, examination of the G-banded karyotypes prepared by Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977) tends to suggest that this group of research workers also had difficulty in determining the correct banding pattern on chromosome 20. The description of this chromosome, numbered 16

of Lin <u>et al</u>. (1977) and recognized two hands only in duranceones 22 and 23, although the distal hand sometimes appeared double indicating that it consisted of two hands marged together.

The importance of elemented C-banded durancesces sets for the identification of individual durancesces was further highlighted when the pattern on the staller durancesces was exacted since differences were apparent in the stangeted sets only. Curonoscess 25 and 37 were particularly difficult to distinguin between in this study, and Gastavanon <u>et al.</u> (1976(a)) were unable to describe a clear difference between the banding pattern of these durancesces (mahaned 25 and 27 in their study). However, a faint dark terminal band was visible on chromosome 25 and recognized a faint dark terminal band and in <u>et al.</u> (1977) also patternore ford <u>et al.</u> (1980) recommended that the presence of this band he used to differentiate between these these particular differences and the differentiate between the banding pattern of states and the present study, and hin <u>et al.</u> (1977) also durancesces and to differentiate between these particular differences for <u>et al.</u> (1980) recommended that the presence of this band he used to differentiate between these particular directorsces.

The banding pattern which was most difficult to establish in this study was that belonging to commesces 20. Three dark bands were visible on this chromoscome in the elongeted sets but only two dark bands were present in the moterately contracted sets bowever, commination of the 6-banded largotypes prepared by him det al. (1977) tands to suggest that this group of research workers also hed difficulty in determining the correct banding pattern on chromosce 20. The description of this directore, maked as in the correct bands of the determining the correct banding wattern on in their article, is brief and stipulates that the distinct dark band of the terminal region is a main feature for identification. There is no mention of the number of bands produced on the chromosome. However, the accompanying ideogram shows four dark bands, two of which are faint. Gustavsson et al. (1976[a]) described only three dark bands on chromosome 20 (numbered 19 in their study). However, the chromosome sets examined by this group of research workers were more contracted than those examined by Lin et al. (1977). Clearly, therefore, the banding pattern on chromosome 20 varies considerably depending on the degree of contraction. This is further supported by the standard description of this chromosome recommended by Ford et al. (1980) which details two dark bands but mentions that the proximal band may resolve into two. An accurate comparison of the banding pattern on this chromosome can only be made, therefore, between karyotypes with the same degree of contraction.

The numbering of the remaining chromosomes in this study differs slightly from that used by Gustavsson <u>et al</u>.(1976[a]) and Lin <u>et al</u>.(1977). However the banding patterns correspond closely and any difference can be readily explained by the mergence of bands which occurs in the less elongated sets. Consequently, it is unlikely that any chromosome aberration was present in the karyotypes prepared during this study, although certain structural rearrangements such as inversions which occur either between or within bands on the chromosome do not necessarily alter the banding pattern and would be undetected by G-banding. However, recent research shows that each dark G-band consists of several individual smaller bands which are visible

In their article, is brief and stipulates that the distinct data band of the bemainel region is a main furture for identification there is no mention of the number of bands produced on the chromosome. However, the accountry by ideoreus shows for each bands, two of which are faint. Gustavanon et al. (1976[61]) described only three dark banks on duranome bits emailed if in their study!. However, the alternation of the standard if in examined by the <u>st</u> <u>al.(1977)</u>. Clearly, therefore, the banding description of this duranome recommended by how then acamined by the <u>st</u> <u>al.(1977)</u>. Clearly, therefore, the banding description of this duranome recommended by how <u>stand</u> description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the description of this duranome is a considerably depending on the may resolve into two. An accounte constine cont the provined be pathem on this duranome can only be note, therefore, based and the duranome can only be note, the duration of the banding and the duranome can only be note, therefore, based and a scrowleyses with the same degree of contraction of the banding

The numbering of the remaining chromoscones in this study differs alightly from that used by Gustavason of al. (1978) all and the et al. (1977). However the bandles patterns correspond closely and any difference can be readily explained by the mergence of bands which occurs in the less alongsted metapresent in the karyotypes prepared during this study, although certain structural restrangements and as inversions which occur either between or within hands on the chromosome do not detain structural restrangements and as inversions which occur either between or within hands on the chromosome do not constant, however, recent research shows that each date 6 band do not be undetected by during late prophase when they produce a pattern called high resolution banding (Yunis, Sawyer and Ball, 1978). Consequently, this technique is used to identify aberrations which are not apparent in G-banded preparations although, to date, there is no report of its use in cattle chromosomes. Nevertheless, structural rearrangements which occur between the high resolution bands still remain undetected using this technique and, therefore, more precise methods of monitoring chromosome structure, such as genetic mapping (McKusick and Ruddle, 1977), are necessary in order to identify minor structural rearrangements.

The finding of a single dark band on all autosomes in the Cbanded karyotypes in this study agrees with the results of other research workers (e.g. Hansen 1973; Evans, Buckland and Sumner 1973). Furthermore, each band was approximately the same size and stained with similar intensity which tends to suggest that there is little variation in the morphology of the centromere in cattle chromosomes. This is supported by the findings of Britten and Smith (1970) which show that the centromeric region of all cattle autosomes contains similar quantities of highly repetitive DNA sequences rich in quanine and cytosine. Similar DNA sequences also occur in the centromere of acrocentric sheep chromosomes (Britten and Smith 1971), and Evans <u>et al</u>.(1973) showed that the C-bands on these chromosomes are similar in size to those on cattle chromosomes.

Although a single dark centromeric band occurs on the centromeric region of most other mammalian species including the

during late prophese when they produce a pattern called high resolution haming (Kunis, Sauger and Sall, 1978). Consequently, this technique is used to identify abstrations which are not apparent in G-banded presentions although, to date, there is no report of its use in cattle chrossesses. Newschelesss structural rearresponses which occur between the high resolution bands still remain undetected using this ischnique and, therefore, more precise methods of schribtiches the high resolution structure, such as genetic manually (McGustok and Badds), 1977), are necessary in order to identify minor structural courtingenets.

The remarks of a single dark hand an all achoecees in the C banded karyotypes in this study agress with the remaits of other research workers (e.g. Honsen 1973) Swars, Buckland and Human 1973). Furthermore, each band was approximately the same size and shaled with similar intrability which tends to suggest that there is little variation in the morphology of the contronors in cattle chromosome. This is suggested by the finitege of helity and Smith (1970) which show that the contronors of helity repolitive outtle autonome contains similar quantities of highly repolitive bequences also occur in the dentronors of actions finite and directed anton occur in the dentronors of actions in a sequences also occur in the dentronors of actions in thromosomes (Britten and Bmith 1971), and Swam <u>si al</u> (1971) showed that the C-bards on these directed are similar in also

centromeric region of most other mammalian species locked by

mouse (Hsu and Arrighi, 1971), dark bands also occur on regions of the chromosome arm which are rich in highly repetitive DNA sequences called satellite DNA. However, to date, there is no report which describes the presence of satellite DNA on cattle chromosomes and the results of the present study provide further evidence of the absence of satellite DNA.

No distinct C-band was produced on the X chromosomes in this study which concurs with the results of other research workers (e.g. Hansen 1973; Evans <u>et al</u>.1973). However, the centromeric area of X chromosomes in this study tended to stain slightly darker than the chromatid arms. It may be that this is due to a technical artifact caused by the treatment of chromosomes in barium hydroxide solution. Support for this comes from the results of Sumner (1972) which show that chromosomes which are under-treated with barium hydroxide usually contain a dark stained area. However, in spite of under-treatment, similar dark stained areas did not occur on any other chromosome in this study which tends to suggest that the staining was specific to the centromere of the X chromosome.

Almost all other mammalian species contain a dark C-band in the centromeric region of the X chromosome due to the presence of highly repetitive DNA sequences (Hsu and Arrighi 1971) and, therefore, it may be that the centromere of X chromosomes in cattle also contain highly repetitive DNA sequences, although in insufficient amounts to produce a distinct C-band. Nevertheless, in order to demonstrate this, it would be necessary to determine the structure of DNA in this region which, to date, is unknown.

wouse (Hau and Arright, 1971), dark hands also occur on regions of the chromosome arm which are rich in highly repetitive tak sequences called establith DMA. However, to date, there is no report which describes the presence of satellite DMA on cattle chromosomes and the results of the presence of satellite DMA on cattle evidence of the absence of establite DMA.

No distinct 6-band was produced on the X deconcecomes in this study which concurs with the results of either research workers (e.g. Hansen 1973; Evene ei al. 1973). However, the controseric area of X chromeousnes in this study tanded to stain alightly deriver then the deconstit area. It may be that this is due to a technical artifact caused by the treatment of chromeousnes in barium hydroxide solution. Support for this cones from the results of Summer (1972) which show that chromeousnes which are stained area. Economic to under treatment, similar dank which tends to suggest that the staining was specific to the which tends to suggest that the staining was specific to the controsers of the X duraneous.

Almost all other mammalian species contain a dark C-bard in the contromeric region of the X chromosome due to the preserves of highly repetitive DMA sequences (Mau and Arright 1971) and, therefore, it may be that the contromere of X chromosomes in cattle also contain highly repetitive DMA sequences, sitholdh in insufficient amounts to produce a distinct C-bard. Nevertheless, in order to descentrate this, it would be momenenty to debarates the structure of DMA in this region which, to date, is unknown.

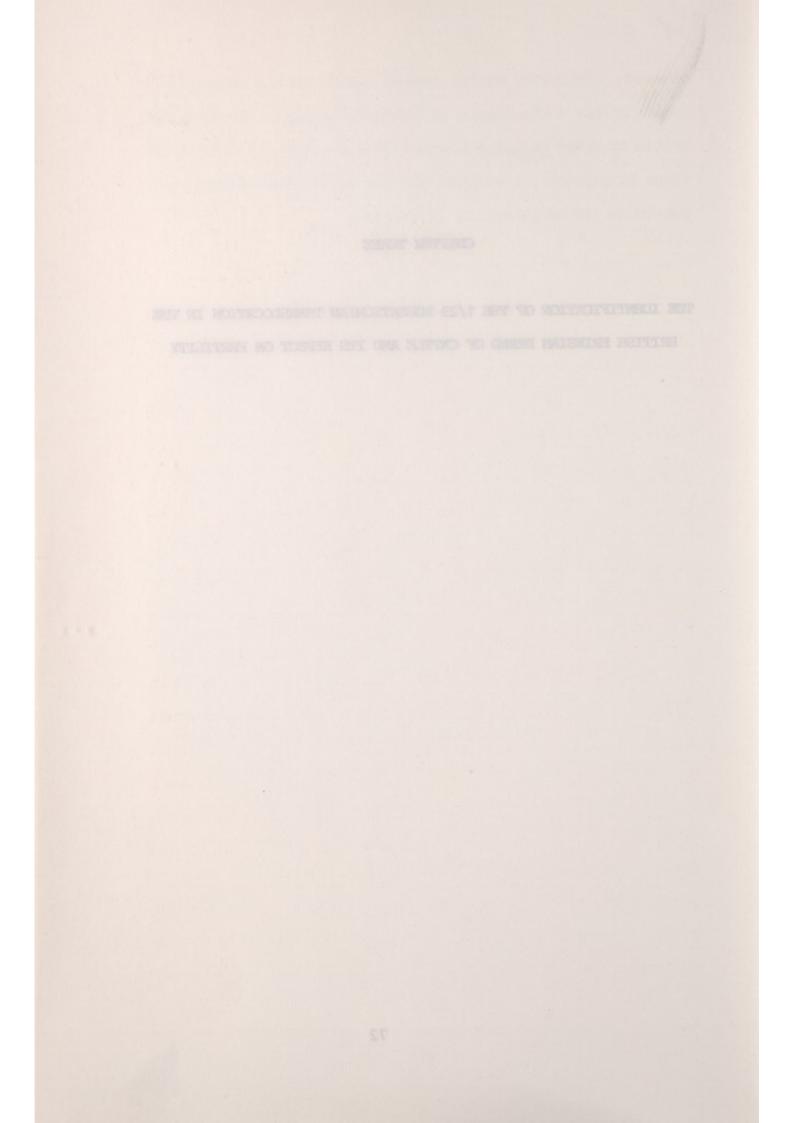
However, a slightly darker region occurs on the centromeric region of the X chromosome in C-banded karyotypes prepared from cattle by other research workers (e.g. Evans <u>et al</u>.1973) which tends to support the possibility that small quantities of high repetitive DNA sequences may be present. However, a slightly darker region occurs on the centromaric region of the X diremonsons in C-manded knryckypes prepared from cattle by other research workers (e.g. Svans <u>et al. 1973) which</u> tends to support the possibility that small quantities of high repetitive DNA sequences may be present.

CHAPTER THREE

THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION IN THE BRITISH FRIESIAN BREED OF CATTLE AND ITS EFFECT ON FERTILITY

involved chromosomes 1 and 29 (Gustavsson, Hagaltonn and Each [2] 1976). These chromosomes were also identified using 7- and 8banding techniques (Gustavsson, Hagaltorn and Zech 1976[b]; Gustavsson and Regeltorn 1976 respectively) and the unnountric nature of the translocation was demonstrated using the C-banding technique (Popescu 1973).

The 1/29 Robert somian translocation is also recognized in other breads of cattle and a recent review of the literature (Cong 1985) listed at least 35 breads carrying the translocation. The incidence of the translocation varies considerably between these breads. In the Romagnois and Blonds d'Aquitains the reported incidence is as high as 32.0 and 20.64 respectively (Molteni <u>et al. 1977; Oseinner et al. 1974</u> respectively). Assess, the incidence is lower in other breads such as the breadles Red and White is which 14.35 of cattle ware found to be carriers



3.1 INTRODUCTION

A Robertsonian translocation involving chromosomes in cattle was first reported by Gustavsson and Rockborn (1964) in the Swedish Red and White breed. Gustavsson (1969) investigated the translocation further and, by measuring the length of each individual chromosome, demonstrated that the Robertsonian translocation involved chromosomes number 1 and 29. However, he found it particularly difficult to identify these chromosomes using this method since their length closely resembled that of several other chromosomes. Later, he and his co-workers differentially stained individual chromosomes using the G-banding technique and confirmed that the Robertsonian translocation involved chromosomes 1 and 29 (Gustavsson, Hageltorn and Zech lal 1976). These chromosomes were also identified using T- and Rbanding techniques (Gustavsson, Hageltorn and Zech 1976[b]; Gustavsson and Hageltorn 1976 respectively) and the monocentric nature of the translocation was demonstrated using the C-banding technique (Popescu 1973).

The 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is also recognised in other breeds of cattle and a recent review of the literature (Long 1985) listed at least 35 breeds carrying the translocation. The incidence of the translocation varies considerably between these breeds. In the Romagnola and Blonde d'Aquitaine the reported incidence is as high as 32.0 and 20.6% respectively (Molteni <u>et al. 1977; Queinnec et al. 1974 respectively</u>). However, the incidence is lower in other breeds such as the Swedish Red and White in which 14.3% of cattle were found to be carriers (Gustavsson 1969). It is of particular interest to note that, to

A Repertencian translocation involving chromosomes in ombiwas first reported by Gustavescon and Rockborn (1964) in plu-Swedish had and White broad. Gustavescon (1965) investigated the translocation further and, by measuring the longth of each individual chromosome, demonstrated that the Robertsohies translocation involved chromosomes number 1 and 29. However, he found it particularly difficult to identify these chromosomes using this method since their langth closely resembled that of several other obsomesones. Later, he and his co-vorteers differentially stained infinite the Robertsonian translocation function of the robertsones in a several other obsertsonian activities and confirmed that the Robertsonian translocation differentially stained understand dhomosomes using the Glanding technique and confirmed that the Robertsonian translocation $\frac{1}{6}$ involved chromosomes i and 29 (Gustavescon, Regelform and Rech $\frac{1}{6}$) there obsertsones is a several also identified using T- and R- $\frac{1}{6}$ interactions (Gustavescon, Regelform and Rech $\frac{1}{6}$) the translocation was descentrated using the Glanding technique (Gustavescon, Regelform and Rech 1976) bit for a the translocation was descentrated using the Granding technique (Foursecon and Regelform 1976 respectively) and the woncendric feature of the translocation was descentrated using the Granding technique (Foursecon 1976 respectively) and the woncendric

The 1/29 scortion translocation is also recommend in other breeds of cattle and a recent review of the literature (Long 1985) listed at least 35 breeds carrying the translocation The incidence of the translocation varies considerably between these breeds. In the Komegnois and Blonde d'Acuitains the reported incidence is as high as 32.0 and 20.68 respectively (Moltani et al. 1977; Quelance et al. 1974 respectively). Horever, the incidence is lower in other breeds such as the Svedimi Red white in which 14.3% of cattle were found to be carriers (Quetaveon 1969). It is of particular interest to note that to be carriers to date, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation has not been identified in the British Friesian breed. This is in spite of more chromosomes being routinely examined in this country from Friesians than any other breed (Long 1985; Harvey 1987).

Gustavsson (1979) suggested two possible explanations for the occurrence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in different breeds of cattle throughout the world. Firstly, the translocation may have originated in one animal of a primitive breed from which all affected breeds developed and secondly, the translocation may have arisen de novo in various animals belonging to different breeds. Gustavsson emphasised that neither of these explanations has been proven yet. However, he pointed out that the high incidence of the translocation in breeds from central Europe may indicate that the translocation is derived from a common stock which lived in this region. The translocation may then have disseminated into breeds of cattle in other parts of the world by the international movement of carrier animals. This is known to have happened in the case of Norwegian Red cattle which inherited the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation from imported Swedish Red and White cattle (Amrud 1969).

The karyotype of ancestors to animals carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the Swedish Red and White and British White breeds were investigated by Gustavsson (1969) and Eldridge (1975) respectively. (The British White translocation was originally thought to involve chromosomes number 1 and 27, but these were subsequently identified as 1 and 29 (Eldridge, 1985)). These research workers demonstrated that, in each case,

date, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation has not been identified in the British Friesian breed. This is in spite of more chromosomes being routinely examined in this country from Friesians than any other breed (Loss 1985; Educes 1987).

Gustaveson (1979) suggested two possible explanations for the occurrence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in different inteeds of cattle throughout the world. Firstly, the break ince which all affected interde developed and secondly, the translocation may have arises <u>de novo</u> in various animals belonging to different breach. Gustaveson emphasized that neither of these explanations has been proven yet. However, is pointed out that the high incidence of the translocation in derived from a common stock which lived in this region. The translocation may there discentioned in the translocation is derived from a common stock which lived in this region. The derived from a common stock which lived in this region. The translocation may the variable the intermedication is derived from a common stock which lived in this region. The derived from a common stock which lived in the second of cartie in derived from a common stock which lived in the second of the context is interven to have imposed in the second of cartier from imported from the interventional accessed in the second in context of the second by the intermediate the translocation is and the in intervited the 1/29 Robertmodes translocation

The karyotype of ancestors to animals carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the Swedish Red and White and Britteh White breads ware investigated by Gustavesco (1969) and Eldridge (1975) respectively. (The British White translocation yes originally thought to involve dironcocess maker 1 and 27, but these ware subsequently identified as 1 and 29 (Eldridge, 1985)). These research workers demonstrated that, in and 29 (Eldridge,

the translocation was inherited from previous generations and did not arise <u>de novo</u>. However, cytogenetic studies were not carried out in ancestors to carriers in other breeds, e.g. Rahaji (Pathiraja <u>et al</u>.1985) and, therefore, it is not possible to demonstrate whether the translocation was inherited or occurred de novo in these breeds.

Gustavsson (1979) examined the breeding records of Swedish Red and White cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and demonstrated that the non-return to service rate was reduced by 3% at 56 days and 6% at 273 days after service. Similar results were also obtained by Refsdal (1976) when investigating the effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation on fertility in Norwegian Red cattle. Gustavsson (1969) postulated that, during meiosis, the translocation chromosome forms a trivalent structure which occasionally undergoes non-disjunction to produce unbalanced gametes and subsequent studies clearly demonstrated that unbalanced products are formed during meiosis in bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Logue and Harvey 1978[a]; Popescu 1978). Gustavsson (1969) further suggested that the unbalanced gametes are capable of fertilisation by a normal gamete but that the resulting aneuploid embryo is non-viable and dies early in gestation causing the animal to return to oestrus. To date, there are two reports in the literature of cytogenetic studies involving embryos from cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. Popescu (1980) found two embryos apparently monosomic for chromosome number 1 and King and his co-workers (1980) found two embryos which were apparently trisomic for chromosome 1. These

the translocation was inherited from previous constations and did not arise <u>de novo</u>. However, cythogenetic studies were not carried out in ancestors to carriers in other breads, e.g. Rabaji (Rothiraja <u>et al</u>.1985) and, therefore, it is not possible to demonstrate whether the translocation was inherited of occurred <u>de novo</u> in these meets.

chromosome complements do not occur in living animals which suggests that the embryos are non-viable. Consequently, these reports support Gustavsson's hypothesis (1969) that fertility is reduced in animals with the translocation due to the production of non-viable embryos.

3.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

3.21 Animals Used

The proband was an 11 year old registered pedigree British Friesian bull heterozygous for a Robertsonian translocation between the largest and one of the smallest autosomes. He was bred in Herd A and used as a stock bull in Herd B. Herd A is situated in North West England and contains 124 adult pedigree British Friesian cattle and their offspring, some of which are related to the proband. Herd B, which was recently dispersed, was a pedigree British Friesian dairy herd situated in South West Scotland and contained progeny of the proband.

G- and C-banded karyotypes were also prepared from an aged Red Poll cow, belonging to Glasgow University Veterinary School, which was previously found to be heterozygous for a presumptive 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Harvey, 1987).

3.22 Examination of Pedigree

The proband's pedigree was traced using the Herd Book of the British Friesian Cattle Society of Great Britain and Ireland and any non-registered ancestor was recorded.

The farm records from Herd A were examined and any living animals with an ancestor common to the proband were identified for chromosome analysis. A diagram was constructed to illustrate

entromosome complements do not occur in living animals which suggests that the embryos are son-visble. Consequently, these reports support Gustavsson's hypothesis (1969) that festility is reduced in animals with the translocation due to the production of non-visble embryos.

SCOREDAR AND MECHDON

head alemana list

Triestan bull heteroxygous for a Robertschian translocation between the largest and one of the smallest subspones. He was bred in Herd A and used as a shock hull in Herd B. Herd A is attuated in Rorth West England and contains 124 adult perigree Brittleh Friestan cattle and their offering, some of which are was a pedigree Britleh Friesten daty herd athus in South west word a pedigree Britleh Friesten daty herd athus in South West

Red Poll cow, belonging to Glasgow University Vaterinary School, which was proviously found to be behavingous for a presimplive

is Eastimation of Politoway

Antitish Friestan Cattle Society of Grast Britsin and Initad and any non-registered ancestor was recorded

animals with an ancestor common to the proband ware invited

the relationship of these animals to the proband.

The farm records from Herd B were also examined and all progeny of the proband were identified for chromosome analysis.

3.23 Chromosome analysis by conventional giensa staining

The method used to obtain chromosomes for analysis was based on the technique originally described by Moorhead <u>et al</u>.(1960) and modified for whole blood by Basrur and Gilman (1964).

10 ml of heparinised blood was collected (Vacutainer, Becton-Dickinson) from the jugular vein in a sterile manner. Taking all reasonable precautions to maintain sterility in a laminar air flow cabinet (Pathfinder), 2 ml aliquots of the blood were transferred into universal bottles containing 10 ml of culture medium. The culture medium used (RPM1 1640, Flow Laboratories) was supplemented with 16% foetal calf serum, 75 iu/ml penicillin, 75 µg/ml streptomycin, 60 µl 200 mM Lglutamine (all Flow Laboratories) and 1.875 mg phytohaemagglutinin (Wellcome). The universal bottles were incubated at 37°C for 48 or 72 hours. Ninety minutes prior to the end of incubation 0.1 ml of 80 µg/ml colcemid solution previously prepared by dissolving 5 g colcemid (Demecolcine, Sigma) in 62.5 ml Hank's Balanced Salt Solution and storing in 5 ml aliquots at -20°C until use, was added to the culture medium. After completing incubation, the cell culture was poured into a labelled centrifuge tube and spun at 300 x g for ten minutes. The supernatant was aspirated off and the cells were resuspended in 10 ml of 0.022 Molar potassium chloride solution, using a fresh pipette for each animal, and incubated in a waterbath at 37°C for 15 minutes. Next, the supernatant was

the relationship of these animals to the proband.

The farm records from Hand 8 were also examined and al propery of the proband were identified for chronoscae analysiss 3.23 Ourseence analysis by conventional pieces staining The method used to obtain chromosomes for analysis was bacad on the technique originally described by Mopchend on al. (1960)

discarded after spinning at 200 x g for ten minutes and the cells were suspended in 5 ml of freshly prepared fixative (methanol: glacial acetic acid, 3:1 at +4°C). The cell suspension was refrigerated at +4°C for 15 minutes and spun (ten minutes at 200 x g) before removing the supernatant and replacing it with 2 ml of fresh fixative. The cells were resuspended and refrigerated for at least 30 minutes after which they were spun (five minutes at 150 x g) and the supernatant removed. 0.5 ml of fixative was added to resuspend the cells and approximately 0.2 ml of the suspension was dropped from a height of 40 cm onto a microscope slide, previously cleaned with 70% alcohol, held at an angle of 45°. The slide was examined using a phase contrast microscope (Vickers, Photoplan) after drying at room temperature. If the concentration of cells was sufficient for chromosome analysis then further slides were prepared in the same manner. However, if the chromosome preparations were overcrowded on the slide, then more fixative was added to the cell suspension before preparing further slides. The chromosome preparations were stained with freshly prepared 10% giemsa solution (Gurr's R66 in buffer pH 6.5, B.D.H. Chemicals), rinsed under running tapwater, dried and mounted (D.P.X., B.D.H. Chemicals) with a coverslip.

Twenty-five evenly-spread chromosome sets were examined from each animal using a light microscope (Leitz, Orthrolux). The sex chromosomes were identified, the total number of chromosomes was counted with the aid of a manual trip meter, and any structural abnormality was recorded.

Twonty-five evenly-spread dimensions sate were examined from each animal using a light microscope (Leftz, Orthoolux). The sat dimensiones were identified, the total minime of dimensiones was counted with the still of a manual trip meter, and any structural abnormality was recorded.

3.24 G-banding of chromosomes

Using the technique (Method 2) described in section 2.22, Gbanded chromosome spreads were prepared from four daughters of the proband which were heterozygous for the translocation chromosome and from the Red Poll cow.

The banding pattern was examined on ten distinctly stained translocation chromosomes from each animal. This pattern was compared with that produced on normal chromosomes identified in G-banded karyotypes described in section 2.31. G-banded karyotypes were then prepared as described in section 2.24 from spreads in which all chromosomes were evenly spread and distinctly banded.

3.25 C-banding of chromosomes

Using the same animals as the previous section, C-banded chromosomes spreads were prepared as described in section 2.23.

The banding pattern was examined in at least ten distinctly stained spreads from each animal. The pattern on the extra submetacentric chromosome was compared with that of the normal chromosomes. Particular attention was given to the relative size and staining intensity of the C-bands produced. Photographs were taken of representative spreads and a C-banded karyotype was prepared from each animal as described in section 2.24.

3.26 Effect of the translocation on fertility

Unfortunately the farmer in Herd B kept scant breeding records which only occasionally contained service dates and were insufficient to calculate the non-return to service rate of individual animals. According to the farmer, the information in the herd records which was most accurate consisted of the

3.24 G-banding of chroscenses

Using the becknique (Method 2) described in section 2.22, Gbanded chromosome spreads were prepared from four doughters of the proband which were beterozygous for the translocation chromosome and from the Red Boll cow.

The banding pattern was cannined on ten distinctly stated translocation chromosomes from each animal. This pattern was compared with that produced on normal chromosomes identified in G-banded karyotypes described in section 2.31. G-banded karyotypes ware then prepared as described in section 2.24 from spreads in which all chromosomes were evenly myread and distinctly beread

3.25 C-bundling of churcheneses

Using the same animals as the previous section, C-banks, chronoscaes areasts were prepared as described in section 2.23. The handtry pattern was compared in at least ten distinctly stained spreads from each animal. The pattern on the extra admetecontric dromoscae was compared with that of the normal dromoscaes. Farticular attention was given to the relative at and staining intensity of the C-bands protocol. Photographs was taken of representative spreads and a C-banded Instographs was prepared from each animal as described in section 2.24.

Unfortunately the farmer in herd B kept scent broading neoards which only conscionally contained service dates and were insufficient to calculate the non-return to service rate of individual animals. According to the farmer, the information in the herd records which was most accurate consisted of the animals' date of birth and date of subsequent calvings and, since no other reliable information was available, these dates were used to study the effect of the translocation on fertility.

The proband's daughters were separated into two groups. One of these contained animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and the other contained those with the normal karyotype. The age at first calving and the interval between subsequent calvings were calculated from the breeding records and the results were compared between each group using the two-sided t-test.

3.3 RESULTS

3.31 The Proband's Pedigree

Examination of the proband's pedigree showed that each ancestor for the previous six generations was a registered pedigree British Friesian. However, a great-great-great-granddam of the proband was the result of four generations of upgrading. This means that one ancestor which lived nine generations before the proband was not a pedigree animal but was of similar type to the pedigree British Friesians of that time and acceptable for upgrading into the breed.

Further examination of the proband's pedigree showed that the proband and his dam, granddam and great-granddam were all bred in Herd A. The herd records showed that the proband's granddam was one of two sister animals which formed part of the breeding nucleus after the herd was formed in 1954. These two sister progenators are identified in this study by the letters F and G and the proband was descended from animal F. animals' data of birth and data of admequent calvings and, since no other reliable information was available, these datas warp

The proband's daughters ware separated into two groups. One of these contained minule heterorygons for the 1/29 Advertsorien translocation and the other contained those with the normal karyotype. The age at first calving and the interval between subsequent calvings were calculated from the interval between the results were compared between each group ming the two-sided t-test.

JURSER E.E

1.31 The Proband's Pedigrou

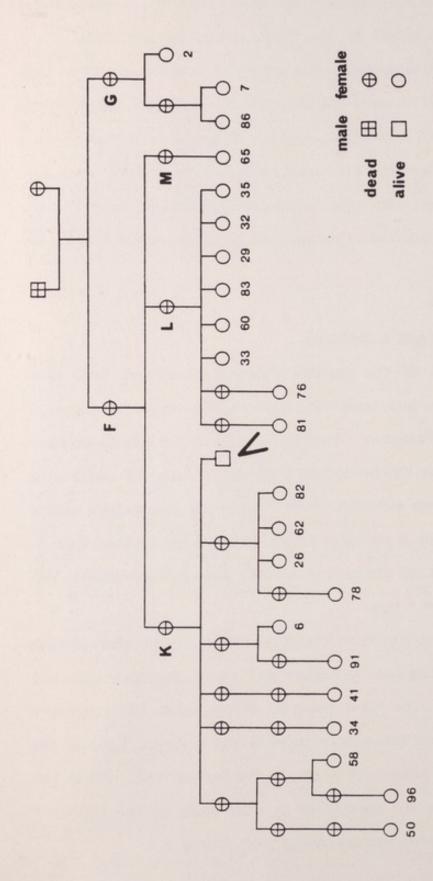
Examination of the proband's pedigree showed that each encestor for the previous six generations was a registered pedigree British Friesten. Borever, a grad-genet-great-granten of the proband was the result of four generations of upgrading. This means that one arcenter which lived dise generations before the pedigree British Friestens of that size and acceptable for upgrading into the bread.

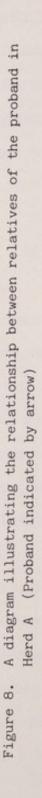
Further examination of the proband's podigree aboved that the proband and his dam, granidan and great-granddam were all hred in Herd A. The hard records showed that the proband's granddam was one of two sister minute which formed part of the breeding nucleus after the hard was formed in 1954. These two sister progrators are identified in this study by the letters F Relatives of the probability Rend A.

Herd records showed that there were 23 animals living in Berd A which were related to the proband. All buil calves were sold at birth and therefore, the animals related to the property were female (see Tage 9. 2 - 0

relatives were all descended from Gither Granal ? or G. mind ? was the propage's granddan thominal ? was her refe sister. Animal 6 had two daughters Oras of these, enimal number 2, was living in the herd and a biter maple was taken for cytogenetic analysis. The second daughter is animal 6 was defibut two of her offspring were in the Gran and available for cytogenetic analysis. Their numbers were s6 and 7 and their relationship to the proband is simple were s6

Animal F ted three daughters Quentified by the lesters K. L angelin Figure 3. These animals ward Gralive at the time of this study. However, the herdificence showed that 20 of the proband's relatives were desception from them. Showed of the relatives were properly from \$10 proband's das, animal %. However, none balanced to Que say generation as the proband. Interfactors of animal & Others and phones that four were supplication of their pediged phones from the second are interfactored in figure 3 united are great printing phones are identified as multiply at a first probable in the proband are interfacted in figure 3 united as contactions as





3.32 Relatives of the proband in Herd A

Herd records showed that there were 23 animals living in Herd A which were related to the proband. All bull calves were sold at birth and therefore, the animals related to the proband were female (see Table 5).

Examination of the herd records showed that the proband's relatives were all descended from either animal F or G. Animal F was the proband's granddam and animal G was her full sister. Animal G had two daughters. One of these, animal number 2, was living in the herd and a blood sample was taken for cytogenetic analysis. The second daughter of animal G was dead, but two of her offspring were in the herd and available for cytogenetic analysis. Their numbers were 86 and 7 and their relationship to the proband is shown in Figure 8.

Animal F had three daughters identified by the letters K, L and M in Figure 8. These animals were not alive at the time of this study. However, the herd records showed that 20 of the proband's relatives were descended from them. Eleven of the relatives were progeny from the proband's dam, animal K. However, none belonged to the same generation as the proband. Examination of their pedigree showed that four were granddaughters of animal K. Five were great-granddaughters and two were great-great-granddaughters. The different generations of these animals and their relationship to the proband are illustrated in Figure 8 where the great-great-granddaughters as numbers 58, 34, 41, 91 and 78; and the granddaughters as numbers 6, 26, 62 and 82. Animals 50 and 78 were also related to

Relatives of the projund in Real A

Herd records showed that there were 23 antoals living in Band A which were related to the proband. All bull colves were sold at birth and therefore, the animals minimum to the proband were female (see Table 8.

Examination of the probability records anothe that the probability relatives were all degranded from whither animal 5 or 0 hained 7 was the probabils granddam and animal 6 was her fail states. Animal 6 had two daughters, one of these, animal mober 2, was living in the herd and a blood sample was them for optogenetic analysis. The second doughters called 6 was double but two of her offspring were in the herd and a blood sample was them for optogenetic analysis. The second doughters ware 6 and 7 and their cost of near the probability is structure ware 66 and 7 and their callet probability to the probability as structure frame of and their constructions analysis.

Mained F had three doughters denotified by the lowers for a and will Figure 8. These animals were not altre at the time of this youdy. However, the next exceeds that alreed that 20 of the probady's relatives were descended then them. blower of the relatives were property from the probad's dam, animal X. Nowever, none belonged to the same generation as the probadi framily office of animal 5. The ease grant-production as the probadi probady of the probabilities of the date grant frame four the probady of the probabilities of the probady of the probabilities of animal 5. The ease grant-production as the probad of these animals and their production in all four wore the probadies of animals and their production in a strate probad the probadies and the production of the probady and then title as number 50 and 35 were also related and making itself as an all 5. All and the production and the probady and the production of the probady and the probady is an antipation of the probady and then title as number 50 and 35 were also related and the production of the production of the probady and the production of the production of the probady and the production of the production of the probady and the production of the production of the probady and the production of the production of the production and the production of the proband through his sire since the herd records showed that this animal was also the sire of number 78 and the grandsire of number 50.

Six relatives of the proband, identified in Figure 8 as 33, 60, 83, 29, 32 and 35, were daughters of animal L. Another two relatives, animals 81 and 76, were granddaughters of animal L and the remaining relative, animal 65, was the only daughter in the herd out of animal M.

The herd records showed that other animals related to the proband had been bred in Herd A. However, these animals had been sold and the farmer requested that their purchasers were not contacted. Consequently, no blood samples were available from them for cytogenetic analysis.

3.33 Cytogenetic analysis of the proband's relatives in Herd A

Giemsa stained chromosome preparations were obtained from each of the 23 animals related to the proband in Herd A. Twentyfive evenly spread chromosome sets were examined from each animal and, with the exception of animal 82, each set contained 60 chromosomes. All chromosome sets examined from animal 82 contained 59 chromosomes.

The sets which contained 60 chromosomes were composed of two submetacentric and 58 acrocentric chromosomes. They, therefore, had a total of 62 chromosome arms. The two submetacentric chromosomes were the largest, with one arm slightly longer than the other, corresponding to the normal X chromosome in cattle. The 58 acrocentric chromosomes varied in length according to the normal cattle autosomes. All animals related to the proband in

this animal was also the size of number 78 and the grandsize of

60, 83, 29, 32 and 35, were daughters of animal in Figure 6 as 31, relatives, animals 81 and 76, were granitughters of animal b Another two the remaining relative, animal 65, was the duty doughter in the herd out of animal M.

me herd records showed that other animals related to the proband had been ized in Herd A. However, those unimals had hern sold and the farmer requested that their porchasers were not contacted. Consequently, no blood samples were available from then for cytogenetic analysts.

La Cytogenetic analysis of the proband's relatives

each of the 23 animals related to the proparations were totained from five evenly spread chronosome sets were examined in Rend A. Twentyand, with the exception of animal 52, cath set concained 60 chromosomes. All chromosome sets exemined from animal 52 contained 59 dromosome.

The sets which contained 60 chromosomes were compound of two minnetacentric and 58 acrossmiric dromosomes. They, therefore, had a total of 62 chromosome arms. The two extends contric chromosomes were the largent, with one arm alightly longer than the other, corresponding to the normal X chromosome in cettle. The 58 acrossmiric dromosomes varied in length according to the rormal cettle autosomes. All animals related to the probated in

Herd A, with the exception of number 82, were therefore classified as having the normal female karyotype, 60,XX (see Table 5).

The 59 chromosomes found in all sets examined from animal 82 consisted of 56 acrocentric chromosomes and three submetacentric chromosomes. Each set, therefore, had a total of 62 chromosome arms. The 56 acrocentric chromosomes varied in length and two of the submetacentric chromosomes were identical and corresponded to the normal X chromosome. The other submetacentric chromosome was slightly larger and had a centromere situated near one end such that one chromosome arm was considerably longer than the other. The length of each individual chromosome was not calculated. However, by examining the less contracted chromosome sets, it was possible to see that the long arm of the abnormal chromosome was the same length as the longest autosome. The short arm corresponded in length to one of the smallest chromosomes. However, it was not possible to determine whether this was the smallest chromosome since their sizes were very similar. Consequently, the karyotype of animal 82 was classified as being heterozygous for a Robertsonian translocation involving the largest and one of the smallest autosomes. This description corresponded to that of the abnormal chromosome which was identified in the proband and presumed to be a 1/29 Robertsonian translocation.

Berd A, with the exception of number 82, were therefore classified as having the normal fomale harverype, 50,XX (new Table 5).

DETAILS OF ANIMALS RELATED TO THE PROBAND IN HERD A INCLUDING

Animal Identification Number	Age (years)	Karyotype
comprised of 56 aco	sentric chrononones o	C verying size and
50	5	60, XX
96	c choose 4 nes. Two i	
58	5	
34	6	"
41 91	3 4	
6	13	
78	4	
26	7	н
62	5	HANNE 1/22 House
82	4	59, XX, t
81	4	60, XX
76	4	"
33	6	o classifie" as 59
60	5	"
83	interest de difference	16 (Chi. ² - "
65	5	"
86	4	the makes" between
7	13	"
2	18	"
29	3 months	"
32	3 months	"
35	6 weeks	"

THEIR KARYOTYPE (all animals were Friesian and female)

3.34 Cytogenetic analysis of the proband's progeny in Herd B Examination of the farm records showed that there were 35

progeny from the proband in Herd B. All of these animals were daughters of the proband since any male calves were sold for commercial beef production. Giemsa stained chromosome preparations were obtained from each of the progeny and 25 evenly spread chromosome sets were examined from each animal.

DEDATLS OF ANDRELS RECEARDED TO THE PROVIND IN NEED A LINCLED

THERE EASTIMATED (all andmals were Frieslan and femile)

3.34 Optogenetic enalysis of the probant's property in tend B Bramination of the fare records showed that there were 15 progeny from the proband in Herd R. All of these enimals were daughters of the proband since any make daives were sold for commercial beef production. Siemss stained chromosome preparations were obtained from each of the property and 25 evenly spread chromosome sets were examined from each at the property and 25 evenly Details of the proband's progeny and their karyotype are shown in Table 6. Chromosome spreads containing 58 acrocentric chromosomes of varying size and two large submetacentric chromosomes were considered to be normal. This karyotype was found in chromosome sets from 16 animals. However, the remaining 19 animals had 59 chromosomes in each set examined. These sets comprised of 56 acrocentric chromosomes of varying size and three large submetacentric chromosomes. Two of these were identical with one arm slightly longer than the other corresponding to the normal X chromosome. The other submetacentric chromosome was larger with one arm considerably longer than the other. This chromosome corresponded to the presumptive 1/29 Robertsonian translocation identified in the proband and animal 82 from Herd A. Animals with this karyotype were classified as 59,XX,t.

There was no significant difference ($Chi^2 = 0.01$; P>0.05) between the number of normal progeny and the number heterozygous for the translocation.

3.34.1 G-banding

Slides containing fixed chromosome preparations from animals 10, 18, 73, 77 and the Red Poll cow were treated to produce G-banding. The G-banding pattern was not produced on chromosomes belonging to highly contracted sets. These chromosomes were generally dark with an occasional small light area. However, individual bands were distinguished in the less contracted sets of chromosomes. Ten of these chromosome sets which were evenly spread were selected from each animal for further investigation.

Details of the proband's progeny and their laryotype are shown in Table 5. Chromosome zonada containing 26 amouentric chromosomes of varying size and two large submotecentric duronosomes were considered to be normal. This karyotype was found in duronosome sets from 16 animals. However, the remaining outputsed of 56 acrossmenes in each set mostined. These tets large submetacentric chromosome of varying size and thus with one arm alightly longer than the other corresponding to the large submetacentric chromosome of varying size and thus large submetacentric chromosome. Two of these wave identical there are alightly longer the other corresponding to the larger with one arm considerably longer than the other, from the larger with one arm considerably longer than the other, from translocation identified in the proband and animal 32 from translocation identified in the proband and animal 32 from between the number of normal programs ($m_1^2 + 0.01$; 2005; 2006; between the number of normal programs and the number holestropped to the tetra start for the program and animal set from the tetra start difference ($m_1^2 + 0.01$; 2006; between the number of normal programs and the number holestropped the tetra tetra program and the number holestropped the tetra formation formation of the program and the number holestropped the tetra formation formation of normal programs and the number holestropped tetra tetra tetra program and the number holestropped tetra tetra tetra tetra program and the number holestropped tetra tetra program and tetra progra

3.34.1 G-iomniting

Slides containing lixed chromosome proparations inqui animals 10, 18, 73, 77 and the Red Poll cow wars treated to produce G-banding. The G-banding pattern was not produced on chromosomes belonging to highly contracted sets. These directeds were generally dark with an occasional small light area. However, individual bands were distinguished in the less contracted sets of chromosomes. Ten of these chromosome sets which were evenly spread were aslected from each animal for

DETAILS OF PROGENY FROM THE PROBAND IN HERD B INCLUDING THEIR

Animal Identification Number	ntification Age Karyotype			
8	7	60, XX		
10	5	59, XX, t		
12	6	60, XX		
14	6	60, XX		
15	6	60, XX		
18	6	59, XX, t		
34	7	60, XX		
38	8	60, XX		
39	6	59, XX, t		
43	5	60, XX		
54	5	59, XX, t		
58	6	60, XX		
67	5	59, XX, t		
71	7	59, XX, t		
73	7	59, XX, t		
77	7	59, XX, t		
79	5	60, XX		
85	6	59, XX, t		
86	5	59, XX, t		
101	6	59, XX, t		
102	floation (x 5) the long	59, XX, t		
106	5	60, XX		
122	5	59, XX, t		
C175	5	59, XX, t		
L5	ining and 4	59, XX, t		
	2	59, XX, t		
B133	2	59, XX, t		
P38	2	59, XX, t		
A22	2	59, XX, t		
B108	5	60, XX		
P55	1	60, XX		
P67	1	60, XX		
B118	- 2	60, XX		
C177	2 2	60, XX		
B7	2	60, XX		

KAROTYPE (all animals were Friesian and female)

9 STREEL

STATE CONTRACTOR & CONTRACTOR SHET MORE THEFTAM AD CONTRACTOR

alant his initials were Friesian and franke

-1X ,08	

Each spread contained 59 chromosomes composed of 56 acrocentric chromosomes of varying size and three large submetacentric chromosomes. Two of the submetacentric chromosomes were the same size, with one arm slightly shorter than the other. The centromeric region on these chromosomes stained darkly and the short arm had two dark bands. The long arm consisted of two dark bands adjacent to the centromere followed by a prominent light band and two dark bands. These were the only chromosomes with a dark centromeric region and the banding pattern was consistent with that of the X chromosome described in G-banded karyotypes from normal animals in section 2.31.

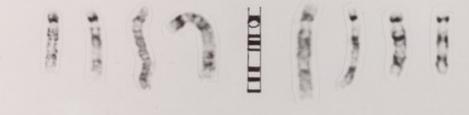
The remaining submetacentric chromosome was larger and had one arm considerably longer than the other. The centromeric region separating the two chromosome arms consisted of a single unstained band in all chromosomes examined. When examined under low power magnification (x 125), the long arm of this chromosome appeared darkly stained near the centromere. This was followed by a pale staining area and another darkly stained area terminally. When examined under high power magnification (x 675), the darkly stained areas were seen to consist of several dark bands. The number of bands varied slightly between different chromosome sets. In those which were more contracted, the bands tended to merge together and could not be distinguished separately, even under high power magnification. In less contracted chromosome sets, 1-2 dark bands were counted in the dark region of the long arm adjacent to the centromere and another two dark bands were counted in the terminal region. More

Lach spread contained 59 chromosomes composed of 56 acrocentric chromosomes of varying size and three large robmetacentric chromosomes. Two of the submetacentric dhromosomes were the same size, with one arm slightly shorter than the other. The contromeric region on these chromosomes etained darkly and the short arm had two dark hands. The long size consisted of two dark bunds adjecent to the centromeric followed by a prominent light hand and two dark hands. These bending pattern was consistent with that of the X chromosome described in G-banded karpotypes from vorzel antenia in

The remaining submetacements decomparate was larger and had one arm considerably longer than the other. The centrometic region separating the two decompares arms consisted of a single unstained band in all decompares examinat. When examined under low power magnification (r 125), the long arm of this chromosome appeared darbiy stained near the centromere. This was followed by a pale staining area and another darkly stained area farminally. When examined under high power magnification (r 675), the darkly stained areas were seem to consist of several dark hands. The number of hands veried slightly between the bands to marge together and could not be distinguished dark region of the long arm adjacent to the centromore in here contracted chromosome sets. In these which were eare contracted dark region of the long arm adjacent to the centromore and contracted chromosome sets, in-2 dark bands were contracted in the separately, even under high power magnification. In less dark region of the long arm adjacent to the centromore and contracted chromosome sets, in-2 dark bands were contracted in the dark region of the long arm adjacent to the centromore and mother two dark hands were contracted in the while, the pattern in these sets consistend of 1-3 nector data while in the region hart to the centromers followed by a maintive back light hand in the central region and 2-3 cars ands, one of which slways occurred at the very end of the long are. This bending pattern corresponds to that found on

tiple as madine in socian 2.31. Pique & dame the tiple as mading polinati-b and policitanili arapode as many pattern on the Robertsonian translocation. The pattern free lief bod add and anacasant collections identical in the Red Poll and British Princisn asianls. alastme aplastic dalities

the each enised for karyotyping. Figure 10 is a representative



Red Poll

British Friesian

Figure 9

An ideogram illustrating the G-banding pattern on eight translocation chromosomes from the Red Poll and British Friesian animals bands, however, were distinguished in the elongated chromosome sets. The pattern in these sets consisted of 2-3 narrow dark bands in the region next to the centromere followed by a distinctive broad light band in the central region and 2-3 dark bands, one of which always occurred at the very end of the long arm. This banding pattern corresponds to that found on chromosome number 1 in G-banded karyotypes examined from normal animals in section 2.31.

The banding pattern on the short arm of the extra submetacentric chromosome was more difficult to determine since it was less distinctive than that of the long arm. In moderately contracted chromosome sets, the short arm appeared as a single dark band. This pattern was also seen on several of the smaller acrocentric chromosomes in these spreads. When elongated sets of chromosomes were examined, discrete banding patterns were seen on the smaller chromosome. The short arm of the extra submetacentric chromosome. The short arm in these elongated spreads consisted of a dark band adjacent to the centromere followed by a faint staining area along the remainder of the chromosome corresponding to chromosome number 29 in the normal Gbanded karyotypes examined in section 2.31. Figure 9 shows the banding pattern on the Robertsonian translocation. The pattern was identical in the Red Poll and British Friesian animals.

Photographs were taken of five elongated chromosome sets from each animal for karyotyping. Figure 10 is a representative G-banded karyotype and shows that the extra submetacentric chromosome is a Robertsonian translocation involving chromosomes

hands, however, were distinguished in the elongated durantized sets. The pattern in these sets consisted of 2-3 marrow dark bands in the region next to the centromere followed by a distinctive broad light hand in the central region and 2-3 dark bands, one of which siways occurred at the wary and of the long are. This banding pattern corresponds to that found on dimensione number 1 in 6-banded servetypes examined from hormal

contrained indistinct bands. The most distant bands seat the seat
the acturately contracted and elongator destroyed a way and the

tue		Den in		in the) H
1	2	3	4	5	6
i i	ġ ĝ	HIN HIS	8 8	1	i i
7	8	9	10	11	12
ñ : ñ	98	â â	2 3	H 14	ų g
13	14	15	16	17	18
U 0	8 8	8 8	à #	ŷ ĝ	8 8
19	20	21	22	23	24
9 9	5.9	ú à	ē 0	0	
25	26	27	28	29	
			1		2 6
<u>ـــر 10</u>			1/	29	x x

Figure 10

A representative G-banded karyotype heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation number 1 and 29. The banding pattern on each homologous pair of chromosomes corresponds to the descriptions in section 2.31. However, care was required when arranging the smaller chromosomes in pairs since their banding patterns were similar. Nevertheless, only one chromosome in each set consisted of a dark band adjacent to the centromere followed by a pale staining area along the remainder of the chromosome which corresponds to the pattern identified on chromosome number 29 in section 2.31. However, this chromosome was occasionally confused with chromosome number 28 which also had a prominent single dark band. The band in chromosome 28, however, was further from the centromere. Furthermore, chromosome number 28 had a faint dark terminal band which distinguished it from number 29.

Occasionally, one of the longer acrocentric chromosomes or the long arm of the translocation chromosome was folded across itself or another chromosome causing the bands to merge together at the fold and causing difficulty in counting the precise number of bands. Nevertheless, the banding pattern on chromosome number 1 was so distinctive that there was no problem in identifying this chromosome.

3.34.2 C-banding

Although the C-banding pattern was produced in almost all the spreads, those in which chromosomes overlapped each other contained indistinct bands. The most distinct bands were seen in the moderately contracted and elongated chromosome sets and ten of these, which were evenly spread, were selected from each animal for further examination.

number 1 and 29. The handling pattern on such hanologens pair of chromosomes corresponds to the descriptions in section 2.31. However, care was required when arranging the smaller chromosome in pairs since their banding patterns were shellar, head adjacent to the centromere in each set consisted of a dark hand adjacent to the centromere followed by a pale staining mos along the consister of the dummosome which corresponds to the start deptified on chromosome maker 28 in section 2.31. However, this chromosome was occasionally confused with duronosome maker 28 which also had a promunent single dury hard centromere. Furthernore, chromosome quater, was further from the contromere. Furthernore, chromosome quater 28 had a taut carb

the long arm of the translocation dependent to decompared of theild or another decomposite causing the bands to despected acted at the fold and causing difficulty in counties the precise number of bands. Nevertheless, the banding pattern on chrososome ander 1 was so distinctive that there was no problem in

34.2 C-baseling 61 seaming

Another presents, the expression of the most of the spreads, the spreads, the spreads, the spread indistinct bands. The most distinct bands were seen in the moderately contracted and alongsted distinct bands were sets and ten of these, which were evenly spread, were selected from each animal for further examination.

	1	()	11	<u>ĝ</u> .	11	17
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	11	11	1)	()	13	11
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	11	11	14	1 1		10
di .	3	14	15	16	17	18
1. Alexandre	11	84	6.0	80	.0.3	32
nc	19	20	21	22	23	24
		1.2				
	25	26	27	28	29	
esti stra	4				(11

Figure 11

A representative C-banded karyotype heterozygous for the

1/29 Robertsonian translocation

Each of these spreads contained 59 chromosomes. Two of the chromosomes were identical, large submetacentric chromosomes which stained lightly along the length of each chromosome arm although an indistinct centromeric band was occasionally visible. This pattern corresponds to that of the X chromosome in C-banded karyotypes examined from normal animals in section 2.32.

Fifty-six of the chromosomes varied in size and were acrocentric. The arms of these chromosomes stained lightly and each chromosome contained a single dark centromeric band. In poorly stained spreads, the intensity of this band varied slightly between chromosomes. However, the C-bands were equally prominent and approximately the same size in the evenly stained spreads, which corresponds to the normal banding pattern on cattle autosomes (section 2.32).

The remaining chromosome was submetacentric and larger than the two X chromosomes, with one arm considerably longer than the other. These arms were faintly stained. The long arm corresponded in length of the longest autosome and the short arm was the same length as one of the smallest autosomes. In each of the extra submetacentric chromosomes examined, the arms were separated by one prominent dark C-band. Further examination of this band showed that it stained to the same intensity as the band on each acrocentric chromosome. Furthermore, the single band on the extra submetacentric chromosome was approximately the same size as the other monocentric C-bands. This is illustrated in Figure 11 which shows a C-banded karyotype from one of the British Friesian animals.

the operation of the second contained 59 chromosomes. Two of the chromosomes ware identified, large submatecentric chromosome are which stained lightly along the length of each chromosome are altrough an indistinct centromeric bard was cockstonally visible. This pattern corresponds to that of the K chromosome in C-banded introduces and and a second of the chromosome in C-banded integrated and and a second of the K chromosome in C-banded integrated and a second of the K chromosome integrated and and a second of the K chromosome integrate

Purty-six of the disconsection satisfies and were accounted. The arts of these disconsections states and were each chromosome contained a single disk constrance is in a possily stated aprilate, the interactly of this family in slightly between disconsections the interactly of this family is apreads, which corresponds to the man hiss is due on the apreads, which corresponds to the the normal building pattern on cattle subcomes (motion of the the normal building pattern on

The two X characters, with one and considerably larger than the other. These area were faintly stained. The long are corresponded in length of the inspect subcome and the short are were the same length as one of the scallest subcome. In each of the extra submetroentric obbonomies extended, the area were this band aboved attracterstation which and the area were band on each acrocentric obbonomies for an interaction of this band showed attracterstation and the second of the area were this band to the extra attracterstation and the second of this band in the state attracterstation and the second of this band attracter attracterstation and the second of this band in the extra attracter attracterstation attracters, the single this band in the extra attracterstation attracters were attracted to this band in the extra attracter attracted attracters were attracted to the figure 11 which shows a C-banded taryonynge fine and illustrated attracted first and an each attracted attracted taryon attracted at the attracted first and the second attracted the state attracted attracted attracted first attracted attracted the first attracted attracted attracted first and an each attracted attracted the first attracted attracted attracted first and attracted attracted attracted attracted attracted attracted first attracted attracted attracted attracted attracted attracted attracted first attracted attrac

3.35 Effect of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation on fertility

Examination of the farm records in Herd B showed that 27 of the proband's 35 daughters in the herd had calved. Service dates were not routinely recorded for these animals which usually ran with the bull. However, the breeding records contained calving dates for nine animals with the normal karyotype and 13 animals with the translocation.

The age at first calving for daughters with the normal karyotype ranged from 23-40 months as shown in Table 7. Animal 106 in this group, which calved at 40 months, did not thrive when young and was, therefore, put to the bull at a later stage than the other heifers. In the translocation group, the age at first calving ranged from 25-34 months as shown in Table 8.

The mean and standard deviation of the age at first calving is shown in Table 9 for the two groups of animals. When the twosided t-test was used to analyse these figures, the test statistic, t, was found to be 0.56. From tables of the student t-distribution, the probability of obtaining this value is 0.59 and, therefore, there is no significant difference (P > 0.05) between the age at first calving of animals from these two groups.

The interval between subsequent calvings was calculated for each animal except number 71 whose records were misplaced. Table 7 shows that the intervals for animals with the normal karyotype ranged from 326-597 days, and Table 8 shows that the range for the translocation group was 326-625 days. The farm

Effect of the 1/29 Edberthonian translocation on

Security of the farm records in Serd 3 should that 27 of the proband's 35 daughters in the hard had calved. Service dates were not routinely recorded for these animals which usually ran with the bull. However, the breating records contained calving dates for nine animals with the normal karyotype and 13 animals with the translocation.

The age at tirst calving for daughters with the normal karyotype ranged from 23-40 senths as shown in Table 3, Animal 105 in this group, which calved at 40 months, did not thrive when young and was, therefore, put to the buil at a labor stage than the other halfers. In the translocation group, the age at first onlying ranged from 25-34 months as shown in Table 8.

The mean and standard deviation of the age at first celving is shown in Table 9 for the two groups of minute. When the beec added t-test was used to analyse these figures, the best statistic, t, was found to be 0.56. From tables of the student t-distribution, the probability of obtaining this value is 0.50 and, therefore, there is no significent difference (F > 0.05) between the age at first calving of animals from these two groups.

The interval between subsequent culvings was calculated for each animal except number 21 whose records were misplaced. Table 7 shows that the intervals for animals with the moreal waryotype ranged from 326-597 days, and Table 8 shows that the range for the translocation group was 326-625 days. The farm

35.35

records contained no reason for the prolonged interval between calvings in animals 8, 15, 18 and 73. Dystocia, retained placenta, metritis and anoestrus were occasionally diagnosed on the farm. However, the farmer was not able to recall whether any of these problems affected the animals with a prolonged calving interval.

The mean and standard deviation of the interval between calvings for animals in the two groups are shown in Table 9. The t statistic calculated using a two-sided t-test was 0.13. From tables, the probability of obtaining this value is 0.90 and, therefore, there is no significant difference (P > 0.05) between the calving intervals of these animals. records contained to reason for the prolonged interval between calvings in animals 8, 15, 18 and 73. Dystocia, retained placenta, metritis and ancestrus were consulonally diopnosed on the farm. However, the farmer was not able to recall whether any of these problems affected the animals with a prolonged calving interval.

The mean and standard deviation of the interval between calvings for animals in the two groups are shown in Table 9. The t statistic calculated using a two-sided t-test was 0.13. From tables, the probability of obtaining this value is 0.90 and, therefore, times is no significant difference (P > 0.05) between the calving intervals of these animals.

TABLE 7

DETAILS FROM THE BREEDING RECORDS OF THE PROBAND'S DAUGHTERS

Animal Identification Number	Age at first calving (months)		Interval between calvings (days)
14	33	1	362
15	23	1	481
79	29	1	347
12	26	2	335, 371
34	32	2	350, 360
58	29	2	350, 397
106	40	2	375, 368
8	29	3	597, 326, 449
38	32	3	337, 371, 336

WITH THE NORMAL KARYOTYPE IN HERD B

STREET

CONTRACTOR PARTY THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O

S CONS MI SHIMMANN INCOME IN SHIT HILL

TABLE 8

DETAILS FROM THE BREEDING RECORDS OF THE PROBAND'S DAUGHTERS

HETEROZYGOUS FOR THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION IN HERD B

Animal Identification Number	fi	e at rst lving onths)	su	mber bsequ lving	ent	Interval between calvings (days)	
39		30		1		412	
54		34		1		367	
85		31		1		402	
86		29		1		326	
101		31		1		327	
102		30		1		329	
122		33		1		364	
10		34		2		347, 390	
18		34		2		391, 453	
67		25		2		330, 369	
73		31		3		625, 363,	389
77		31		3		439, 343,	362
71		34		Unk	nown		

8 SARA

HEREBORNOOUS FOR THE 1/29 HORSDRIP OF THE PROBADO'S DEVICENTERS

2.6

STATISTICAL ANALYSI	IS OF THE	AGE AT FIRST	CALVING AND	INTERVAL
BETWEEN CALVINGS O	of the Pr	oband's Daugh	TERS IN HERD	A USING

TABLE 9

THE	TWO	-SIDED	T-TEST

In most affect the Blonde d'Aq	Age at First Calving (months)		Interval between Calvings (days)	
Group	Normals	Carriers	Normals	Carriers
Number	9	13	17	19
Mean	30.3	31.3	382.8	385.7
Standard deviation	4.8	2.6	68.4	68.5
tomate figure	0.9	56	0.	.13
president and obtain	0.5	59	0.	.90

population was found to be 14.3% (Gustavesen 1969). If the incldence of the 1/23 Robertsonian translocation in the British Friesian breed was within the range reported in other affected breeds then it is probable that the translocation would have been detected before now.

The occurrence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in different breeds and constrings may be due either to interitance

6 STREET

Deliveral Calving of The Month of Calving a Calver a Calver

REAL-L CLERING-CORP. AND

e at First Calving Interval beineen Calving

3.4 DISCUSSION

The finding of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in members of two pedigree British Friesian herds examined in this study is of particular interest since, to date, this chromosome aberration has not been recognised in the Friesian breed. This is in spite of more chromosome sets being routinely examined from Friesians than from any other breed in this country (Long 1985; Harvey 1987). Nevertheless, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation has been reported in at least 35 other breeds throughout the world, although the incidence varies between breeds (Long 1985). In most affected breeds, the incidence is less than 3%, but in the Blonde d'Aquitaine and Romagnola breeds the incidence may be as high as 20.6% (Queinnec et al.1974) and 32.0% (Molteni et al. 1977) respectively. However, these figures must be considered with caution since relatively few animals were examined in each breed. In addition, carriers are not usually bred and, therefore, the incidence within breeds may vary. The most accurate figure for the incidence of the translocation within a breed was obtained for the Swedish Red and White breed. One thousand one hundred and seventy three animals distributed throughout Sweden were examined and the incidence in that population was found to be 14.3% (Gustavsson 1969). If the incidence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the British Friesian breed was within the range reported in other affected breeds then it is probable that the translocation would have been detected before now.

The occurrence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in different breeds and countries may be due either to inheritance

different breeds and countries may be due either to folgetion in

of the translocation from a common ancestor or recurrent formation of the translocation in different animals. In each case, cytogenetic studies involving the Norwegian Red and Swedish Red and White breeds traced the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation to previous generations (Amrud 1969; Gustavsson 1969 respectively) and this tends to support the possibility that the translocation could be derived from a common source which lived prior to the differentiation of separate breeds. Furthermore, since the translocation is relatively common in Bos taurus breeds which developed in Central Europe (Gustavsson 1979), it could be that the translocation originated in stock from this region and was subsequently distributed into other areas by the trading of affected cattle. However, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation also occurs in Bos indicus breeds including the Zebu (Pathiraja, Oyedipe and Buranendran 1985). Consequently, if the aberration originated in an ancestor common to all breeds of cattle then this animal must have lived over 10,000 years ago before the Holocene Period when separate Bos taurus and Bos indicus species are thought to have evolved (Friend 1978). Furthermore, all modern cattle breeds developed from the progenators of these two species (Friend 1978) and if the translocation was present at this early stage of evolution, then all breeds would be equally likely to inherit the translocation. However, the incidence of the translocation varies and the aberration is found in certain breeds only (Long 1985). Consequently, it is unlikely that the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation originated in one ancestor common to all cattle breeds.

It seems more likely, therefore, that the various incidences are the consequence of the translocation forming de novo in animals from several different breeds. If the translocation formed de novo relatively recently in the development of a breed then relatively few animals would be affected resulting in a low incidence in the breed. However if the translocation formed many generations ago then repeated breeding of affected animals would increase the proportion of carriers. This may explain the relatively high incidence in certain Central European breeds. However, the incidence of the translocation within a herd can also be influenced by the sex of carrier animals. Since the probability of inheriting the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is 0.5 (Gustavsson 1969), half the offspring from an affected animal will also be carriers. A cow heterozygous for the translocation may, in her lifetime, therefore, produce between two and six calves carrying the translocation. However, a stock bull serving a large herd of cows could easily produce 50 or more affected calves in his lifetime. In the British White breed of cattle, the relatively high incidence of a translocation, originally thought to involve chromosomes number 1 and 27 (Eldridge 1975) but later identified as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Eldridge 1985), was found to be due to two prolific stock bulls heterozygous for the translocation (Eldridge 1975).

In the present study, only two carriers of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation were identified in Herd A but if the translocation had been inherited from an ancient progenator then, by repeated breeding of affected animals, the aberration would probably now be disseminated throughout the breed and affect a

In the present study, only two curriers of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation were identified in Head A but if the translocation had been inherited from an arclant programmer then, by repeated inveding of affected animals, the sherration would probably now be disseminated throughout the breed and affect a large number of animals. However, despite more chromosome sets being routinely examined from Friesians than any other breed in this country (Long 1985; Harvey 1987), the translocation has, to date, not been recognised in this breed. Consequently, the translocation is unlikely to have been inherited from an ancient progenator. Again, if the translocation formed <u>de novo</u> in the British Friesian breed many years ago, then a large proportion of animals related to the proband would probably also be carriers. However, the translocation was present in only one relative in Herd A, animal 82, which tends to suggest that it formed <u>de novo</u> relatively recently and is still confined to a small proportion of animals.

Although the proband and animal 82 have different sires which are unrelated, both the carriers are related to each other through animal K which is the granddam of animal 82 and the dam of the proband. It is possible, therefore, that these carriers inherited the translocation from animal K. Alternatively, it may be that the translocation occurred <u>de novo</u> in the proband and animal 82 separately. This is unlikely, however, for the following reason. The incidence of the <u>de novo</u> formation of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is unknown. However, Herd A had 124 animals and if the translocation formed <u>de novo</u> in one of these animals then the incidence in that herd would be 1 in 124. Consequently, the probability of an animal in that herd having the translocation would be 1/124. Assuming, therefore, that one animal was already a carrier, the probability of the translocation forming independently in another animal would be large number of animals. However, despite none chromosome sets being routinely examined from Friesians than any other bread in this country (Long 1985; Rarvey 1987), the translocation has, to date, not been recognized in this bread. Consequently, the translocation is unlikely to have been inherited from an antient progenator. Again, if the translocation formed <u>de newo</u> in the British Friesian bread many years ago, then a large proportion of minals related to the probend would probably also be carriers. However, the translocation was present in only one relative in ident A, animal 82, which tends to suggest that it formed <u>de newo</u> relatively recently and is still contined to a small proportion of animals.

Although the proband and animal 62 have different size which are unrelated, both the carriers are related to each other timough animal K which is the grandius of animal 82 and the dan of the proband. It is possible, therefore, that these carriers inherited the translocation from salasi K. Alternatively, it may be that the translocation from salasi K. Alternatively, it may animal 82 separately. This is unlikely, however, for the following reason. The incidence of the de involves, hard A had 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is unimeter. For the 1/24 animals and if the translocation is unimeter formed in one of these animals than the incidence in that herd would be 1 in 124. Consequently, the probability of an animal in that herd having the translocation would be 1/124. Assuming, therefore, that one animal was already a carrier, the probability of the animal was already a carrier, the probability of the the translocation forming independently is another animal would be $(1/124)^2$ which is highly unlikely. Consequently, the translocation probably formed in only one animal which may have been either animal K or one of her predecessors.

One of animal K's half-sisters, animal L, had six daughters with the normal karyotype and since the probability of having six normal offspring from a carrier animal is very low [0.015, assuming the probability of inheriting the translocation is 0.5 (Gustavsson 1969)], animal L probably had the normal karyotype. Animal K's other half-sister, animal M, had only one offspring and, although it's karyotype was normal, analysis of chromosomes from other offspring would be necessary in order to establish whether animal M carried the translocation. If animals M and K were both carriers then they could have inherited the translocation from their dam. However, there was no other progeny from animal M on the farm for examination and consequently, it is not possible to demonstrate whether the translocation originated in animal K or was inherited from her dam.

There was no possible way of determining in this study whether animal K's sire carried the translocation since Herd A contained no other progeny from him for cytogenetic analysis. However, animal K's dam was animal F which, together with her full sister animal G, formed part of the herd's breeding nucleus after it was formed in 1954. Consequently, the herd contained progeny from animal G. If the translocation was identified in any of these animals, then it may have been inherited from animal G and such evidence would support the possibility that animal F was a carrier. Unfortunately, however, most progeny (1/124)² which is highly unlikely. Consequently, the translocation probably formed in only one animal which may have been either animal X or one of her prodecements.

One of animal K's half-sisture, animal 1, had six daughters with the nermal keryotype and since the probability of inving six mermal offspring from a carrier animal is wary low [0.013, assuming the probability of inheriting the transicution is 0.5 (Gustaveson 1959)], animal L probably had the normal keryotype animal K's other helf-sister, animal N, had only one offspring and, although it's keryotype was normal, analysis of durancessa whether saimal K carried the transicution. If animals N and X ware both carriers then they could have inherited the transiccation from their dam. However, there was no other propeny from animal N on the face for examination and propeny from animal N on the face for examination and propently, it is not possible to demonstrate whether the demonstrate of the installant of an animal the state of the propention of the animal N on the face for examination and transiccation animal N on the face for examination and propention animal N on the face for examination and transiccation animal N on the face for examination and transiccation animal N on the face for examination and transiccation animal N on the face for examination and transiccation animal N on the face for examination and the states of the face of the sector of the face for the states of the face of the sector of the face for the states of the face of the sector of the face for the states of the face of the sector of the face for the states of the face of the sector of the face for the states of the face of the face of the states of the face of the sector of the face of the states of the face of the sector of the face of the face of the sector of

There was no possible way of determining in this study whether animal K's sire carried the translocation since Herd A contained no other progeny from his for cytogenetic assignts, Bovever, animal K's dam was animal F which, together with her full sister animal G, formed part of the herd's breeding moleus after it was formed in 1954. Consequently, the herd contained progeny from animal G. If the translocation was identified in any of these animals, then it may have been inherited from animal F was a carrier. Unfortunately, however, nost protection from animal G had been sold leaving only one daughter and two granddaughters from another daughter and although their karyotype was normal, the probability that both animal G's daughters were normal if she was a carrier is too high (0.25) to suggest that animal G was not a carrier. More progeny would have to be examined, therefore, in order to determine her karyotype using statistical inference. However, this was not possible in the present study since the farmer did not wish their owners to be contacted.

Consequently, the results indicate that the translocation was probably inherited from the proband's dam, animal K, but cytogenetic studies involving related animals in other herds would be required in order to determine whether the translocation originated in animal K or in a recent predecessor.

All the proband's ancestors for the previous nine generations were pedigree Friesians which shows that, unless there was an error in the pedigree, the translocation was not introduced to the British Friesian breed by mating with a carrier animal belonging to another breed. The only possible exception might have occurred nine generations before the proband when a non-registered Friesian-type animal was upgraded into the Friesian Herd Book. If this animal was a carrier, then repeated breeding of affected progeny would probably have produced a large number of carriers in the breed by now. However, more chromosome sets are routinely examined from the Friesian than any other breed and, to date, the translocation has not been detected (Long 1985; Harvey 1987). Furthermore, examination of the British from animal 6 had been sold leaving only one descripter and two granddaughters from another despiter and altrough their toryotype was normal, the probability that both minul 6s despiterif were normal if she was a carrier is too high (0.25) to angreat that examined, therefore, in order to determine her karyotype using dististical inference. However, this was not possible in the present study since the farmer did not wish their owners to be contacted.

Consequently, the results indicate that the translocation was probably inherited from the proband's dam, animal K, but cytogenetic studies involving related animals in other herds would be required in order to determine whether the translockion originated in animal K or in a recent predecesor.

All the proband's ancestors for the previous nine queerations were pedigree Friestane which shows that, unloss there was an error in the pedigree, the translocation was not introduced to the British Friestan meed by mating with a certar animal belonging to another irreed. The only possible acception alght have occurred nine generations before the proband when a mon-registered Frieslan-type animal was a certar, then repeated introduced of affected momenty wetld protechly have proband when a market of certars in the insued by contex, then repeated intended of affected momeny wetld protechly have probased a large breeding of affected momeny wetld protechly have probased a large intender of certars in the insued by cont. However, more ducescone bases are routinely examined from the Frieslan than any other breed and, to date, the translocation has not been detected (Long breed and, to date, the translocation has not been detected (Long Friesian Cattle Society of Great Britain and Ireland Herd Book showed that breeding lines which developed from the upgraded animal include bulls which have been selected for use in Artificial Insemination Centres. These animals are routinely examined for chromosome abnormalities and, with the exception of the proband, no Friesian bulls have been recognised carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Isbister, 1985).

Robertsonian translocations between chromosomes other than numbers 1 and 29 have also been reported in various breeds of cattle. For example, the 2/8 Robertsonian translocation in the Friesian breed (Pollock 1974), the 14/20 in the Swiss Simmental breed (Harvey and Logue 1975), and the 3/4 in the Limousin breed (Popescu 1977). However, the incidence of these aberrations is much lower than that of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Long 1985). Few progeny from affected animals have been studied and, therefore, the proportion of progeny which inherit these translocations is unknown. Nevertheless, a large proportion of children inherit the Robertsonian translocation if one of the parents is a carrier (Hamerton 1970). Similarly, Robertsonian translocations are inherited by approximately half the progeny from carrier mice (Ford and Evans 1973) and sheep (Bruere 1975), and the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cattle is inherited by 50% of progeny (Gustavsson 1969). It seems probable, therefore, that other Robertsonian translocations in cattle are also inherited by a large proportion of offspring. Further supportive evidence comes from the results of meiotic studies in cattle which showed that the 14/20 Robertsonian translocation segregated in a 1 : 1 ratio and that 63% of progeny from three carriers were

showed that hreading lines which developed from the upgraded animal include buils which have been selected for use in Arctificial Insemination Control. These missis are routinely examined for developene abnormalities and, wish the exception of the proband, no Friesian buils have been recognized carrying the 1/29 Robertsonies translovetion (Tabister, 1981)

also affected (Logue and Harvey 1978[b]). However, the incidence of this translocation and all others, except the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, is low (Long 1985). If these aberrations had been present in the cattle population many years ago then, by repeated breeding of affected progeny, the incidence would probably be higher by now. Consquently, it seems likely that these translocations formed relatively recently and are restricted to a few animals.

An alternative explanation for the low incidence might be the result of selection against carriers in a breed. However, several studies in cattle showed that carriers of various Robertsonian translocations are phenotypically normal (e.g. Gustavsson 1969; Logue and Harvey 1978[a]). This is also the situation in the mouse (Ford and Evans 1973), sheep (Bruère 1975) and in the human (Hamerton 1970). Furthermore, research involving the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cattle showed no correlation between the translocation and characters such as milk production, butter fat and body conformation (Gustavsson 1969). In addition, the quality, freezability and fertility of semen from bulls is unaffected by various Robertsonian translocations (Moustafa <u>et al</u>.1983). Consequently, it is unlikely that any low incidence of carriers is a result of artificial selection on commercial grounds.

The translocation identified in the present study was monocentric. However, many of the Robertsonian translocations which have a low incidence in cattle are dicentric. These include the 6/16 Robertsonian translocation in the Dexter

and allected (Logue and Entrey 1978(b)). However, the incidence of this translocation and all others, except the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, is low (Long 1985). If these aberrations had been present in the centic population many years ago then, by repeated breeding of affected propery, the incidence would probably be higher by now. Consequently, it seems likely that these translocations formed relatively recently and are restricted to a few animals.

An alternative explanation for the low incloses alght in the result of selection against corriers in a bread. However, several studies in outfle showed that cerriers of various fobertsonian translocations are phenotypically normal (s., Gustaveson 1969; Logus and Harvey 1978[al]). This is also the situation in the mouse (Furd and Bourn 1973), sheep (Brahme 1978) and in the human (Exact and Bourn 1973), sheep (Brahme 1978) the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cettle showed no production, butter fat and body conformation (Gustaveson 1969). In addition, the quality, from ability and fortility of seman from bulks is unaffected by various Robertsonian translocation in addition, the quality, from ability and fortility of seman from bulks is unaffected by various Robertsonian translocation incidence of cerriers is a remut of artificial calentics of incidence of cerriers is a remut of artificial calentics of contribution at a remute of artificial calentics of incidence of cerriers is a remute of artificial calentics of contribution of the second of the second of the second incidence of cerriers is a remute of artificial calentics of contribution of the second of the second of the second of contribution of cerriers is a remute of artificial calentics of contribution of the second of the second of the second of contribution of the second of the second of the second of the second incidence of cerriers is a remute of artificial calentics of

The translocation identified in the present study was monocentric. However, many of the Kobertsonian translocations which have a low incidence in cattle are dicentric. These include the 6/16 Robertsonian translocation is the fourter (Eldridge 1974), the 3/4 Robertsonian translocation in the Limousin (Popescu 1977) and the 5/21 Robertsonian translocation in the Japanese Black (Masuda <u>et al</u>.1978). Unfortunately, the karyotype of all ancestors to these animals is not known and, therefore, it is not possible to determine whether the translocations occurred <u>de novo</u> or were inherited from a previous generation.

In Man, the de novo formation of a Robertsonian translocation was demonstrated in a child from parents of normal karyotype and C-banding studies showed the translocation to be dicentric (Gosden et al. 1979). A de novo Robertsonian translocation has also been reported in the mouse and, although C-banding was not carried out, the translocation in G-banded preparations appeared dicentric (Harris et al, 1986). These reports support the suggestion that Robertsonian translocations which formed recently are dicentric in structure (Niebuhr 1972). However, a large proportion of sheep in New Zealand carry Robertsonian translocations which are dicentric (Bruere 1975). These animals developed from Romney Marsh sheep imported from England around 1853 and, since the same translocations also occur in English sheep (Bruere et al. 1978), it is assumed that the translocations formed before 1853 (Bruère et al.1976). This provides strong evidence, therefore, that it is not possible to determine the age of a Robertsonian translocation from only the appearance of its centromeric region and it is more likely that the nature of the centromere is related to the position of the breaks which occurred on the chromosomes at the time of centric fusion. If breaks occurred at the extreme tip of the centromere (alerticides 1974), the 3/4 Robertsonian translocation in the Likeousin (Popeacu 1977) and the 5/21 Robertsonian branslocation in the Japanese Black (Massula at al. 1978). Unfortunately, the karyotype of all ancestors to these animals is not known and, therefore, it is not possible to determine whether the translocations cooursed de novo or ware inherited trom a province generation.

of two chromosomes then subsequent fusion would result in a dicentric Robertsonian translocation; whereas breaks which are either at the tip of the centromere of one chromosome and between the centromere and chromatids of the other or, in the middle of each centromere on both chromosomes, would result in a monocentric Robertsonian translocation. The formation of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the present study, therefore, presumably occurred following breaks in one of the latter two sets of positions.

Cytogenetic studies in the mouse demonstrated that centric fusions usually involve one chromosome containing regions responsible for the organisation of the nucleoli (Miller, Miller, Tantravahi and Dev 1978). These regions are called the nucleolus organiser regions (NORs) and may, in some way, predispose the chromosome to centric fusion. Robertsonian translocations between human chromsomes also predominently involve the acrocentric chromosomes containing NORs (Gosden, Gosden, Lawrie and Buckton 1979). However, to date, there is no evidence that NORs occur in chromosomes 1 and 29 in cattle. Nevertheless, to date, the methods used to identify NORs in cattle involved silver staining techniques (Gustavsson 1979) and it has been shown that only NORs with actively transcribing ribosomal RNA are detected by this method (Miller, Dev, Tantravahi and Miller 1976). Consequently, further studies are required, using alternative techniques (e.g. Matsui and Sasaki 1973) in order to determine whether inactive NORs are present in cattle chromosomes 1 and 29, which may predispose them to centric fusion.

of two chromosomes then subsequent fusion would result in a dicentric Robertsonian translocations whereas breaks which are either at the tip of the centromers of one chromosome and between the centromers and chromatids of the other or, in the addite of each centromere on both chromosomes, would result in a monocentric Robertsonian translocation. The formation of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the present staft, therefore, presumably occurred following breaks in one of the latter two sits of positions.

metravely and Dev 1978). These regimes are called the modeologa

Cytogenetic studies in the human showed that particular chromosomes lie close to each other during cell division and it was suggested that reciprocal translocations such as the Robertsonian translocation are more likely to occur between these chromosomes than between chromosomes lying distant to each other (Ferguson-Smith 1964). Furthermore, a study of somatic cells from parents of a child in which the de novo 13/14 Robertsonian translocation was present showed a high frequency of close association between particular chromosomes (Gosden et al.1979). However, the closely associated chromosomes were not numbers 13 and 14 which tends to suggest that close association between chromosomes in somatic cells is not itself a predisposition to centric fusion in a germ line. Nevertheless, heritable chromosome aberrations such as the Robertsonian translocation may be the result of chromosome breaks during meiosis (Griffen and Bunker 1967) and it may be that cytogenetic studies of meiotic preparations would show a high frequency of close association between particular chromosomes, such as 1 and 29 in cattle or 13 and 14 in the human, which predisposes them to centric fusion. However, to date, there is no report in the literature of such studies.

Many exogenous agents such as X-rays, feed additives, drugs, pesticides and industrial waste cause chromosome aberrations (Fechheimer 1972) and, since animals are being increasingly exposed to these agents, it may be that some can cause heritable chromosome aberrations such as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation to form <u>de novo</u> in live animals. For example, the antibiotic actinomycin-C induces Robertsonian translocations to

pesticides and industrial washs as X-rays, feed additives, drags, pesticides and industrial washs cause chromosome aberrations (Fechineiner 1972) and, aince animals are being increasingly exposed to these agents, it may be that some can cause heritable chromosome aberrations and as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation to form de poup in live animals. For example, the form in cattle cells in vitro (Hsu, Pathak, Basen and Stark 1978). However, actinomycin and other agents tend to induce multiple chromosome aberrations (Hsu et al. 1978) and the results of research in humans exposed to irradiation shows that multiple aberrations cause various forms of clinical illness and physical deformities in that generation or the next (Brill, Tomonaga and Heyssel 1962). Similar observations were also made in mice and, furthermore, fertility was reduced due to the death of abnormal conceptuses (Griffen and Bunker 1967). Herd A, in which the proband and his recent ancestors were bred, is a well managed farm with excellent breeding records and there is no history of any unexplained illness or of abnormal calves which tends to suggest that the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was not induced to form by an exogenous agent which induces multiple aberrations. Furthermore, exogenous agents tend to affect all individuals from a group (Fechheimer 1972) and since only two of the animals examined in Herd A carried the translocation, this is further evidence against it being formed by an exogenous agent.

The heritability of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in the Friesian animals was clearly demonstrated in Herd B since 54.3% of the proband's offspring were carriers. This figure is consistent with inheritance of the translocation in Swedish Red and White cattle (Gustavsson 1969) and corresponds to the normal 1 : 1 segregation of the translocation observed during meiotic studies in a Charolais bull (Logue and Harvey 1978[a]). Furthermore, it is evidence that the fertility of balanced spermatozoa is unaffected by the presence of the chromosome

the busices and the second and the

the Friestan animals was clearly demonstrated in Nerd 3 since 54.3% of the proband's offspring ware certises. This figure is consistent with interitance of the translocation in Swellsh Red and White cettle (Cantavason 1969) and corresponds to the moreal is 1 i segregation of the translocation commends to the moreal studies in a Charolate buil (Logue and Barvey 19781a)). Furthermore, it is evidence that the festility of balanced sportatores is unaffected by the presence of the circonceness aberration. Meiotic studies involving the 14/20 Robertsonian translocation in cattle also demonstrated the normal 1 : 1 segregation (Logue and Harvey 1978[b]) resulting in inheritance of the translocation by approximately half the progeny. The normal 1 : 1 segregation also occurs during meiosis in several sheep Robertsonian translocations (Chapman and Bruere 1975). However, in mice, there is evidence of preferential selection for at least one Robertsonian translocation (Harris et al.1986). Results in that study demonstrated a significantly higher proportion ($Chi^2 = 11.4$, P < 0.001) of carriers among progeny from female heterozygous mice and the authors suggest that, during the first meiotic division of the oocyte, the Robertsonian translocation chromosome may be preferentially retained in the egg nucleus rather than extruded in the first polar body. Consequently, the majority of ova contain the Robertsonian translocation and, therefore, the majority of progeny inherit the aberration. Nevertheless, the segregation pattern of other Robertsonian translocations in mice follow the normal 1 : 1 pattern (e.g. Gropp et al. 1975) and, to date, there is no evidence for preferential selection of Robertsonian translocations in cattle or other domestic species.

A significantly lower non-return to service rate was recorded in large populations of Swedish Red and White and Norwegian Red cattle heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Gustavsson 1969; Refsdal 1976 respectively) and Gustavsson (1969) postulated that, during meiosis, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation forms a trivalent structure which occasionally undergoes non-disjunction to produce unbalanced

A significantly lower non-return to cervice rate was recorded in large populations of Swedish Red and White and Norwegian Red cattle betenosygous for the 1/29 Mobertsonian translocation (Gustavason 1969; Refedal 1976 respectively) and Gustavason (1969) postniated that, during meiosis, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation forms a trivelent structure which pocasionally undergoes non-disjunction to produce missioned gametes. He further suggested that such gametes are capable of fertilisation by a normal gamete but that the resulting aneuploid embryo is non-viable and dies during early pregnancy causing the cow to return to oestrus. Subsequent studies clearly demonstrated that unbalanced products are formed during meiosis in bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Logue and Harvey 1978[a]; Popescu 1978) and recent cytogenetic studies demonstrated aneuploid embryos in animals inseminated by carriers of the translocation (King <u>et al</u>.1980; Popescu 1980). These findings, therefore, support Gustavsson's hypothesis that fertility is reduced in animals with the translocation due to the production of non-viable embryos.

In the present study, service dates were not available for animals in Herd B. Nevertheless, it was hoped that any reduction in fertility would be reflected by increases in the age at first calving and interval between calvings. However, statistical analysis of these parameters showed no significant difference between animals with the translocation and their sisters with the normal bovine karyotype. This may suggest that early embryonic death did not occur at a higher frequency in the group of animals with the translocation. However, the heifers in Herd B were introduced to the bull at a time suitable for autumn calving. Consequently, their age at first calving was principally determined by their age when put to the bull. In addition, the interval between calvings is influenced by many factors such as unobserved oestrus and delayed oestrus after calving caused by retained placenta, metritis or poor body condition (Esslemont, quantities is further suggested that such gametes are capable of fertilization by a normal gamete but that the resulting anaploid embryo is non-visble and dies during early preprency causing the cow to return to cestrus. Subsequent studies clearly descripted that unbelanced products are formed during match in bulls betarcorygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation flague and Harvey 1978(a); Ropescu 1978) and recent cytopecculo studies demonstrated aneuploid embryce in animals inseminated by carriers of the translocation (King et al. 1980; Ropescu 1980). Frees findings, therefore, support Cathertsonian's hypothesis that is furtility is reduced in animals with the translocation due to the production of non-visble embryce.

In the present study, service dates were not evaluate for animals in Hard B. Neverthelans, it was hoped that any reduction in fertility would be reflected by increases in the ege at first calving and interval between calvings, However, statistical manalysis of these parameters showed no significant difference between animals with the translocation and their sisters with the mornel bovine karyotype. This say suggest that early emergenic death did not occur at a higher frequency in the group of entimals with the translocation. However, the ballers in Herd B were charteduced to the built at a time suitable for autumn calving. Tonsequently, their age when put to the tonic paint paint determined by their age when put to the built. In addition, the interval between calvings is influenced by many factors each as retained placenta, metricial or poor body condition (Essioned by retained placenta, metricial or poor body condition (Essioned by Baillie and Cooper, 1985). Consequently, any effect of early embryonic death on the age at first calving and the interval between calvings was probably concealed by the greater effects of these other factors which were not recorded in the farm records. Furthermore, previous studies showed that it is necessary to examine the breeding records from several hundred carrier animals in order to demonstrate a reduction in fertility (Gustavsson 1969; Refsdal 1976). Consequently, the number of animals available for investigation in the present study was insufficient to detect any reduction in fertility due to early embryo death.

Further evidence of reduced fertility in animals carrying a Robertsonian translocation is provided by the results of research in the mouse. Several Robertsonian translocations are recognised in this species and these all form trivalent structures during meiosis. However, the proportion of trivalent structures which undergo non-disjunction varies between different translocations (Ford and Evans 1973) and, since the unbalanced gametes result in the production of non-viable embryos (Gropp et al. 1974), Robertsonian translocations in the mouse which have a higher rate of non-disjunction cause a greater reduction in fertility (Ford and Evans 1973). Several different Robertsonian translocations have been identified in cattle (Long 1985). However, fertility studies involving a large number of animals have only been investigated for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Gustavsson 1969; Refsdal 1976) and, consequently, it is not possible to evaluate whether different Robertsonian translocations in cattle vary in their rate of non-disjunction and effect on fertility. Nevertheless, fertility was not reduced in a small group of

Anillite and Cooper, 1985). Consequently, my effect of early embryonic death on the age at first calving and the inizerval botween calvings was probably concerned by the greater effects of these other factors which were not recorded in the farm records. Furthermore, previous studies showed that it is necessary to examine the inteeding records from several instructed carrier enhance is order to demonstrate a reduction in fertility (Gustavason 1959; Refedal 1976). Consequently, the musics of animals available for investigation in the present study was insufficient to detect any reduction in fertility due to early embryo death.

animals carrying the translocation originally thought to involve chromosomes number 2 and 4 (Pollock and Bowman 1974) but later identified as a 2/8 Robertsonian translocation (Eldridge 1985), although a larger number of animals would have to be studied in order to detect any statistically significant effect of the 2/8 Robertsonian translocation on fertility.

In contrast to results obtained from cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, results of investigations into the fertility of sheep heterozygous for various Robertsonian translocations showed no reduction in fertility (Bruere 1974; 1975). As in cattle, however, trivalent structures are formed during meiosis and a proportion of unbalanced gametes are produced by non-disjunction (Chapman and Bruere 1975). However, since there is no apparent reduction in the fertility of carriers, it is assumed that the unbalanced gametes are not fertilised and therefore non-viable aneuploid embryos are not produced (Bruere 1975). Supportive evidence for this was obtained by finding no unbalanced karyotypes in 16-17 day old blastocysts sired by carrier rams (Long 1977). However, any nonviable embryos would probably be dead by this stage (Long and Williams 1980) and, therefore, be undetected. Consequently, further cytogenetic examination of early embryos is required in order to determine whether or not Robertsonian translocations in sheep result in the formation of aneuploid embryos which subsequently die.

As with cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, the fertility of humans carrying Robertsonian translocations is

animals carrying the translocation originally thought to involve chromosomes manber 2 and 4 (Bollock and Sowmen 1974) but later identified as a 2/8 Robertsonian translocation (Bidridge 1968), although a larger number of animals would have to be studied in order to detect any statistically significant effect of the 2/8 Robertsonian translocation on fertility.

As with cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, the fertility of humans carrying Robertsonian translocations is

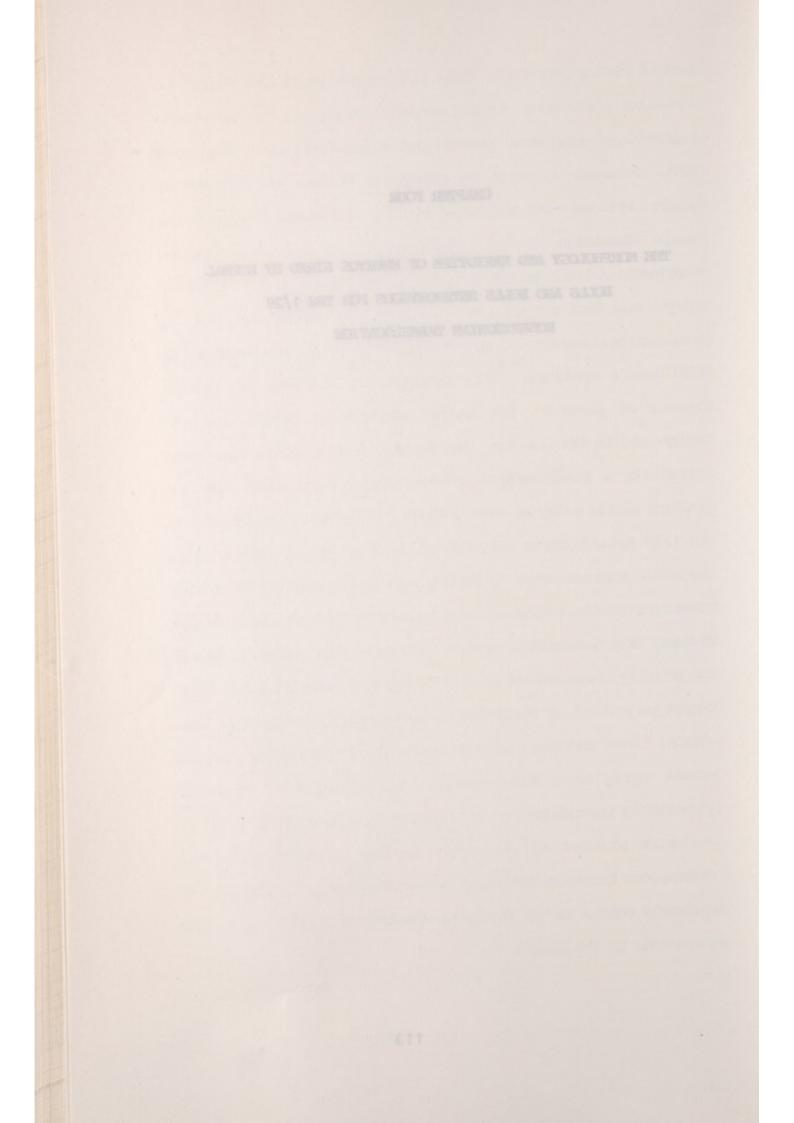
reduced (Hamerton 1970). This is also due to the formation of trivalent structures during meiosis which can result in the production of unbalanced gametes due to non-disjunction (Hamerton 1970). However, although the monosomic embryos are non-viable, embryos trisomic for chromosomes such as number 14 and 21 are viable (Hamerton 1970). Consequently, if the Robertsonian translocation involves either of these chromosomes, then trisomic embryos may form and survive gestation. The neonate, however, is phenotypically abnormal and described clinically as suffering when trisomic for number 21 from Down's Syndrome. This syndrome is manifest by varying degrees of physical and mental retardation which are not recognised in the bovine. Neither has any trisomic karyotype containing a Robertsonian translocation been identified in liveborn cattle although such embryos are produced by carriers of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (King et al. 1980). This tends to suggest that trisomic embryos produced by cattle heterozygous for a Robertsonian translocation are non-viable. However, for commercial reasons, phenotypically abnormal calves are usually disposed of at birth without ascertaining their karyotype or that of the parents. Consequently, it may be that some of these abnormal calves are trisomic and derive from a parent carrying a Robertsonian translocation. Further cytogenetic investigation is, therefore, required in order to determine whether all trisomic embryos produced by cattle heterozygous for a Robertsonian translocation die in utero, as apparently occurs in the mouse, or whether some survive gestation as recorded in the human.

CHAPTER FOUR

THE MORPHOLOGY AND KARYOTYPE OF EMERYOS SIRED BY NORMAL BULLS AND BULLS HETEROZYGOUS FOR THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION

injected through the plateau mancies and sacro-iliac ligament onto the surface of the owary. Economy, other research workers (e.g. Kotheri, Review, Munro and KacTerlane, 1778) detectioned the patency by infesting phenoismichemphthalein dys into the starus followed by the examination of union to detect any dys which had persisted through a stering table before being absorbed by the peritoneum and excruted via the kidneys. Nevertheless, this technique suffered from the limitation that it only detected animals with bilateral occlusion of the stering tabanted dustilled into each starus how separately (Kelly, Senton and Munro, 1961) and this method was used in the present abuy.

The earlier studies of asperovulation in cattle used pituitary extracts containing follicle stimulating hornors and luteinising hornone (F5H-L5) injected over a period of several days (Dowling, 1949). However, experovulation was also produced using pregnant mare serue gonadotrophin (PMEC) which has a longer



4.1 INTRODUCTION

Animals used in this study were induced to superovulate in order to obtain a large number of embryos for recovery and examination. However, since the history of these animals was unknown, preliminary investigations, including determination of uterine tube patency, were carried out in order to avoid the use of animals with any reproductive abnormality, such as occlusion of the uterine tube, from the study.

A number of research workers (e.g. Kessy and Noakes, 1979[a]) determined uterine tube patency by examining vaginal muccus for the presence of starch grains which were previously injected through the gluteal muscles and sacro-iliac ligament onto the surface of the ovary. However, other research workers (e.g. Kothari, Renton, Munro and MacFarlane, 1978) determined the patency by infusing phenolsulphonphthalein dye into the uterus followed by the examination of urine to detect any dye which had passed through a uterine tube before being absorbed by the peritoneum and excreted via the kidneys. Nevertheless, this technique suffered from the limitation that it only detected animals with bilateral occlusion of the uterine tubes. Consequently, a modification was developed, whereby the dye was distilled into each uterine horn separately (Kelly, Renton and Munro, 1981) and this method was used in the present study.

The earlier studies of superovulation in cattle used pituitary extracts containing follicle stimulating hormone and luteinising hormone (FSH-LH) injected over a period of several days (Dowling, 1949). However, superovulation was also produced using pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin (PMSG) which has a longer

A-1 INTRODUCTION

And the state of the state ware induced to approvalate in order to obtain a large manber of embryon for recovery and examination. However, since the history of these animals was unknown, preliminary investigations, including determination of starine tube patency, ware carried out in order to evold the use of animals with any reproductive about all, such an occlusion of the uterine tube, from the state.

A number of research vortures (e.e. farmy and Mankas, 1979[a]) determined uterime tube patency by examining wedinal aucous for the presence of starch grains which were providently infected through the gluteal mustlex and ancro-illac lighment onto the surface of the owny. However, other semarch workers (e.g. Kothari, Benton, Manco and Mackerlane, 1978) determined the patency by infusing phenoleulphorphthalein dye into the uterns followed by the examination of urime to detect any dye which had patent through a dearine tube before being absorbed by the parased through a dearine tube before being absorbed by the mathemals with bilateral acciesion of the uterime tubes, intends tube (sail), when the parameters (sail), kenton and itstilled tube each uterime hore separately (sail), kenton and

The earlier studies of superovalation in cattle used pituitary extracts containing follicle stimulating homore and inteinising hormone (FSH-LH) injected over a period of several days (Dowling, 1949). However, supercovalition was also produced using pregnant mare serum gonedotrophin (FMSG) which has a lower half life and, therefore, requires only one injection (Dowling, 1949). Nevertheless, regardless of the preparation used, the timing of the gonadotrophin administration related to the occurrence of oestrus was found to be an important factor determining the ovarian response since acceptable levels of superovulation were only achieved when treatment closely preceded oestrus (Dowling, 1949). However, variations in the length of oestrus cycles cause difficulty in accurately predicting the day of natural oestrus and, therefore, an attempt was made to induce oestrus in the early superovulation studies by manual enucleation of the corpus luteum per rectum (Dowling, 1949). Nevertheless, enucleation was not always complete using this method and the problem of predetermining the day of oestrus in superovulation regimes was not overcome until the 1970's when the luteolytic prostaglandin F2alpha (PG) become available. Currently, the generally accepted method of superovulating cattle involves the administration of a gonadotrophin during the mid-luteal phase of the cestrus cycle followed 48-72 hours later by a luteolytic dose of PG and although the gonadotrophin used by most research workers is either PMSG or FSH-LH (Betteridge, 1977) others use human menopausal gonadotrophin (e.g. Lauria, Oliva, Genazzani, Cremonesi, Crotti and Barbetti, 1982). Nevertheless, the superovulation response produced by these gonadotrophins is notoriously unpredictable (Betteridge, 1977; Lauria et al, 1982) and, therefore, in the present study, the response was monitored by counting the number of corpora lutea by rectal palpation and, in some animals, by laparoscopic examination of the ovaries.

Although it is possible to collect embryos by dissection of the reproductive tract after slaughter, research workers developed a surgical technique in order to enable the recovery of embryos on repeated occasions from individual animals (Rowson, Moor and Lawson, 1969). However, this method resulted in the formation of adhesions which interfered with embryo recovery and, therefore, emphasis was placed on the development of non-surgical methods for the collection of embryos. Sugie, Soma, Fukumitsu and Otsuki (1972) described a technique whereby the base of a uterine horn is occluded with a cuffed cannula through which a further tube is passed towards the uterotubal junction and fluid circulated from the base to the tip of the uterus. However, this basic technique was subsequently improved by Newcomb, Christie and Rowson (1978) who directed a 3-way catheter through the cervix, by means of a rigid cannula, into the tip of the uterine horn where the cuff was inflated and eggs were recovered by a circulation system of flushing. This technique is now used for commercial embryo recovery (Christie, 1987) and was also used in the present study.

The animals from which embryos were recovered in this study were inseminated with semen from either normal bulls or bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and, in this way, it was hoped to be able to demonstrate any differences in the viability, morphology or karyotype of embryos belonging to either group. Although several laboratory techniques including dye exclusion tests (Kardymowicz, 1972) and measures of glucose uptake (Renard, Philippon and Menezo, 1980) were developed to evaluate embryo viability, these are sometimes difficult to

were inseminated with semen from estimer morward in this study were inseminated with semen from estimer mormal buils or buils heterorygous for the 1/23 Robertsonian translocation and, in this way, it was hoped to be able to demonstrate any differences in the visbility, acryhology or karyotype of estryce belowing to either group. Although several informatory techniques including ope sociusion tests (Europenvice, 1972) and measures of glucose uptake (Renard, Bhilippon and Menseo, 1980) were developed to evaluate embryo visbility, these are sometimes diffuenties to interprete and require a prolonged <u>in vitro</u> culture period which, in itself, may reduce viability. Consequently, schemes for evaluating embryo viability based on morphological features alone were developed. For example, some research workers (e.g. Boland, Crosby and Gordon, 1978) used differences in the appearance of the inner cell mass as a guide to embryo viability, whereas others (e.g. Greve, Lehn-Jensen and Rasbech, 1979) used various parameters such as the presence of loose blastomeres and vesicles. However, a comprehensive system using the appearance of the trophectoderm, inner cell-mass, blastocoele and zona pellucida was developed to classify embryos as either normal, in the process of degeneration or degenerate (Linares and King, 1980) and this method was used in the present study.

4.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

4.2.1 Animals used for Embryo Recovery

Thirty-seven cows were selected from non-lactating, barren, culled cows. Details of the cows are shown in Table 10.

The age of these animals was estimated from the appearance of their teeth. Animals with two, three and four permanent incisor teeth in wear were estimated to be two and a half, three and three and a half years old respectively. Those with a full complement of incisor teeth showing a moderate amount of wear were considered to be greater than four years old, and animals with worn teeth and exposed roots were considered to be aged.

4.2.2 Housing and Maintenance

The cows were maintained at grass during the summer. In the winter months, they were tied by the neck in a byre. Diet of hay

in the set of require a protocoped is vitto onithe period which in the lf, may reduce visbility, Consequently, schemes for wave developed. For example, are reserve workers (e.d. holes) for the inner cell mass as a mide to embryo visbility, whereas others (e.g. Greve, Lebra-Jansen and historede, 1979) used various pursematers such as the presence of loose bisatomeres and vestoles, however, a comprehensive system with the appearance of pursematers and as the presence of loose bisatomeres and of the trophectoders, inner cell-mans, bisatomeres and some pursematers of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny data process of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny the process of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny the process of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny the process of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny the process of degeneration or degenerate (inners and kiny

And in the second for I

called own. Details of the ones are along in Thise 10. The app of these minute was estimated from the appearance of their teeth. Animals with two, three and four persentent incles: teeth in wer were estimated to be two and a half, three and three and a half years old respectively. These with a full complement of inciser teeth showing a sederate amount of wear with worn teeth and exposed rests and four years old, and shiels in the worn teeth and exposed rests when four years old, and shiels in the worn teeth and exposed rests were considered to be and the worn teeth and exposed rests were considered to be and the worn teeth and exposed rests were considered to be seed.

inter months, they ware thed by the next in a byre. Diet of hay

and concentrate was fed to maintain the animals in good condition.

4.2.3 Clinical Examination

A general physical examination including temperature, pulse, respiration and body condition was made and any abnormalities were recorded.

4.2.4 Rectal Palpation

The reproductive tract was examined every second or third day by rectal palpation. Ovaries, uterus and cervix were palpated. Parameters recorded were ovarian size and structures, uterine size and tone, consistency of cervix and vulval discharge.

4.2.5 Detection of Oestrus

Observations of oestrus behaviour were made twice daily. The animals were observed, in a group of six, in an uncovered yard, 95 m^2 , for between 20 and 30 minutes. The specific signs recorded were: bellowing, restless activity, attempting to mount, and being mounted by others.

Heat detectors (Kamar) were used on cows at grass.

4.2.6 Uterine Tube Patency

The phenolsulphonphthalein (PSP) Dye test described by Kelly, Renton and Munro (1981) was used to select animals with patent uterine tubes for embryo recovery. Details of the 37 barren, non-lactating animals examined are shown in Table 12.

The first eight animals examined were sedated with 5 mg xylazine (Rompun, Bayer). Thereafter, 5 mg acetylpromazine (ACP, C-Vet) was administered by intravenous injection to any animal which required sedation. and concentrate was fed to maintain the animals in good

4.2.3 Clinical Bandination

A general physical examination including temperature, point, respiration and body condition was made and any abnormalities were recorded.

4.2.4 Rectal Palpation

The reproductive tract was examined every second or chird day by rectal pelpation. Ovaries, uterus and cervix were pelpated. Farameters recorded were ovarian size and structures, uterine size and tone, consistency of cervix and vulvel discharge.

4.2.5 Detection of Gestron

Observations of costrum behaviour were rade twice daily. The animals were observed, in a group of six, in an uncovered yard, 95 m^2 , for between 20 and 30 minutes. The specific signs recorded were: bellowing, restlems activity, attempting to mount, and being mounted by others.

Heat debectors (Kanar) were used on cow at grass.

1.2.6 Uberine Taha Inixees

The phonolaulphonphinalain (289) Dye test described by Xelly, Renton and Munro (1981) was used to select animals with patent uterine tubes for manryo recovery. Details of the 37

The first eight animals commined were andated with 5 mg xylazine (hompun, Bayer). Thereafter, 5 mg acetylpromaring (ACP, C-Vet) was administered by introvences injection to any animal which required sedation.

TABLE 10

Details of animals used for embryo recovery and the number of

Identification	Breed	Age (years)	Number of super- ovulation treatments
Table 10, with	an interval o		tor servers the more car
4	Friesian	3 1/2	2 3
2000 111 Progna		3 1/2	3
18	Ayrshire	3 1/4	3
23	Friesian	3 1/4	2
25	Shorthorn	Aged	1
27	Red Poll	Aged	4
29	Friesian	3 1/2	
35		3 1/2	1
36 40	"	3 1/2	1
40	Hereford X	3 1/4	2
41	Friesian	Aged 3 1/2	2
43	"	> 4	2
50	Ayrshire	> 4	1
51	II II	3	1
52		> 4	i
62	Friesian	Aged	3
63	"	2 1/2	ĩ
74		2 1/2	2
80	"	> 4	1
81	"	3	2
103	Hereford X	> 4	1
104	Friesian	3 1/2	3
105	Ayrshire		1
138	Friesian	3 3 3	2
144	"	3	3
145	"	3	2
146	0 mm "in diase	3 1/2	1
148	"	Aged	2
150	Ayrshire	3	1
152	"	> 4	4
164	"	> 4	1
165		> 4	2
166	Friesian	> 4	1
172		> 4	2 2
181	Ayrshire	> 4	2
186	Hereford X	Aged	1
		Total:	65

times they were stimulated to superovulate

OI SADMU

he makes of this yrangery ovider and beau alering to allering

chieversters of heinfantin sum years eauth

4.2.7 Karyotype of Animals used for Embryo Recovery

The karyotype of animals used in the study was obtained using the method described in section 3.23.

4.2.8 Superovulation

Cows were superovulated on up to four occasions as shown in Table 10, with an interval of at least six weeks between each. 2000 iu Pregnant Mare Serum Gonadotrophin (PMSG) (Folligon, Intervet) were administered by intramuscular injection once between days 7 and 13 of the oestrus cycle and 500 iu cloprostenol (Estrumate, ICI) were injected intramuscularily 48 hours later.

Cow number 27, which failed to superovulate when treated with 2000 iu PMSG, was injected with 3000 iu PMSG on subsequent occasions.

4.2.9 Ovarian Response to Superovulation

The numbers of corpora lutea were counted by rectal palpation at the time of embryo recovery. Each ovary was grasped between thumb and finger tips and gently rotated in order that every aspect was palpated. Firm structures, estimated to be between 8 and 20 mm in diameter which protruded from the surface of the ovary and occasionally had a small central depression, were classified as corpora lutea.

The two-sided t-test was used to demonstrate any statistically significant effect of certain parameters on the superovulation response. The parameters investigated were age and breed of animal used, batch of PMSG, day of oestrus cycle on which it was injected, and whether the animal had previously been superovulated.

The karyotype of animals used in the study was obtained using the method described in method 3.23.

Intractionersque

Table 10, with an interval of at least six weeks between each, 7000 in Pregnant Mare Serum Genedotrophin (PMSG) (Folligon, 1stervet) were administered by intramuscular injection once between days 7 and 13 of the prestruc cycle and 500 in cloprosterol (Estrumate, NI) ware injected intramuscularly 48

Cow number 27, which failed to superovulate when breated with 2000 in PMSC, was injected with 3000 in PMSC on subsequent occusions.

with Overlan Response to Sepernyalaction

The numbers of compose inter were counted by rectal primition at the time of ambryo recovery. Each overy was grasped between thumb and finger tips and gently constant in order that every aspect was palpated. Firm structures, estimated to be between 8 and 20 mm in diameter which protrated from the surface of the overy and occessionally had a small central depression, were classified as corpore lutes.

The two-sided t-test was used to demonstrate any statistically significant effect of certain parameters on the superovilation response. The parameters investigated were age and irred of animal used, batch of PMED, day of centrus cycle on which it was injected, and whether the snimel had previously teen During part of the study, ovarian structures were examined one or two days after embryo recovery by laparoscopy using the method described by Wishart and Snowball (1973).

4.2.10 Insemination

All cows were artificially inseminated at the time of oestrus and twelve hours later using the standard technique recommended by the Scottish Milk Marketing Board (Isbister, 1985). Unfortunately, semen from the proband was not available for use until the latter part of the study. Consequently, semen from another bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was used during the earlier part of the study. In addition, two bulls with the normal bovine karyotype were used for artificial insemination. Details of these animals are shown in Table 11.

TABLE 11

Description of bulls used for artificial insemination

Identification Breed	Karyotype
W.S. British Friesian	60, XY
L.P.L. British Friesian	60, XY
C. Charolais	59, XY, t (1, 29)
Proband British Friesian	59, XY, t (1, 29)

4.2.11 Embryo Recovery

Embryos were recovered from the cows sedated with 5 mg of acetylpromazine (ACP, C-Vet) between 6 and 8 days after cestrus

And the part of the study, overian structures was examined one or two days after embryo recovery by laparoscopy using the method described by Wishart and Snowbell (1973). 4.2.10 Inemination

onserves and twelve hours later using the standard technique recommended by the Scottlab Milk Marketing Board (Inbiater, 1985). Onfortunately, seman from the proband was not sweliable for use until the latter part of the study. Consequently, central recom another bull heterosygons for the 1/29 Robertsonian stantion, two bulls with the marketing part of the study. In attribute for attribute of the series part of the study in attribute was used during the series part of the study. In attribute for attribute the marketing part of the study in attribute for attribute of these animals are shown for attribute insemination. Details of these animals are shown a table 11.

11 STREET

the state of balls mad fin and the

89, XZ, E (1, 29)	

Baixon Reconney

stylpromazina (ACP, C-Vet) between 6 and 8 days after centrus

using the non-surgical technique described by Newcomb, Christie and Rowson (1978) with the following modifications. Firstly, movement of the 3-way plastic catheter (Franklin Medical) through the metal introducer was assisted by the application of a small amount of lubricant (K-Y Jelly, Johnson and Johnson) to the region of the cuff. Secondly, a mark was made on the catheter 90 cm from the tip in order to indicate how far the catheter was inserted into the uterus. Thirdly, in order to prevent the catheter tip folding back on itself during this procedure, the catheter was refrigerated at $+4^{\circ}$ C until immediately prior to use since this temperature provided the catheter was correctly positioned, 2 ml of air was used in addition to sterile saline solution in order to inflate the cuff and occlude the uterine horn lumen.

The flushing fluid used to recover the embryos consisted of freshly prepared phosphate buffered saline (Oxoid) containing 2% Heat Treated Foetal Calf Serum, 100 iu/ml pencillin + 100 µg/ml streptomycin (all Flow Laboratories). 250 ml was flushed into each uterine horn at 37°C using 50 ml plastic syringes (Terumo) and recovered in a sterile siliconised glass measuring cylinder. At the end of the recovery procedure, 3 g of penicillin (Crystapen, Glaxovet) were injected into the uterus of each cow before removing the catheter.

4.2.12 Physical Evaluation of the Embryos

Each measuring cylinder containing flushing medium recovered from the uterus was allowed to stand for at least 45 minutes in an incubator at 37° C so that all embryos settled to the bottom of

There is a second to be appreciated to be a second by the months (definition and how son (1978) with the following modifications. Simpling the metal introducer was analated by the application of a remain amount of lubricant (K-T felly, Johnson and Johnson) to the region of the ouff. Secondly, a mark was make on the cathebar are formed into the uteron. Thirdly, is onder to prevent the interted into the uteron. Thirdly, is onder to prevent the cathebar was refrigerated at effort with remaining prior to us depress of rightly. Fourthir, when the pathoter with a moderate sectored, 2 al of all was used in addition to abertic sector pointion in order to infinite the cathebar with a moderate point on the temperature provided the cathebar with a moderate was depressed in order to infinite the cathebar with a moderate point on the sector of the cathebar with a sector depress of rightly. Fourthir, when the pathoter with a moderate point to noter to infinite the cathebar with a moderate point on the to infinite the cathebar with a moderate point on the sector of the cathebar with a moderate with a sector of the sector of the cathebar with a moderate with the sector of the

The finality prepared promptate buffered saites (hoofd) containing 20 freshly prepared promptate buffered saites (hoofd) containing 20 fact Treated Fostal Calf Serum, 100 to/al pendillin + 100 pg/al streptomycin (all Flow Laboratories). 250 al was flushed toto ach uterine hom at 37% using 50 al plastic syringes (herumo) and recovered in a starile allocaised gints concerning cylinker, At the end of the recovery procedure, 3 5 of pesicilita (cystapen, Glarovet) were injected into the utering of sain con-

A.I.A Reysioni Fauluation of the mine

from the uterus was allowed to stand for at least 45 minutes in an incubator at 37°C so that all emirges settled to the bottom of the cylinder. Taking care not to disturb the embryos, the flushing fluid was then aspirated off from the top of the cylinder, using a water-pump, until 60 ml remained at the bottom of the cylinder. A stereodissection microscope (Vickers) was used to locate embryos in this fluid by examining it in 20 ml aliquots poured into a sterile glass petri dish. If observation of the embryos was obscured by the presence of cell debris then the concentration of debris was reduced by adding fresh flushing medium to the measuring cylinder.

The stage of development of each embryo recovered was classified using the parameters described by Lindner and Wright (1983) as a guideline and embryos were further classified as being either normal, in the process of degeneration or degenerate based on the description of embryos recovered by Linares and King (1980).

4.2.13 Cytogenetic Analysis of the Embryos

After physical evaluation, each embryo was transferred, using a drawn pasteur pipette, to a multiwell plate (S.A.S., Flow Laboratories) filled with sterile culture medium which consisted of phosphate buffered saline (Oxoid) containing 20% Heat Treated Foetal Calf Serum (Flow Laboratories), 100 iu/ml penicillin + 100 μ g/ml streptomycin (Flow Laboratories), and 50 μ g/ml colchicine (Sigma). The embryos were then incubated at 37^oC for between two and five hours and microscopic preparations for cytogenetic analysis were prepared in the following manner using the technique described by Tarkowski (1966), with minor modifications.

The optimizer. Taking care not to disturb the embryos, the fluching fluid was then appirated off from the top of the optimizer, using a water-pump, until 60 ml remained at the bottom of the oplinder. A stereodissection microscope (Victars) was used to locate embryos in this fluid by examining it in 20 ml of the embryos was obscured by the presence of cell debris then the concentration of debris was reduced by atting fresh fluction medius to the measuring cylinder.

the stage of development of each eminyo recovered was classified using the persmeters described by Lindner and Wright (1983) as a guideline and ambryos were further classified an baing either normal, in the process of degeneration or degracted inseed on the description of eminyos recovered by Linness and King (1980).

Cycogenetic Analysia of Ha

whith a drawn period evaluation, each embryo was transferred, ishoratories) filled with starils culture medium which consistent of phosphate buffered saline (Rodd) containing 20% feat Tranho foetal Calf Serum (Flow Laboratories), 100 is/al peniolilin +700 µg/ml streptomycin (Flow Laboratories), and 50 µg/ml istween two and five hours and microscopic preparations for potogenetic analysis ware prepared in the following memory using the technique described by Tarkowski (1966), with minor cultications The embryo was transferred, using a drawn pasteur pipette, from the culture medium into 1% trisodium citrate solution and incubated at 37° for 10-12 minutes. Next, the embryo was aspirated into the tip of a drawn pasteur pipette and expelled, suspended in as small a volume of hypotonic solution as possible, onto a microscope slide which was freshly cleaned with 70% alcohol. The hypotonic solution was encouraged to evaporate by placing the slide on the warm stereodissection microscope stage and, when almost all was evaporated, 10 µl of fixative (methanol : glacial acetic acid, 1 : 1) was dropped onto the embryo from a micropipette (Finnpipette, Labsystems). The fixative was encouraged to evaporate by blowing on it and another three to five 10 µl drops were added, allowing the fixative to almost evaporate between each drop. This process was repeated using a fresh microscope slide for each embryo.

Each microscope slide was placed in fixative (methanol : glacial acetic acid, 3 : 1) overnight then dried at room temperature. Ten per cent Giemsa stain was prepared by filtering 5 ml Giemsa (Gurr's R66, B.D.H. Chemicals) and 45 ml Giemsa buffer (pH 6.5, B.D.H. Chemicals) through a filter (No. 1, Whatman) and the slides were immersed in the stain for 30 minutes and then rinsed in fresh running tap water, dried at room temperature, and mounted (D.P.X., B.D.H. Chemicals) with a coverslip.

Chromosome spreads from each embryo were examined using a light microscope (Leitz, Ortholux). The number of chromosomes in each set was counted and the sex and 1/29 Robertsonian translocation chromosomes were identified. If two chromosome

The empty was transferred, using a drawn pastern pipetta, from the culture medium into 1% trinctium citrate solution and incubated at 37° for 10-12 minutes. Neur, the ambryo was aspirated into the tip of, a drawn pasteur pipetta and expelled, cote a microscope alide which was freshly cleaned with 70% alochol. The hypotonic solution was encouraged to eventuate hy planting the slide on the ware encouraged to eventuate hy end, when almost all was eventedimention attractors have institute in a successful was treated, 10 µl of firstly finative was encouraged to evente the hypotonic finative was encouraged to another the hypotonic standy of an almost all was eventedimention attractors the destinative is placed at a successful and the sum and the solution is glacified active and the sum attractive hypotonic finative was encouraged to another and the hypotonic finative was encouraged to another and the protect on the successful almost events of the same added, allowing on it and another three to five 10 µl drops were added, allowing the firstly the almost events along a state for and drop. The protect was repeated using a fresh microscope alide for each sense.

sach altroacope slide was placed in firstive (methanol : giacial acetic acid, 3 : 1) overnight then diled at room temperature. Ten per cent Gienes stain was prepared by filtering 5 ml Gienesa (Gurr's R56, 8.D.R. Chemicals) and 45 ml Gienes buffer (pH 55, 8.D.R. Chemicals) through a filter (No. 7, Whetman) and the slides were immersed in the stain for 30 minutes and then rinsed in fresh running tap water, dried at room temperature, and mounted (D.P.K., 8.D.R. Chemicals) with a coversity.

Chromosome spreads from each eminyo ware examined usion a light microscope (Leitz, Ortholuz). The number of chromosomes in sach set was counted and the sex and 1/29 Robertsonian translocation duronozomes were identified. If two chromosome spreads were intermingled then the total number of chromosomes was counted and divided by two. The result was considered to represent the number of chromosomes in each cell of that particular embryo with the proviso that cells and chromosomes were not generally overspread on the slide and that no loose chromosomes were present in the area surrounding the two intermingled sets.

4.3 Results

4.31 Uterine Tube Patency

Results of using the P.S.P. Dye Test on 37 animals are given in Table 12. Urine was recovered from these animals at five minute intervals and the appearance of dye in the urine within 20 minutes of instillation to the uterine horn was taken to indicate a patent uterine tube.

Twenty-six animals were diagnosed as having bilaterally patent uterine tubes and these animals were selected for embryo recovery. Animals 50 and 52 were also selected for embryo recovery, although patency of the left uterine tube was not determined in these animals.

One animal was diagnosed as having bilateral occlusion of the uterine tubes and eight animals had a unilateral occlusion. The patency of the contralateral tube in seven of these animals was not determined since the first side examined was found to be blocked and animals with non-patent uterine tubes were excluded from embryo recovery.

Although the volume of urine produced by animals in this study was not measured, animals sedated with xylazine appeared to

was counted and divided by two. The remain was considered to represent the number of chromosomes in each call of that particular embryo with the proviso that calls and chromosomes ware not generally overspread on the slide and that ao loose chromosomes were present in the area surrounding the two futermingled sets.

addimanit Eur

1-31 Uberine Tube Rebency

the Table 12. Unine was recovered from these an 37 animals are given minute intervals and the appearance of dow in the unine within 20 minutes of instillation to the utarine horn was taken to indicate a patent uterine tube.

patent uterine tubes and these animals were selected for embryo recovery. Animals 50 and 52 were also selected for embryo recovery, although patency of the laft uterine tube was not determined in these animals.

the staring tubes and sight animals had a unilateral occlusion of the staring tubes and sight animals had a unilateral occlusion the patency of the contralateral tube in seven of these definate was not determined since the first side commined was found to be blocked and animals with non-patent starts tubes into ware exclusion from embryo recovery.

study was not measured, animals acdated with spinsing appeared in

produce large quantities of very dilute urine which caused difficulty in detecting the presence of dye. The volume and concentration of urine produced by animals sedated with acetylpromazine resembled that of animals without sedation and caused no difficulty in detecting the presence of dye.

The PSP Dye Test was abandoned in eight animals, examined during the earlier part of the study, which are not listed in Table 12. In six of these, aged between 2 1/2 and 3 1/2 years, it was not possible to pass the introducer through the cervix which was small and tightly closed. The test was abandoned in the remaining two animals, each aged 4 years, when the introducer accidentally penetrated the uterine wall. This occurred in one animal as it unexpectedly coughed violently when the passing the introducer through the cervix. In the other animal, the effect of the epidural anaesthetic was wearing off and the return of rectal contractions forced the tip of the introducer through the uterine wall. Neither animal showed any adverse reaction to the injury and examination of one of the wounds during laparoscopy two days later showed that it was healing normally without adhesions.

4.32 The karyotype of animals used for embryo recovery

Each of the 37 animals used for embryo recovery had the normal bovine karyotype except for animal 27, the Red Poll in Table 10, which was heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. parentice large quantities of very dilute urine which caused difficulty in detecting the presence of dye. The volume and concentration of urine produced by animals sedated with acetylpromazine resembled that of animals without sedation and caused no difficulty in detecting the presence of dwa

The ree bye Test was abandoned in sight animals, excerned during the earlier part of the study, which are not listed in Table 12. In six of these, aged between 2 1/2 and 3 1/2 years, it was not possible to pass the introducer through the dervic which was small and tightly closed. The test was abandoned in the remaining two animals, each aged 4 years, when the introducer due remaining two animals, each aged 4 years, when the introducer introducer through the output violently when the passing the estimal as it unexpectedly coupled violently when the passing the introducer through the carvir. In the other estant, the effect of the epideral anaesthetic was wearing off and the return of introducer through the carvir. In the other estant, the effect of the epideral anaesthetic was wearing off and the return of interducer through the carvir, in the other entend, the effect of the epideral anaesthetic was wearing off and the return of interducer through the one of the vounds during lepatoscopy indury and examination of one of the wounds during lepatoscopy the days later showed that it was healing normally without effectors.

Table 10, which was heterosygous for the 1/29 Sobertsonien

TABLE 12

The time dye first appeared in the urine of 37 animals

Animal			Time (mi	
Identification	Breed	Age (years)	Left	Right
Number			Uterine Tube	Uterine Tube
3 4	Ayrshire	3	*	*
	Friesian	3 1/2	15	15
11	"	3 1/2	15	15
18	Ayrshire		15	20
25	Shorthorn	Aged	15	15
27	Red Poll	Aged	20	15
40	Friesian	3 1/4	15	15
41	Hereford X		15	15
43	Friesian	3 1/2	20	20
47	"	> 4	15	15
50	Ayrshire	> 4	-	15
51		3	15	20
52		> 4	-	15
62	Friesian	Aged	15	15
63		2 1/2	20	15
68		3	-	*
74		2 1/2	15	15
80		> 4 3	20	20
81		3	15	15
83	Ayrshire	> 4	-	*
84		> 4	*	-
103	Hereford X		15	15
104	Friesian "	3 1/2	15	20
107		Aged	*	-
108	Ayrshire	> 4		*
117	Friesian	3	*	15
132	Ayrshire	Aged	*	-
133	Friesian	3 3		-
144		3	15	20
145		3	15	15
146		3 1/2	15	20
148		Aged	20	15
152	Ayrshire	> 4	15	15
165		> 4	15	15
166	Friesian	> 4	15	20
172		> 4	20	20
181	Ayrshire	> 4	15	15

examined using the PSP Dye Test

no dye detected within 40 minutes
not examined

THEFT IZ

aforthan U' to salow att at because dan't ave anti-

	15 20 15	

desir oyd 984 odd patow heatsweet

no dye detected within 40 minutes

not exuitized

and the overlan response to superuvalation

The humber of corpora lutes was consted in each animal by rectal palpation at the time of embryo recovery and ranged between 0 and 20 as shown in Table 19. Although follicular structures, estimated to be between 2 and 50 am in disactor, ware palpated in each owary, it was impossible to count them since they tended to overlap each other and could not be distinguished individually.

faparoscopic examination of the ovaries 2-4 days after

classified as corpors lifest of rectal palpation. These simples of heterilith only and the pills with big rectal de corpore latertains mathematics all and an interes, there was no distinct mot

In animal 52, one of the corpora lutes identified by rectal palpation was considered to be two conjoined corpore lutes during imparoscopic examination since, although cally one neck was obvious where it protruced from the owarr, two distinct

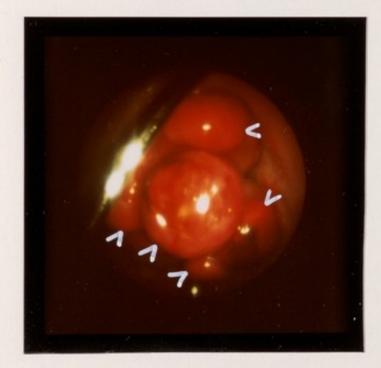


Figure 12

A laparoscopic view of five corpora lutea (indicated by arrows) protruding from the surface of an ovary

4.33 The ovarian response to superovulation

The number of corpora lutea was counted in each animal by rectal palpation at the time of embryo recovery and ranged between 0 and 20 as shown in Table 19. Although follicular structures, estimated to be between 2 and 50 mm in diameter, were palpated in each ovary, it was impossible to count them since they tended to overlap each other and could not be distinguished individually.

Laparoscopic examination of the ovaries 2-4 days after embryo recovery was successfully carried out on 24 occasions and the total number of corpora lutea which were identified ranged between 0-24 (see Figure 12) as shown in Table 13 which also gives the number counted by rectal palpation in these animals.

These figures corresponded with each other on 11 occasions. However, a greater number was counted during laparoscopic examination on 8 occasions due to corpora lutea which were situated closely together and could not be distinguished individually by rectal palpation.

On four occasions, fewer corpora lutea were counted during laparoscopy due to luteinised follicles which were wrongly classified as corpora lutea by rectal palpation. These structures were yellow/grey when compared with the yellow/orange corpora lutea and, although they bulged from the ovarian surface, there was no distinct neck.

In animal 52, one of the corpora lutea identified by rectal palpation was considered to be two conjoined corpora lutea during laparoscopic examination since, although only one neck was obvious where it protruded from the ovary, two distinct

and talayouncus of semonse he supercoulation

The number of corpore lutes was counted in each animal by rectal palpation at the time of embryo recovery and ranged between 0 and 20 as shown in Table 19. Although follicular structures, estimated to be between 2 and 30 mm in diameter, were palpated in each overy, it was impossible to count them since they tended to overlap each other and could not be distinguished

Laparoscopic examination of the overtee 2-4 days after embryo recorthe total a between 0-gives the m These i subsever, a intividually examination of four bordes da

laparoscopy das do littanilies follicies files with were wrongly classified as corpore lotter of feutal pelpation. These effectives unter pitch/group war condition with the pelpation. These corpore lutes war pitch/group and any shipe file for bot pelpakies are to there was no distinct neck.

palpation was considered to be two conjoined compone lutes during laparoscopic examination since, sithough only one neck was obvious where it protruded from the overv, two distinct depressions were seen on its surface.

Laparoscopic examination of the ovaries was unsuccessful in three animals. In two of these, despite frequent attempts to view them from different angles, the ovaries remained obscured by peritoneal fat suspended from the ovarian ligament, whereas the procedure was abandoned in the remaining animal due to gross rumen distention which obstructed the passage of the endoscope. This animal was accidentally fed prior to examination.

weines att no mees siew anoises mine

Aspentecopic examination of the overies was unaucosseeial in three animals. In two of these, despite frequent attempts to view them from different angles, the overlas immained descured by performed fat suspended from the overlas ligement, whereas the procedure was abandoned in the remaining animal due to group runn distantion which extrated the passage of the animal due to group

TABLE 13

The differing numbers of corpora lutea identified in

Animal	Number of corpora lutea counted by			
Identification Number	Laparoscopy	Rectal Palpation		
4	9	9		
11	8	5		
18	6 0 17	6 2 15		
25 52	0 9	0 8		
62 74	0	0 2		
80 81	4 1	5 1		
103 104	2 1	2 1		
138	4 24	3 20		
144 145	11	9		
148 152	2 12 3	2 12 4		
The number of	9	9		
166	19	14		
Total Mean	167 7.0	149 6.2		

superovulated ovaries by laparoscopy and rectal palpation

ET MARKE

4.34 Statistical analysis of various parameters which may have affected the response to superovulation

Whereas the number of corpora lutea was counted on 24 occasions using laparoscopic examination of the ovaries, the superovulation response was determined on all 65 occasions by rectal palpation and, therefore, these results were used for statistical analysis. The effects of age, breed, single or repeated treatment, batch of PMSG used, and day of oestrus cycle when PMSG was administered are shown in Tables 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 respectively.

Since no history was available for the animals, it was necessary to estimate their age and Table 14 shows that there was no statistically significant difference (P > 0.05) between the number of corpora lutea counted in the three approximate age groups. Neither was there any significant difference between the Friesian and Ayrshire animals although the number of corpora lutea in the group of five beef animals was significantly less (P < 0.03) (Table 15).

The number of corpora lutea counted in the 37 animals after a single treatment was not significantly different (P > 0.05) from that produced in animals which were stimulated to superovulate on repeated occasions (Table 16). Neither was there any significant difference (P > 0.05) between the number of corpora lutea produced by the two most frequently used batches of PMSG (Table 17).

Table 18 shows that there was no significant difference (P > 0.05) between the number of corpora lutea produced on any particular day of PMSG treatment and the overall mean, although

have affected the removed to serious person

Minimum the number of corpore lutes was control on 24 occasions using laparcoscopic examination of the overlas, the superovulation response was determined on all 65 occasions by rescal palpation and, therefore, these results were used for statistical analysis. The effects of ags, kneed, single or repeated treatment, batch of PASC used, and day of centra order when PASC was administered are shown in Tables 14, 15, 16, 17 and 16 respectively.

Hence and history was available for the enimals, it was necessary to estimate their age and Table 14 shows that there was no statistically significant difference (P > 0.05) between the mumber of corpora lutes counted in the three approximate age groups. Neither was there any significant difference between the Priestan and Ayrabire animals although the number of corpora lutes in the group of five beef animals was significantly less (P < 0.03) (Table 15).

The number of corpora inter counted in the 17 animals after a single treatment was not significently different (P > 0.05) from that produced in animals which were stimulated to superovalate on repeated constone (Table 16). Notither was there any significant difference (P > 0.05) between the pumber of corpore lates produced by the two most frequently used batches of

(P > 0.05) between the number of corpore lutes produced on any particular day of PMSS treatment and the overall seam, altimate

38.3

there was a significant difference (P < 0.02) between the response of day 9 and 10 (T = 2.516) and days 9 and 13 (T = 3.280). However, the group treated on day 10 included all but one of the beef animals which produced significantly less corpora lutea than the other animals used in the study and only four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not respond.

TABLE 14

The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum in animals of different age groups after the first superovulation treatment

Age	Number	Nu	mber of Co	rpora Lutea
(years)	Animals	Total	Mean	Standard Deviation
< 4	20	110	5.5	3.8
> 4	11	73	6.6	4.7
Aged	6	19	3.2	3.3
Overall	37	202	5.5	4.1

< 4 v. overall T = 0.037
> 4 v. overall T = 0.751
Aged v. overall T = 1.519

there was a significant difference (P < 0.02) between the response of day 9 and 10 (T = 2.516) and days 9 and 13 (T = 3.280). However, the group treated on day 10 included all but one of the beef animals which produced significantly less corpore lutes than the other animals used in the study and cally four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not produce the study and cally is a four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not produce the study and cally is a four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not produce the study of the study and cally is a four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not produce the study of the study of the study of the study of the study and cally is a four animals were treated on day 13 of which two did not produce the study of th

PL NUEBEL

of different are groups after the first supercoulstion transme

The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum in animals of different breeds after the first superovulation treatment

Breed	Number of	Nu	orpora Lutea	
	Animals	Total	Mean	Standard Deviation
Friesian	22	139	6.3 ^a	3.9
Ayrshire	10	55	5.5 ^a	4.4
Beef	5	8	1.6 ^b	1.5
Overall	37	202	5.5 ^a	4.1

Values with different superscript differ significantly (P < 0.02).

Friesian v. overall	T = 0.801
Ayrshire v. overall	T = 0.026
Beef v. overall	T = 4.046

THREE IS

of different breeds after the first supermulation to animals

(P < 0.02).

The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum after single

Superovulation	Number	Number of Corpora Lutea				
	Occasions	Total	Mean	Standard Deviation		
Single	37	202	5.5	4.1		
Repeated	28	150	5.4	5.3		
Overall	65	352	5.4	4.6		

and repeated superovulation treatments

Single v. overall T = 0.050

Repeated v. overall T = 0.051

TABLE 17

The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum after

treatment with two different batches of PMSG

Number of Batch Occasions		Number of Corpora Lutea				
Number	Used	Total	Mean	Standard Deviation		
313621	8	49	6.1	6.2		
376541	10	60	6.0	4.9		
Overall	18	109	6.1	5.3		
The	313621	v. overall	T = 0.	028		
	376541	v. overall	T = 0.	028		

TARKS 16

the number of corpora lates counted nor mater and

and repeated superswiletten treatments

Single V. overall IT = 0.05

repeated v. overall T = 0 or

TREES 177

treatment of corpora later constad per rector after treatment with two different lands of

5,3		

373621 v. overall T = 0.028 376541 v. overall T = 0.028

The number of corpora lutea counted per rectum in animals

treated with 2000IU PMSG during different days of the

Days of Oestrus	Number of	Nur	abers of Cor	pora Lutea
Cycle	Occasions	Total	Mean S	Standard Deviation
8	4	19	4.8 ^{ab}	2.5
9	20	157	7.9 ^a	4.9
10	21	94	4.5 ^b	3.6
11	6	23	3.8 ^{ab}	5.7
12	3	11	3.7 ^{ab}	3.1
13	4	9	2.3 ^b	2.6
14	4	35	8.8 ^{ab}	6.1
Overall	62	348	5.6 ^{ab}	4.6

oestrus cycle

values with a different superscript differ significantly (P < 0.02)

4.35 Embryo Recovery Rate

Both uterine horns were flushed in all animals except for one horn of animal 18, in which the introducer penetrated the uterine wall, and animal 103 in which the catheter folded back on itself and could not be correctly reinserted.

The number of eggs recovered from each animal ranged between 0 and 24 as shown in Table 19 which also gives the number of corpora lutea counted by rectal palpation at the time of embryo recovery.

On 13 occasions, the total number of eggs recovered

the number of cospore luttes counted per mechan in sulas, treated with 2000III REEG during difference from of the

sigina cycla

values with a different superscript differ significantly (P < 0.02)

end yzerostery Reta

. soch uterine horns were fluched in all animals except for one born of animal 18, in which the introducer penetrated the uterine wall, and animal 103 in which the ostheter folded back on itself and could not be correctly reinserted.

The maint of aggs recovered from each animal ranged between 0 and 24 as shown in Table 19 which also gives the number of compose lutes counted by rectal paipation at the time of entryp

Un 13 occasions, the total number of some recommende

corresponded with the number of corpora lutea counted by rectal palpation.

On six occasions, the number of eggs exceeded the number of corpora lutea, whereas fewer eggs than corpora lutea were recovered on 25 occasions, and no egg was recovered on 13 occasions when between 1 and 11 corpora lutea were palpated and on eight occasions where corpora lutea were absent from each ovary.

Embryos were recovered from both horns in 16 of the 26 animals determined by the PSP dye test to have bilaterally patent uterine tubes. In another four animals, embryos were recovered from one horn only and no embryo was recovered from the remaining six animals, three of which did not superovulate. Embryos were recovered from both horns of animals 50 and 52 in which only the right horn was examined using the PSP dye test.

All the eggs collected in this study were recovered from cows with the normal karyotype.

In total, 214 eggs were recovered during the study from animals with a total of 352 palpable corpora lutea which represents an overall recovery rate of 60.8%. corresponded with the surber of corpora lubes counted by rectal palpetion.

On aix occasions, the number of ages ascessed in number of compore lutes, whereas fewer ages than compore lutes were recovered on 25 occasions, and no egg was recovered on 13 consitors when between 1 and 11 compore lutes were palpatel and on sight occasions where ompore lutes were absent from each overy.

animals determined by the PSP dys test to have bilanerally parent uterine bates. In mother four animals, embryon were recovered from one born only and no embryo was recovered from the remaining six animals, three of which did not supercovists. Extryos were recovered from both homes of animals 50 and 52 in which only the right hom was acamined using the FGP dys test.

All the eggs collected in this study were recovered from cows with the normal karyotype.

In cotal, 214 eggs were recovered daring the study from animals with a total of 352 palpable compore lutes which represents an overall recovery rate of 50.68.

The numbers of corpora lutea counted during rectal

palpation of the superovulated animals and the numbers

Animal	Corpora	a Lutea	Eq	ggs
Identification Number	Left	Right	Left	Right
4*	6	3	0	2
	6 2 3		2	
11*	3	4 2 2 2 5	1	2 0
	4	2	3	2
18*	3	5	-	4
	1	1	0	0
23	7	8 0	9	3 0
25	1	õ	1	õ
25*	ò	õ	Ö	õ
27*	0	1	0	0
	0	1	0	0
	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	0
35	4	4	2	4
36	4	4	2 3	Ó
40*	53	6	0	0
41*	3	1	0 2	4
104	2	6		3
43*	1 4	1	0 4	4 3 2 0
47*	5	4	7	5
50	6	8	6	53
51*	0	0	0	0
52	6	2 4	3	0
62*	0	4	0	5
	2	4	3	4
63*	1	-	-	
74*	6	5	2 1	0
ant or ningt	6 1 2	2 5 1 3	0	0 0 0
80*	2	- 3	0	0
Cont'd)				

of eggs recovered from each uterine horn

* determined by the PSP dye test to have bilaterally patent uterine tubes

palpetion of the superconisted entrais and the meter

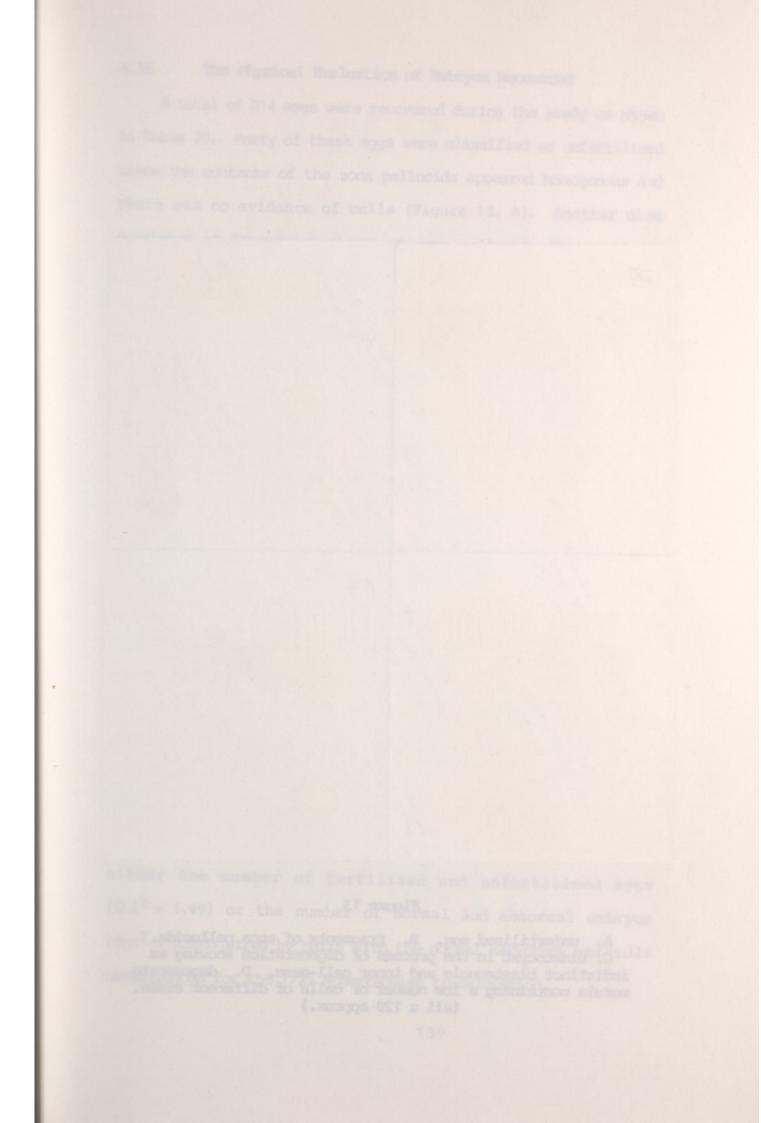
utering tubes the PSP dye test to have bilaterally when

TABLE 19 (Cont'd)

Animal	Corpora	a Lutea	Egg	js
Identification Number	Left	Right	Left	Right
81*	0	1	0	0
	0	1	0	1
103*	2	0	0	-
104*	5	4	6	4
	1	0	0	0
	0 2 1 7	0	0 2 2	0 2 1
105	2	2	2	2
138	1	2	2	1
	7	2 2 13	8	16 2 4 0 2 0 2 4
144*	3	6	1	2
	1	4	0	4
	1	0	0	0
145*	2	0 2 0	2	2
	1 2 5 6 7	0	0	0
146*	5	5 3 5 1	1	2
148*	6	3	3	4
		5	1	1
150	4		5 0	0
152*	1	1		0 2 0 2 2 4
	1	3 5	0	2
	4	5	1	0
	4	4	0	2
164	5	5	3	2
165*	0	3	0 3	
	8 7	8	3	4
166*		7	7	7
172*	4	1	4	2
	4 2 0	5 1	0	2 5 1
181*	0		0	
100	2	3	0	0
186	0	1	0	1
Overall	3	52		214

* determined by the PSP dye test to have bilaterally patent uterine tubes.

(6' toco) er alant



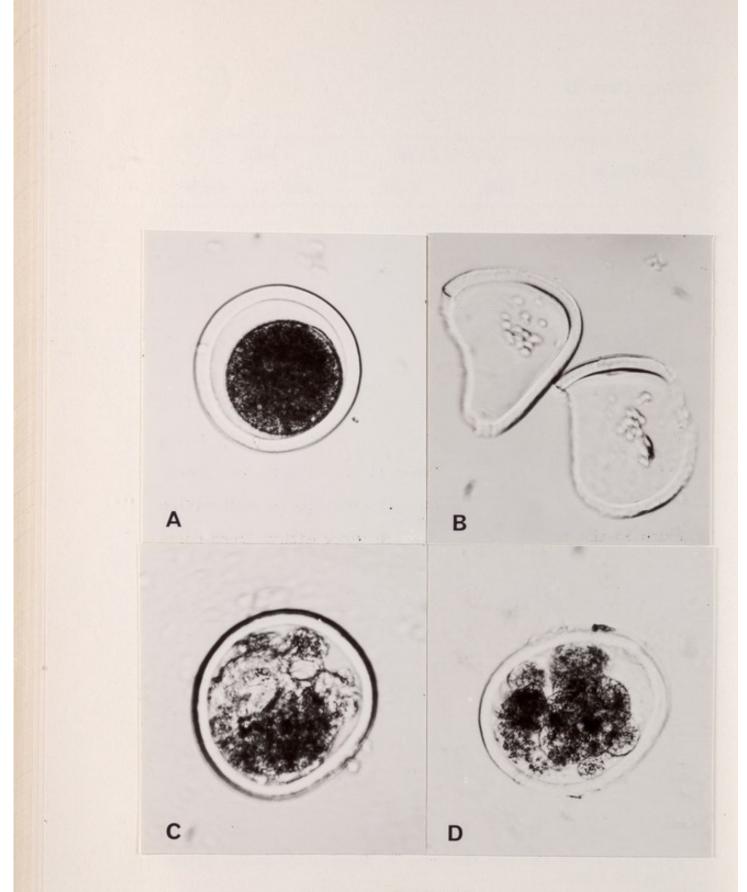


Figure 13

A. unfertilised egg. B. fragments of zona pellucida. C. blastocyst in the process of degeneration showing an indistinct blastocoele and inner cell-mass. D. degenerate morula containing a low number of cells of different sizes. (all x 120 approx.)

4.36 The Physical Evaluation of Embryos Recovered

A total of 214 eggs were recovered during the study as shown in Table 20. Forty of these eggs were classified as unfertilised since the contents of the zona pellucida appeared homogenous and there was no evidence of cells (Figure 13. A). Another nine consisted of fragmented pieces of zona pellucida (Figure 13. B) and two were lost before classification. The fragmented pieces of zona pellucida were all recovered from animals seven days after cestrus.

Of the remaining 163 embryos, 105 were classified as normal since there were no loose cells or detritus in the perivitelline space, the surface of the cell-mass was even and, if the inner cell-mass and blastocoele were developed, then these were clearly distinguished (Figure 14). Thirty-nine embryos were classified as being in the process of degeneration since either loose cells or detritus were present in the perivitelline space, or the inner-cell mass and blastocoele were not clearly distinguishable (Figure 13. C). The remaining 19 embryos were classified as degenerate since either the zona pellucida was broken (6), or there was a low number of cells (7), or the blastomeres were detached from one another and of different sizes (6) (Figure 13. D). Those embryos with a broken zona pellucida appeared to be normal otherwise.

There was no significant difference (P > 0.05) between either the number of fertilised and unfertilised eggs ($Chi^2 = 1.49$) or the number of normal and abnormal embryos ($Chi^2 = 0.003$) sired by bulls with the normal karyotype and bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation.

The Hystori Evelention of Bibryon Recovery

A total of 214 equa ware recovered during the study as shown in Table 20. Forty of these apparent elastified an infertilized since the contents of the some pellocide appeared homogeneous and there was no evidence of cells (Figure 13. A). Another nine consisted of frequented picche of some pellocide (Figure 13. A) and two ware lost before classification. The frequenced picche of some pellocide ware all coopered from enimels aswer days

Annes there want to home calls or deriving apress has antiace of the cell-mess was even all, if his inner oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly oblivenes and biretrorels was developed, then these wars clearly of detribute wars present of dependention stars either loose cells from cell mass and biretrorels wars and clearly of the biretrore was of the process of dependention stars either loose cells there are in the process of dependention stars of the oblivence in the process of dependention stars of the biretrore was biretrore was of the remaining 19 emirger there was biretrore was of the sone pellocitor and the sone was the trone was

There was no significant difference (2 > 0.05) between either the number of fertilized and unfertilized eggs (OH² = 1.49) or the number of animal and absornal embryon (OH² = 0.000 and a size of a size o

ŝ	,			
ĵ	è	5	1	
		ú	1	
	1	1	1	
	ļ	I	1	
	Ē	1	1	

The morphology of eggs recovered from the superovulated

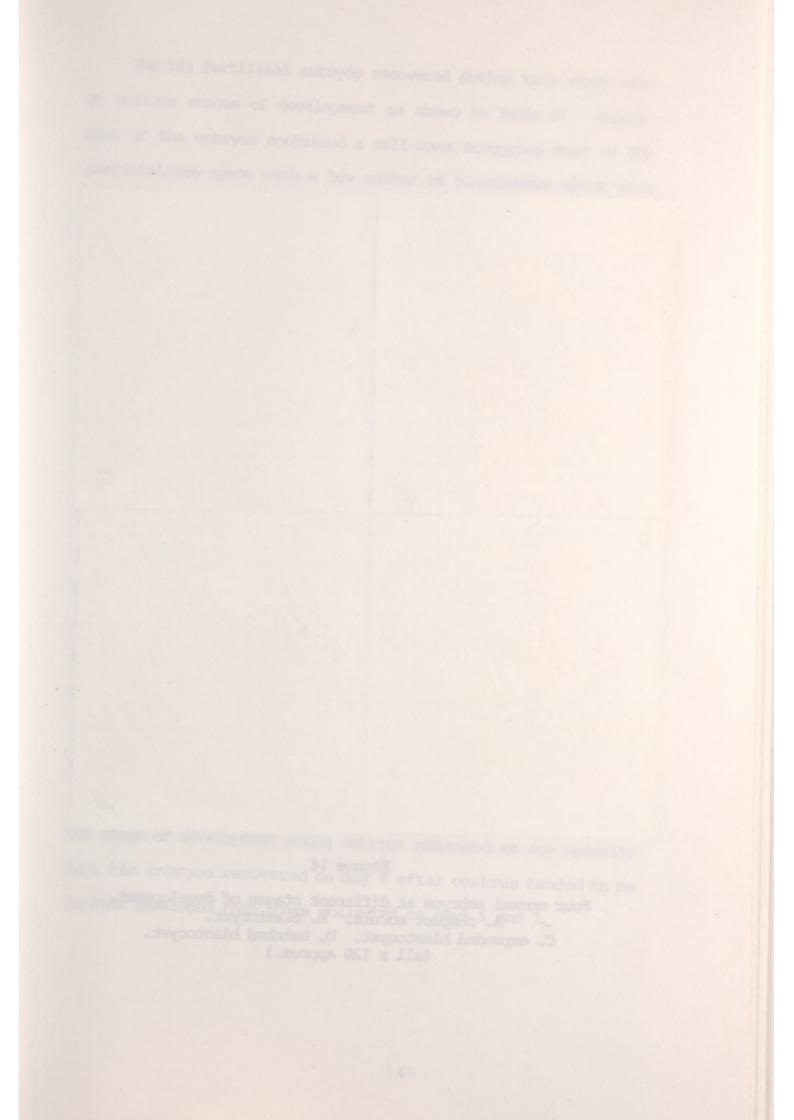
animals inseminated with semen from different bulls

		annia			מנוחוומדה חוהמפווחומרממ אדרון אפווגמו דרמוו מדודברמור מחדוב	9	
	Lost Before	IW	In the			Fragments of	
arre	Classification	INOLINAL	Degeneration	Degenerate	Unfertilised	Zona Pellucida	Total
W.S.	2	34	12	\$ 9	£	1	60
L.P.L.	1	ß	2	٢	5	3	16
с .	ı	42*	22	\$ 6	20	2	95
Proband		24	m	m	10	£	43
Overall	2	105	39	19	40	6	214
Percent	6.0	49.1	18.2	8.9	18.7	4.2	100

* This figure includes 2 embryos with an irregularly shaped zona pellucida.

These figures each include 3 embryos with a broken zona pellucida. \$

the Council and a second				



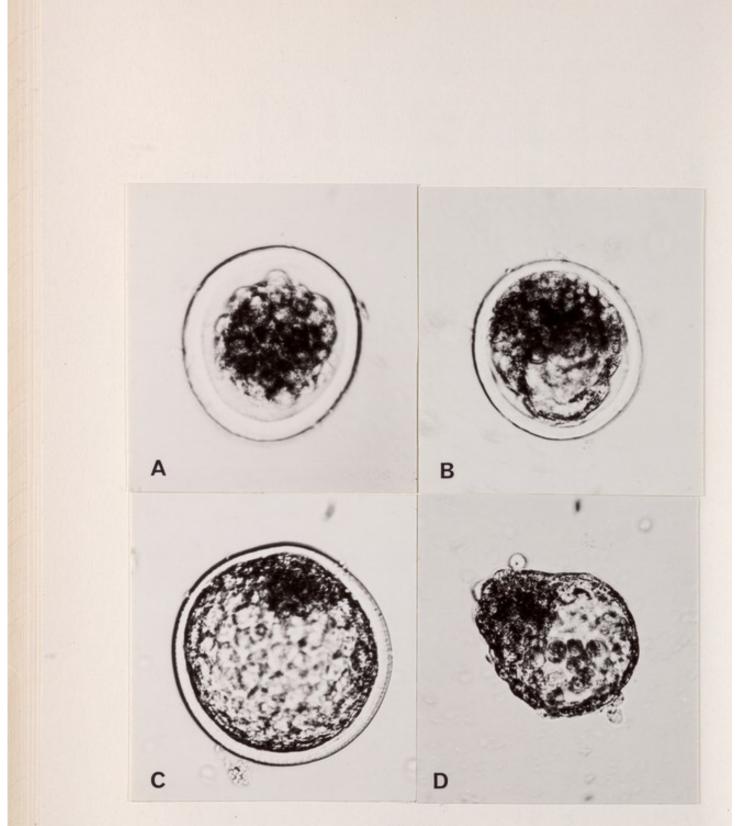


Figure 14

Four normal embryos at different stages of development. A. compact morula. B. blastocyst. C. expanded blastocyst. D. hatched blastocyst. (all x 120 approx.)

The 163 fertilised embryos recovered during this study were at various stages of development as shown in Table 21. Thirtynine of the embryos contained a cell-mass occupying most of the perivitelline space with a low number of blastomeres which were difficult to discern from one another and these were classified as morulae. In 52 embryos, the individual blastomeres were coalesced forming a compact mass occupying 60-70% of the perivitelline space corresponding to compact morulae (Figure 14. A). Twenty-three of the embryos showed early formation of the blastocoele, trophectoderm and inner cell-mass occupying 70-80% of the perivitelline space and these were classified as early blastocysts. The blastocoele was prominent in 41 blastocysts with clearly differentiated compact darker inner cell-mass and lighter trophectoderm occupying most of the perivitelline space (Figure 14. B). The diameter of seven embryos was increased up to 1.5 times with a thinning of the zona pellucida by approximately one third of its original thickness corresponding to the expanded blastocyst stage of development (Figure 14. C). One embryo, consisting of a distinct darker inner cell-mass and lighter trophectoderm, was recovered without a zona pellucida and classified as a hatched blastocyst (Figure 14. D).

Table 21 demonstrates that, although there was a range in the stage of development among embryos recovered on any specific day, the embryos recovered on day 8 after oestrus tended to be further developed than those collected on days 6 and 7.

The stage of development of embryos recovered during different

days after oestrus

	Total	6	121	33	163
Hatched	Blastocyst			-	-
Expanded	Blastocyst	11110n 4.011	1	9	7
	Blastocyst Blastocyst Blastocyst	1	23	18	41
 Early	Blastocyst	-	19	3	23
Compact Early	Morula	-	50	٢	52
	Morula	7	28	4	39
Days after	Oestrus Morul	9	7	80	Overall

intent conspt in the

ts. In total, 12,597

come sets giving an

Three of the embryos were lost during manipulation in the culture medium. However, slide preparations were obtained from each of the remaining 160 embryos. In 14 of these, a proportion of cells spread over the edge of the slide and could not be counted. The cells in the remaining 146 slides varied in size and the number differed according to the stage of development as shown in Table 22. The number of chromosome sets was approximately the same at all stages of development except in the morulae which rarely contained chromosomes sets. In total, 12,597 cells were counted in addition to 529 chromosome sets giving an overall mitotic index of 4.0%.

Three of the embryos were lost during manipulation in the culture medium. However, slide preparations were obtained from each of the remaining 160 embryos. In 14 of these, a proportion of cells spread over the edge of the slide and could not be counted. The cells in the remaining 146 slides varied in size and the rumber differed according to the stage of development an above in Table 22. The number of chromosome sets was approximately the same at all stages of development except in the acculae which rarely contained durinosomes sets. In total, 12,597 cells were counted in addition to 529 durinoscene and giving an averall mitotic index of 4.04.

The mean number and standard deviation of cells and chromosome sets counted

on 146 slides prepared from embryos at different stages of development

	CONTRO OLI ID		-			078 200
	morula	compact morula	early blastocyst	blastocyst	expanded blastocyst	hatched blastocyst
Number examined	27	42	23	41	7	c analysi pro - col t the 163
Cells	25.8	82.4	94.4	119.5	144.2	175.0
	(± 13.1)	(<u>+</u> 22.5)	(<u>+</u> 26.8)	(± 28.3)	(<u>+</u> 46.5)	(0*0 +)
Chromosome	0.7	4.7	4.2	4.5	4.7	5.0
Sets	(± 1.1)	(± 3.1)	(± 2.9)	(± 3.1)	(+ 3.5)	(0*0 +)

4.37 Cytogenetic analysis of embryos

A microscopic preparation for cytogenetic analysis was prepared from each of the 163 embryos incubated in culture medium except three which were lost during handling. Whilst metaphase chromosome spreads were absent in 34 slides (see Tables 23 and 27), between one and 14 sets of chromosomes were present in each of the remaining 126 slides.

Cytogenetic analysis was not possible in 27 of these slides due to excessive overspreading of chromosomes nor in 32 slides in which the chromosomes overlapped each other. However, slides prepared from the remaining 67 embryos each contained between one and five evenly-spread chromosome sets suitable for cytogenetic analysis.

In 53 embryos, the chromosome sets consisted of 58 acrocentric autosomes and two sex chromosomes corresponding to the normal karyotypes 60 XX and 60 XY (Table 24). Eleven embryos, each sired by a bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation, contained cells with 56 acrocentric autosomes, two sex chromosomes and one Robertsonian translocation, (Table 24). The remaining three embryos were recovered from different animals seven days after oestrus and each contained evenly-spread chromosome sets with an unbalanced complement of chromosomes (Tables 24 and 25).

Whilst embryo R3 contained seven chromosome sets, the chromosomes overlapped each other in three of these which

oprogenetic analysis of enbryon

A minimoscophic properation for cytogenetic analysis was prepared from each of the 163 emiryos incoheted in colours matum except three which were lost during handling. Whilet actubies duromoscome spreads were absent in 34 slides (see Tables 23 and 27), between one and 14 sets of chronoscome were present in and of the remaining 125 slides.

Cycloperatic analysis was not possible in 27 of these slides due to excessive overspreading of dironoscopes and in 32 slides in which the chromoscomes overlapped each other. However, alides propered from the remaining 67 embryce and outsing bowever, alides and five evenly-spread chromoscope sets suitable for cycloperatic mailysis.

In 53 embryos, the chromosome sets consisted of 58 accounties autosomes and two sex chromosomes corresponding to the normal karyotypes 60 XX and 60 XY (Table 24). Sleven embryos, each aired by a buil neteroxygone for the 1/29 Recenterian translocation, contained cells with 56 accossing autogomes, two sex chromosomes and one Robertsonian translocation, (Table 24). The remaining three ambryos were sech contained evenly-spread duratesome sets with an unbalanced each contained evenly-spread duratesome sets with an unbalanced complement of duratesomes (Tables 14 and 25).

antist amoryo R3 contained seven chrososome mets, the

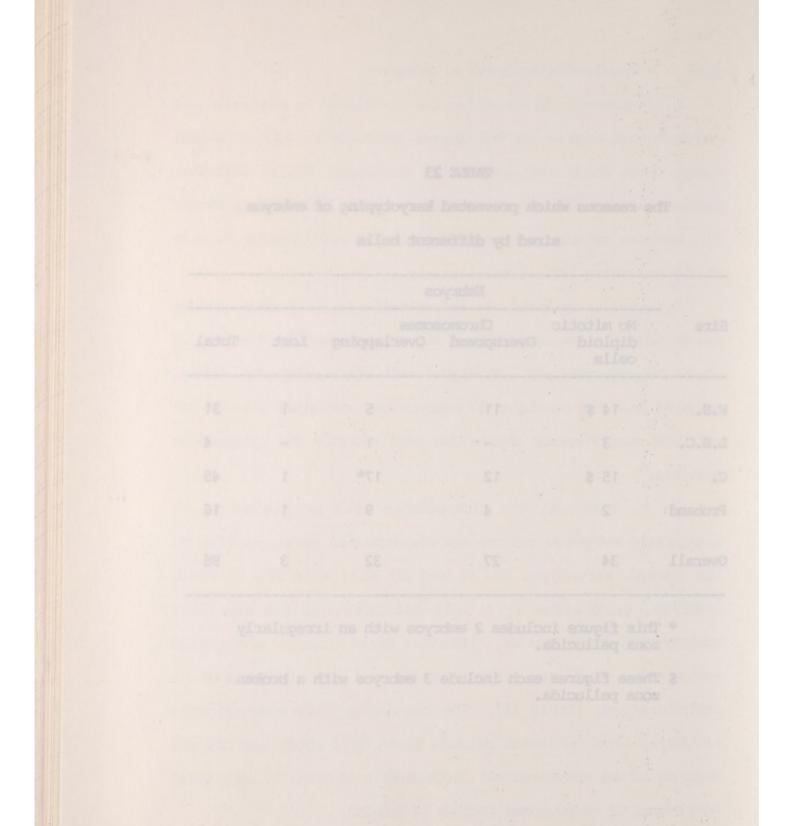
The reasons which prevented karyotyping of embryos

		Embry	OS		
Sire	No mitot diploid cells	Chromo Overspread	osomes Overlapping	Lost	Total
w.s.	14 \$	11	5	1	31
L.S.C.	3		1	-	4
с.	15 \$	12	17*	1	45
Proband	2	4	9	1	16
Overall	34	27	32	3	96

sired by different bulls

* This figure includes 2 embryos with an irregularly zona pellucida.

\$ These figures each include 3 embryos with a broken zona pellucida.



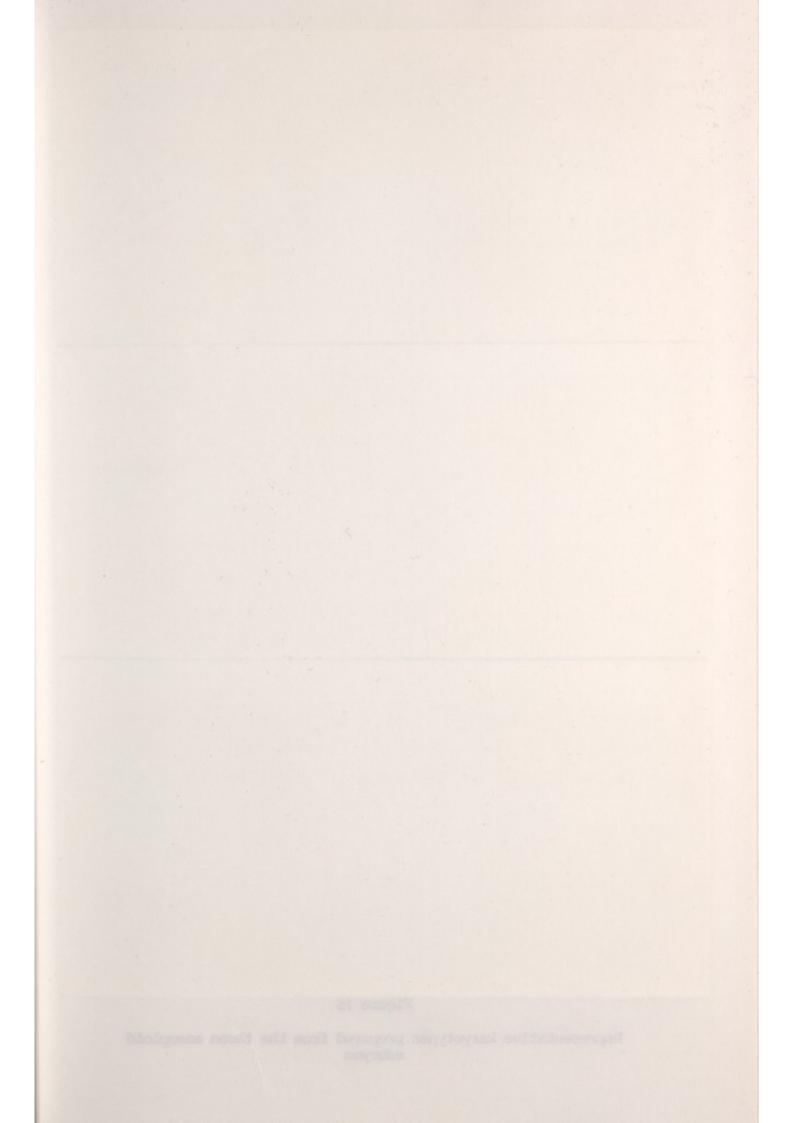
The karyotype of embryos sired by different bulls

					Ka	ryoty	Karyotype of embryo	bryo			
Identification Karyotype	e Karyotype	XX 2	59 XY	XX 26	59,t XY	XX	60 XY	XX ⁶⁰	60,t X XY	OF	Total
W.S.	60,XX	1	,		1	6	12	1	1		21
C.P.L.	60,XY	ı	1	1	I	e	٦	ı	ı		4
c.	59,XY,t(1,29)	2	ı	2	S	10	80	1	-		28
Proband	59,XY,t(1,29)	I.	I.	-	m	-	6	1	1		14
Overall		7	0	ŝ	œ	23	30	0	-		67
There is no sid	There is no significant difference ($Chi^2 = 3.028$, $P > 0.05$) between the number of normal	De (C	hi ² = 3	3.028,	P > (0.05)	between	the r	number	of 1	ormal

and balanced heterozygous embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation.

cataloostion.

ANALYS SI





embryos

prevented cytogenetic analysis. The remaining four sets were evenly spread and each contained 57 acrocentric autosomes together with one X, one Y and one Robertsonian translocation. This embryo was considered to be trisomic for one of the autosomes.

Embryo R10 contained four chromosome sets, of which two were incomplete due to overspreading on the slide. The other two were evenly spread with no loose chromosomes present in the vicinity of either set. Each set consisted of 57 acrocentric autosomes and a pair of X chromosomes corresponding to the karyotype 59 XX which is deficient in one autosome.

There were four chromosome sets in the slide prepared from Embryo R7. However, one of these was partly obscured by a cell and it was impossible to count the chromosomes in another since they overlapped themselves. The remaining two chromosome sets were each evenly spread over a small area of the slide and each contained 57 acrocentric autosomes and two X chromosomes. There were no loose chromosomes on this slide and the embryo was classified as being monocentric for one of the autosomes.

Photographs were taken of each unbalanced set of chromosomes identified in the three aneuploid embryos and the chromosomes were cut out individually. Unfortunately, the chromosome sets were highly contracted which prevented arrangement of the autosomes in distinct pairs according to decreasing size. Consequently, it was not possible to identify the unbalanced chromosome in these karyotypes (see Figure 15).

constative harperystal property from the three anospical

TABLE 25

Details of the 3 embryos with an unbalanced chromosome complement

Identification De	Stage of Development	Marphology	Number of cells	Number of Diploid Chromosome Karyotype Sets	Karyotype
R3	blastocyst	normal	130	7	60,XY,t
R10	compact morula	normal	110	4	59, XX
R7	morula	normal	35	4	59 , XX

The sire of each embryo was heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and

identified as animal C in Table 11.

A single polyploid chromosome spread was identified in the slides prepared from five embryos described in Table 26. However, although each spread appeared to be tetraploid, it was not possible to count the exact number of chromosomes per set due to either overspreading or overlapping. In slides prepared from embryos 138 R5 and 166 L4, diploid chromosome spreads with the normal 60 XY karyotype were also present. However, whereas diploid chromosome spreads were seen in embryos 41 L1 and 164 L3, it was not possible to determine the karyotype due to either overspreading or overlapping. No diploid chromosome spread was found in the slide prepared from embryo 62 R2. However, in this embryo, four distinct X chromosomes were seen in the polyploid spread.

Of the 102 embryos classified as normal at the time of recovery 57 (55.9%) were successfully karyotyped, whereas only ten (25.6%) of those considered to be in the process of degeneration and none of those classified as degenerate were karyotyped. These figures are shown in Table 27 which gives the reasons which prevented cytogenetic analysis of the remaining embryos. A single propared from five embryon described in Table 26, sinden propared from five embryon described in Table 26, its extra although such quesal appeared to be intropiold, it was not possible to court the exect number of denouvrones per set due empryon 138 85 and 166 L4, subload chromosome spreads with the memory of the structure ware also prozent. However, whereas the load dromosome spreads were also prozent. However, whereas the van not possible to determine the keryotype due to sither promoting or overlapping to deploid chromosome spreads with the stand in the alide propared from emiryo di 12, However, in this stand to the alide propared from emiryo di 12, However, in this spread

or the 102 embryon classified as normal at the time of recovery 57 (55.9%) were successfully keryotyped, whereas only ten. (25.6%) of those considered to he is the process of requestion and none of those classified as degenerate your anyotyped. These figures are shown in Table 27 which gives the reasons which prevented cytogenetic analysis of the tensining TABLE 26

Details of the 5 embryos containing a polyploid cell

1

1

Karyotype	60 XY	60 XY	unknown	unknown	unknown
Number of Diploid Chromosome Sets	11	9	З	5	0
Number of Cells	105	100	52	175	106
Morphology	normal	normal	normal	normal	OAI
Stage of Development	early blastocyst	blastocyst	compact morula	hatched blastocyst	early blastocyst
Sire	5	W.S.	Proband	Proband	. ¹
Identification Sire	138 R5	166 L4	41 L1	164 L3	62 R2

IPD In the process of degeneration

The results of cytogenetic analysis of slides prepared from 160 embryos of different morphology

TABLE 27

F

	No mitotic	Chron	Chromosomes	Successfully	he	
Morphology	diploid cells	overspread	overlapping	karotyped	Total	
Normal	3 (2.9)	20 (19.6)	22 (21.6)	57 (55.9)	102+	102+ (100.3)
In the process of degeneration	12 (30.8)	7 (17.9)	10 (25.6)	10 (25.6)	39	(6*.76)
Degenerate	19 (100.0)	(0*0) 0	(0*0) 0	(0.0) 0	19	(100.0)
Overall	34	27	32	67	160	

a further three embryos were lost prior to preparing slides

) percent.

+

4.4 Discussion

The results of the PSP Dye test which showed that dye appeared in the urine within 15-20 minutes of instillation in the uterine horn of animals considered to have a patent uterine tube is consistent with those of a previous study (Kelly <u>et al</u>, 1981). However, the animals in that study were pretreated with the spasmolytic hyoscine (Buscopan Compositum, Boehringer-Ingelheim) and, therefore, although this drug causes relaxation of the uterine muscle (Product Data Sheet), it does not appear to have any measurable effect on the rate at which dye passes through the uterine tube.

The increased production of urine in animals sedated with xylazine (Rompun, Bayer) in the present study is of particular interest since this observation is neither mentioned in previous studies using the PSP dye test nor in the product data sheet. Nevertheless, xylazine can have hypertensive side effects (Product Data Sheet) and the subsequent increase in renal blood supply was evidently sufficient to cause an increase in the urinary output of the animals treated in the present study. Consequently, acetylpromazine (ACP, C-Vet), which is not hypertensive and which caused no apparent increase in urine production (which, because of its dilution effect, caused difficulty in recognising the presence of dye), appears to be better suited for use in the PSP dye test when sedation is required.

Since each animal in which the PSP dye test was abandoned after repeated unsuccessful attempts to pass the introducer through the cervix was examined during the earlier part of the

Discussion

The results of the PSF Dye test which showed that dye appeared in the urine within 15-20 simutes of instillation in the pterime horn of animals considered to have a potent utariae take is consistent with those of a previous study (Fally <u>et al</u>, 1991). However, the animals in that study were pretreated with the spesmolytic hypecine (Buscepsen Compositum, socktinger-logelhaim) and, therefore, although this drug causes relevation of the uterime muscle (Product Data Shoet), it does not appear to have any measurable effect on the fate at which dye posted through the uterime tube.

The first eased production of unine in enteels sedated with explasine (Rompun, Bayer) in the present study is of pirticular interest since this observation is matched in provious studies using the PSP dys test nor in the product data sheet, devertheless, xylaxine can have hyperremative side effects (Product Data Sheet) and the subsequent increase in recal block supply was evidently sufficient to cause an increase in the outinary output of the anisals treated in the present study, inpertensive and which caused no apparent increase in unine production (which, because of its dilution effect, caused infificulty in recognizing the presence of dys), appears to be difficulty in recognizing the presence of dys), appears to be caustics when in the Res dys fest when sedation is

since each animal in which the PSP dye test was abandoned after repeated unsuccessful attempts to pass the introducer hrough the cervix was examined during the estilier part of the study, failure to penetrate the cervix was probably a consequence of inexperience, especially since the two occasions in which the introducer accidently penetrated the uterine wall also occurred early in the study. However, these animals were only 2 1/2 -3 1/2 years old so it may be that the lumen of their cervix was insufficient to accommodate the introducer. Nevertheless, the results show that the cervix in other animals of the same age was successfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was more familiar which indicates that the introducer was not too large for use in heifers and supports the suggestion that the problem was the result of inexperience.

Although it is possible that the PSP dye test may result in misdiagnosis if dye refluxes from the uterine horn into the vagina to contaminate urine or if the uterine mucosa is accidently damaged resulting in the absorption of dye by the submucosal vessels, attempts were made to avoid these situations by leaving the inflated catheter cuff in position until the test was completed and by careful manipulation of the uterus at all times. Nevertheless, despite the presence of copora lutea, no embryos were recovered in this study from 8 uterine horns which were classified as patent using the PSP dye test and, although it is conceivable that embryos in these horns were lost during the recovery procedure, the dye test suffers from the limitation that it indicates whether the uterine tube is patent only to fluid and not necessarily to embryos. Consequently, it may be that the uterine tube lumen of these animals was sufficiently narrow to block the transport of embryos but permit the passage of dye and,

study, failure to penditate the carvix was probably a consequence of inexperience, especially since the two consistent in which the introducer accidently penetrated the uterine wall also comment early in the study. However, these animals were only 2.1/2 -3.1/2 years old so it may be that the lumen of their cervix was insufficient to accommodate the introducer. Howerholess, the results show that the cervix is other animals of the same age was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully penetrated later in the study when the technique was accessfully for the indicates that the introducer was not too

Although it is possible that the NEP dye test may remait in singliagnosis if dye refluxes from the uterime horn into the vegine to contaminate urine or if the uterime aucose is accidently demaged resulting in the absorption of dye by the schemoseal vessels, attempts were sade to avoid these attentions by leaving the inflated catheber out in position until the test and the completed and by careful manipulation of the uterus at all times. Nevertheless, despite the presence of copore lates, no were classified as patent using the EU dye test and, although it is considered to this study from 8 uterice home which is considered to this study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is considered to the study from 8 uterice home which is indicates whether the uterine tobe is puteric only to finid and it indicates whether the uterine tobe is puteric which the is uterine tobe homes of these animals was sufficiently nerves to block the transport of energy but puteric the parages of dye and, therefore, a more accurate procedure to determine uterine tube patency, in animals to be used for embryo recovery might be the particle test which detects whether starch or pollen grains pass through the uterine tube (Kessy and Noakes, 1979[a]). Support for the use of this procedure comes from the results of a study (Kelly <u>et al</u>, 1981) which showed that a proportion of uterine tubes (11%) collected at an abattoir allowed the flow of PSP dye but not the passage of pollen grains.

Since no history was available for the cows used in this study, it is not known why they were culled from the national herd. However the results of the PSP dye test show that at least one uterine tube was blocked in 24.7% of the animals examined and, since a patent uterine tube is necessary in order for ova and spermatozoa to meet and for the fertilised ova to pass on into the uterus and establish pregnancy (Hunter, 1977), it is reasonable to assume that a large proportion of the animals were culled due to the problem of repeat breeding. Furthermore, this assumption is supported by the result of another study (Kessy and Noakes, 1979[b]) in which five repeat breeders were examined using the starch grain and PSP dye tests and each was found to have at least one blocked uterine tube.

Although the paralumbar approach provided good access for the laparoscopic examination of most ovaries in this study, there were two animals in which the ovaries were not visible due to peritoneal fat suspended in the ovarian ligament and, since this problem was also encountered by other research workers using the same approach (Sirard, Lambert, Beland and Bernard, 1985) it may

patency, in animals to be used for animyo recovery alght be the particle test which denotes whether starch of polles stains pass through the uterine tube (Kessy and Moskes, 1979(all. Support for the use of this procedure comes from the results of a study (Reilly at al. 1981) which showed that a proportion of uterine tubes (11%) collected at an abuttofr allowed the flow of REP dye att not the passage of pollen grains.

study, it is not known why they were cuiled from the national hand, it is not known why they were cuiled from the national hand, invert the results of the PSP dye test show that at least one utarine tube was blocked in 24.7e of the animals examined and, since a patent uterine tube is necessary in order for ow and spermatores to meet and for the fertilised ove to pass on into the uterus and establish premenov (Sucter, 1977), it is reasonable to assume that a large proportion of the animals wave cuiled due to the problem of repart breading. Furthermore, this hookes, 1979[b] in which five repart breading. Furthermore, this hookes, 1979[b] in which five repart breaders were examined using the starch grain and FSP dye tests and each was found to how at least one blocked iterine toos

Altenough the peralumbar approach provided good access for the laparoscopic examination of most everies in bhis study, there were two animals in which the overies were not visible due to perifore the suspended in the overies ligement and, since this problem was also eccontored by clist research workers ining the same approach (Strard, Lambart, Seland and Serand, 1985) if new be that a different approach, such as the midventral one which allows any fat to fall away from the ovaries (Holland, Bindon, Piper, Thimonier, Cornish and Radford, 1981), would have been more successful in these animals. However, the midventral approach requires general anaesthesia which was not considered to be justifiable in the present study.

A comparison of the results obtained by laparoscopy and rectal palpation shows that the number of corpora lutea counted by both methods was similar when the superovulation response was small. However, when the response was high, the number of corpora lutea estimated by rectal palpation was frequently less than that observed during laparoscopy, especially if the corpora lutea were situated so close to each other that they were difficult to distinguish individually per rectum. This observation was also made by other research workers (e.g. Newcomb, Christie and Rowson, 1978) and tends to suggest that laparoscopic examination of the ovaries is a more accurate method of determining the superovulation response. This is further supported by results of the present study which showed that luteinised follicles were occasionally wrongly classified as corpora lutea during rectal palpation and by the results of another study (Guay and Bedoya, 1981) which showed that, other than histological examination, direct observation was the most accurate method of identifying ovarian structures. Consequently, it is important to be aware of the limitations of rectal palpation when using this method to evaluate the superovulation response.

allows any fat to fall away from the ovaries (Bolland, Bindon, Piper, Thimonter, Corntah and Radford, 1961), would have been nore successful in these enimals. However, the midwantral specode requires general unequiresis which was not considered to be justifiable in the present study.

The finding of a corpus luteum with two pinpoint depressions on its surface during laparoscopic examination is particularly interesting since it is generally accepted that the corpus luteum in cattle has only one, if any, depression (Arthur, 1975). Although the depression is less distinct than the ovulatory fossa produced in the horse, the depression in cattle is also believed to represent a point of ovulation (Arthur, 1975) and it is possible, therefore, that the corpus luteum identified in the present study with two depressions was produced by the rupture of two follicles which were situated so close together that the developing corpora lutea conjoined to form one structure. However, such a situation would be a coincidence and unlikely to occur in cattle which are not stimulated to superovulate since normally only one or two follicles rupture during oestrus (Arthur, 1975).

Although knowledge of the endochrinology of superovulation is fragmented and disputed, there is general agreement (e.g. Booth, Newcomb, Strange, Rowson and Sacher, 1975) that PMSG, and other drugs used to induce superovulation, have an effect similar to Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH) which is reflected by a prodigious increase in oestrogen level following treatment. Prior to commercially available prostaglandins, PMSG was administered when animals move undergoing natural luteolysis to coincide with the fall in progesterone level and subsequent luteinising hormone surge leading to ovulation (Gordon, 1975). However, since improved ovulation rates were obtained by administering PMSG or FSH during mid-cycle followed 48 hours later by prostaglandin to induce luteolysis (Booth <u>et al</u>, 1975),

The rinering of a compare luterum with two pinpoint depression on its surface during isparoncopic examination is particularly interesting since it is generally accepted that the comput luteru Although the depression is less distinct than the conistory forms produced in the horse, the depression in cattle is also bolished to represent a point of evaluation (Arthur, 1975) and it is pressible, therefore, that the compus inform identified in the pressible, therefore, that the compus inform identified in the devaloping compone inter a contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devaloping compone inters contained to close bogether that the devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters and minimized to devalue in cattle which are not science inters developed and devine the cattle which are not science inters devine devine devine in cattle which are not fallicles rubine devine devine devine devine the cattle which is the devine devine devine devine devine devine the devine de

Attention intervent of the protect index of superconducts to fragmented and disputed, there is general superment (no moth, Newcomb, Strange, Rowan and Sathar, 1973) that Mash, and other drops used to induce angenovelation, have an effect and to follitele Stimulating Hormone (251) which is reflected by a predictous increase in contropen level following treatment, static to commercially available prostagiansing, Fance was determistered when animals now andropoles teating treatment to static the tail in progenierone level and subschool to butesting hormone surge leading to conjection (Saidon, 1973). Substituting hormone surge leading to conjection (Saidon, 1973). this regime is now generally followed. Nevertheless, as demonstrated in the present study, there is considerable variation in the superovulation response. Sreenan and Gosling (1977) suggested that the variation depends on the type of follicle population in the ovaries at the time of gonadotrophin injection. However, it was not until 1983 that Monniaux, Chupin and Saumande produced experimental evidence of this, which was further supported by the results of Moor, Kruip and Green (1984). Monnieux and co-workers demonstrated that normal developing follicles greater than 1.7 mm diameter at the time of PMSG injection have their growth rate stimulated and mostly ovulate; whereas early atretic follicles of the same size also grow but mostly become luteinised. If these observations are applied to the results obtained in the present study, then those animals which produced a large number of corpora lutea probably contained a large proportion of developing follicles at the time of treatment; whereas those which did not superovulate probably contained no follicles at a suitable stage of development. Nevertheless, the situation appears to be complex and there are various parameters which might influence the response to superovulation. These include the time of year, the breed and age of animals treated, the day of the oestrus cycle on which treatment is given, the batch, dose and type of drug used and the interval between successive treatments.

In the present study, embryos were recovered at all times of the year. However, an insufficient number of animals were superovulated to determine whether the season influenced the

in the present study, emiryos were recovered at all times of the year. However, an insufficient number of animals were superovulated to datermine whether the season influenced the response. Nevertheless, Church and Shea (1976) reported that fewer ovulations occurred in animals treated during autumn and this was also reported recently by Hasler, McCauley, Schermerhorn and Foote (1983). However, other research workers (Critser, Rowe, Del Campo and Ginther, 1980; Massey and Oden, 1984; Shea, Janzen and McDermand, 1984) found no seasonal effect on the response to superovulation. The effect of the time of year is, therefore, unclear and may be influenced by several interrelated factors Such as sunshine, rainfall and temperature in addition to the nutritional status of the animal.

The results in the present study indicate that, after superovulation, there was no statistically significant difference between the mean number of corpora lutea palpated in the Friesian and Ayrshire breeds of animal. However, there were significant differences (P < 0.03) between the group of beef animals and the dairy breeds. It is not possible to draw a general conclusion from this, however, since the number of beef animals used in the study was low (5) and involved different breeds. However, a significant variation between breeds was reported by other research workers using a large number of animals (Shea, Hines, Lightfoot, Ollis and Olson, 1976; Donaldson, 1984[c]) although various drugs were used to induce superovulation in these studies and there was no agreement on which breed responded best.

Although the number of corpora lutea produced by animals of different age groups in this study were not significantly different, there was a tendency for fewer corpora lutea to be produced in the older animals which is consistent with the results of other research workers (Ozil, Heyman and Cassou, 1980;

response. Nevertheless, Church and Shea (1976) reported that faver ovulations occurred in animals breated during automal and this was also reported recently by Basler, McCouley, Schermerton and Foots (1983). However, other research sorkers (Criteser, Rowe, Del Campo and Ginther, 1980; Massey and Gdon, 1984; Mass Jansen and McDermand, 1984) found no mesonal effect of the transponse to superovulation. The effect of the films of year is, fibritize with as summing, rainfall and temponies in effection to the interface, unclear and may be influenced by several infertibility fibritize with as summing, rainfall and temponies in effection to the infilteral status of the animal.

amperovulation, there was no statistically significant that, after meanswilation, there was no statistically significant difference between the mean number of corpore lines palpates in the Strants and Ayrahire breads of snimel. "Dommer, there were similar and the differences (P < 0.03) between the group of best snimils and the dairy breads. It is not possible to from a general conclusion then this, however, since the number of best snimils and the study was low (5) and involved different breads. However, ' alguilitcant variation between breads was reported by other means the vorters using a large number of animals (these, bines, indifference, Ollis and Olson, 1976; Domeidson, 1994(c)) although withous drugs were used to induce means of animals (blos, bines, and there was no agreement on which mead secondation in these studies

different age groups in this study were not significantly different, there was a tendency for fewer corpore lutes to be produced in the older animals which is consistent with the Donaldson, 1984[b]; Hasler et al, 1983). Increasing the dose of PMSG given to one aged animal (number 27) in this study from 2000 IU to 3000 IU did not improve the superovulation response which tends to suggest that failure to respond was not a consequence of insufficient PMSG, especially since adequate superovulatory responses were produced in the majority of animals in this study using 2000 IU PMSG. However, the results of research by Monnieux et al (1983) clearly demonstrate that the number of corpora lutea produced after treatment with PMSG is limited by the proportion of developing follicles greater than 1.7 mm in diameter at the time of treatment and, therefore the poorer response obtained in older animals tends to suggest that fewer developing follicles were present. This is further supported by histological evidence which shows that the total number of follicles declines as animals become older (Ericksson, 1966).

Unfortunately, statistical analysis of the effect of the day of the oestrus cycle on which PMSG was administered in the present study was biased since all but one of the beef animals (which produced significantly fewer corpora lutea than animals from other breeds) were treated on the same day (Day 10). Furthermore, only four animals were treated on day 13 and, although two did not respond, a larger number of animals would need to be studied before attaching any significance to this result. Nevertheless, the mean number of corpora lutea produced by treatment with PMSG on any particular day between days 8 and 14 was not significantly different from the overall mean and

remainson, 1964(10); Hanler et al. 1983), Increasing the does of PNGE given to one aged animal (mumber 27) in this staip from 2000 IU to 3000 IU did not improve the superovalation reservance which tends to suggest that failure to respond was not a consequence of insufficient PNSE, expectally since adoptets approvalatory responses were produced in the majority of animals in this study using 2000 IU PNSE, However, the results of research by Nomienz et al (1983) clearly desconstrate that the mamber of corport lute of developing follicles greater than 1.7, as in diameter at the time of treatment with PNSE is porter response difficient were present. This is further four response difficient were present. This is further approxime do the clines of treatments that the further four response difficient an allows that the total supported by histological swidence which shows that the total approxime of follicles are animals because that the total supported by histological swidence which shows that the total support of follicles declines as animals because diam (friends the four of follicles declines as animals because diam (friends the formate of follicles declines as animals because diam (friends the formate of follicles declines as animals because diam (friends the formate of follicles declines as animals because diam (friedes on the formate formation (friedes declines as animals because diam (friedes on the formate formation (friedes declines as animals because diam (friedes formation and formate formation (friedes declines as animals because diam (friedes formation and formate formation (friedes declines as animals because diam (friedes formation and formation).

An orestrue table on which analysis of the effect of the day of the centrus cycle on which PHEG was administored in the present study was biased since all but one of the beef animals (which produced significantly fever corpore lutes than animals from other breeds) wars treated on the same day (bey 10). Furthermore, only four animals were treated as day 13 and, although two did not respond, a larger number of animals would result. Nevertheless, the mann maker of arrors inten produced by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by treatment with PHEG on any particular day between days 8 and by and not significantly different from the overall near and this finding is consistent with the results of other research workers (Hasler <u>et al</u>, 1983; Donaldson, 1984[a]) who analysed data from hundreds of animals. However, if animals are treated during either the early or late stages of the oestrus cycle, then significantly fewer corpora lutea are produced due to the smaller number of developing follicles present in ovaries during these stages of the oestrus cycle (Monniaux et al, 1983).

Research by Jainudeen, Hafez, Collnich and Moustafa (1966) demonstrated that, in cattle, antibodies form against exogenous gonadotrophins which might make the ovaries refractory to subsequent injections of PMSG and further supportive evidence was obtained by other research workers (Saumande and Chupin, 1977) who demonstrated that repeated superovulation of animals resulted in decreased ovarian responses. However, in later studies in which cows were allowed at least one natural oestrus between treatments, there was no significant reduction in the number of corpora lutea (Christie, Newcomb and Rowson, 1979; Nelson, Seidel and Elsden, 1979; Lubbadeh, Graves and Spahr, 1980), although Newcomb, Christie, Rowson, Walters and Bousfield (1979) recorded a slight decline. In the present study, 19 animals were superovulated on between two and four occasions and the results indicate that there was no significant difference between the mean number of corpora lutea palpated in animals after single and repeated treatments with PMSG. This tends to suggest that any antibodies which formed against PMSG in these animals were not effective after the interval of at least six weeks between successive treatments.

workers (Haster <u>et al</u>, 1983; Donaldson, 1984[s]) who analyzed data from hundreds of animals. However, if animals are tracted during either the early or late stages of the centrus cycle, then significantly fewer corpora lutes are produced due to the smaller number of developing follicies present in conties during these stages of the centrus cycle (Counters et al. 1981)

In 1976, Newcomb and Rowson suggested that varying FSH : LH ratios between different batches of PMSG may affect the superovulation response. However, Stewart, Allen and Moor (1976) found no statistically significant difference in FSH : LH ratio among several batches from one manufacturer and there was no difference in the mean ovulation rates of groups of animals treated with these batches. Comparison between the number of corpora lutea produced using two different batches of PMSG in the present study showed no statistically significant difference (P > 0.05) and, therefore, it is unlikely that different batches used during this study affected the response to superovulation.

In the present study, 2 ml of diluent were used to dissolve 2000 IU of PMSG. If a fraction of the solution remained in the syringe after injection then animals could have received several hundred units of PMSG less than calculated. Although care was taken to ensure that each animal received the correct dose, it is possible that a few animals did not and may have, consequently, produced fewer ovulations.

The incorrect storage of gonadotrophins has been shown to reduce the response to superovulation (Wollen, Schultz and Newkirk, 1985). However, the drugs used in the present study were stored according to the manufacturer's instructions and, therefore, unlikely to have contributed towards the variation in superovulatory response.

Lastly, although only one product was used in the present study, several different types of drug can be used to induce superovulation and there is increasing evidence that higher responses are obtained using daily injections of FSH instead of a The first of the second and suggested that varying FAH : LB ratios between different batches of PMSG may affect the superiovalation response. Nonever, Stewart, Allen and Moor (1876) found no statistically significant difference in FHH + LH ratio among several batches from one semufacturer and there was no difference in the mean ovulation rates of groups of anisain compone lutes produced using two different batches of MSG in the present study showed no statistically significant difference (P > 0.05) and, therefore, it is unlikely that different batches

2000 10 of PMSO. If a fraction of the solution remained in the systeme after injection then animals could have robative assertal fundred units of PMSG lease than calculated. Althony, care was false to ensure that each animal received the cornect does, it is possible that a few animals did set and may have, consequently, produced fewer ownistions.

The incorrect storage of gonadotrophine has been shown to reduce the response to superovniation (Wolleo, Schultz and Newtirk, 1985). However, the druce used in the present study were stored according to the namelecturer's instructions and, therefore, unlikely to have contributed towards the variation in

Antily, although only one product was used in the present study, several different types of drug can be used to induce superovulation and there is increasing evidence that higher responses are obtained using daily injections of 256 instead of a single injection of PMSG (Elsden, Nelson and Seidel, 1978) and that Human Menopausal Gonadotrophin (HMG) may produce even better responses (Lauria, Oliva, Genazzani, Cremonesi, Crotti and Barbetti, 1982). However, each of these drugs suffers from the limitation that the superovulation response varies unpredictably and to date there is no reliable product which guarantees a standard level of superovulation.

Research showed that approximately 7% of ova are still in the uterine tubes of superovulated cattle between six and eight days after oestrus (Newcomb, Rowson and Trounson, 1976). Consequently, using the technique employed in the present study, these ova would not be available for recovery. However, this does not account for the 60.8% recovery rate obtained in this study or the similar rates of 59-67% and 53.1% reported by other research workers (Shea et al, 1976; Newcomb et al, 1978). Since the uterine tube patency of animals used by these groups of research workers was not determined, it is possible that a proportion of uterine tubes were blocked which would prevent the recovery of embryos. However, in the present study, it is unlikely that the recovery rate was affected by blocked uterine tubes since bilateral tube patency was already demonstrated in 26 of the animals used and, in each of the remaining animals, eggs were recovered from all horns with a superovulated ovary.

In most cases disparity between the number of eggs recovered and the number of corpora lutea counted was probably the result of technical difficulties which were encountered during the recovery procedure. For example, if the catheter cuff was under-

that Human Manopausal Gonadotrophin (HMG) may produce even better responses (Lauria, Oliva, Conarcani, (HMG) may produce even better farmetti, 1982). However, each of these drugs suffers from the inmitation that the superovulation response varies unpodicially and to date there is no reliable product which guarantees a

inflated then the lumen of the uterine horn was not occluded and flushing fluid, possibly containing suspended embryos, leaked past and was not recovered by the catheter. To prevent this, it was necessary to ensure that the cuff was sufficiently inflated to occlude the lumen. However, the degree of cuff inflation was often difficult to determine by rectal palpation, especially at the beginning of the study. If the cuff was accidentally overinflated then, despite the use of air which is more compressible than fluid, this resulted in damage to the uterine mucosa and the subsequent recovery of mucosal debris and erythrocytes in the flushing fluid. Embryos were usually obscured by the mucosal debris and, although the recovered fluid was carefully and repeatedly examined, it is possible that some embryos were not isolated from the debris. It is also possible that, at the beginning of the study, embryos were lost in mucosal debris caused by the catheter folding back on itself when being advanced along the uterine horn. However, this source of embryo loss was subsequently successfully prevented by refrigerating the catheter immediately prior to use since this provided it with a degree of rigidity sufficient to prevent kinking.

A further source of embryo loss may be due to the elevated oestrogen levels which occur in superovulated cattle (Booth <u>et al</u>, 1975). Harper and Chang (1971) demonstrated that, in several species, high oestrogen levels increase the rate at which ova are transported through the reproductive tract and, therefore, it is possible that a proportion of ova in the present study were situated posterior to the catheter cuff and,

A further source of embryo loss may be due to the elevated mestrogen levels which occur is superovalated cattle (Sooth 2 al, 1975). Harper and Chang (1971) demonstrated that, in evenal species, high centropen levels increase the rate at which we are transported through the reproductive tract and, herefore, it is possible that a proportion of one in the present tody were situated posterior to the catheter make and consequently, not available for recovery. The relatively low fertilisation rate (81.1%) obtained in this and other studies involving superovulated cattle, for example 78% (Shea <u>et al</u>, 1976) and 61% (Hasler <u>et al</u>, 1983) is further evidence that the rate of ova transport is increased since, under normal circumstances, the ova are held in the uterine tubes until fertilisation is completed (Hunter, 1977). However, since hormone concentrations were not measured in this study, it is not possible to determine the relationship between the oestrogen levels of individual animals and the recovery rate.

Beaumont and Smith (1975) demonstrated that, in mice, some ova are trapped in apparently normal corpora lutea after superovulation and, although, to date, there is no report of this in cattle ovaries it is a possible cause of disparity between the numbers of corpora lutea counted and eggs recovered. Another possible cause may be due to the considerably large ovaries which develop after superovulation and which may interfere with the recovery of ova by the fimbrae, particularly if the response is high. However, in order to demonstrate the efficacy of fimbrae in collecting ova from superovulated ovaries, it would be necessary to carry out ovaroscopy at the time of ovulation and, to date, this has not been done. Nevertheless, in the present study, 24 ova were recovered from one animal in which 24 corpora lutea were observed by laparoscopy which tends to suggest that, in this animal at least, the fimbrae were capable of gathering all ova produced by a large superovulation response.

contraquently, not available for recovery. The relatively how fortilisation rate (81.1%) obtained in this and other studies involving superovulated onttie, for example 76% (Shee gi gl, 1976) and 61% (Basiar <u>si al</u>, 1963) is forther evidence that the rate of ove transport is increased since, under normal circumstances, the ove are hold in the uterine tubes until fertilisation is completed (Suntar, 1977). However, since possible to determine the relationship between the oestrogen kovels of individual animals and the recovery rate.

Beauxont and Saith (1978) demonstrated that, in mice, some over are trapped in apparently notes a comport lates after superovulation and, although, to date, there is no report of this in outtle overies it is a possible cause of disparity between the mashers of corport lutes counted and ever recovered. Another develop after superovulation and which any interfects with the develop after superovulation and which any interfects with the interfect of the finitume, particularly if the misparse is high. However, in order to descentrate the efficiency of finites is collecting over from superovulated overlees, it would be deterly, 24 over were recovered from an animal in which 24 corporatio date, this has not been done. Nevertheless, in the presenblots were observed by incertos and the animal in which 24 corporation this animal at least, the finitume were capable of quinting in this animal at least, the finitume were capable of quinting bits animal at least, the finitume were capable of quinting in this animal at least, the finitume were capable of quinting the this animal at least, the finitume were capable of quinting

Whereas 105 (64.4%) of the embryos recovered in the present study were classified as being normal, 58 (34.5%) were considered to be either in the process of degeneration or degenerate which is slightly higher than the figure obtained in a large study involving 783 embryos of which 25.4% were considered to have poor viability (Lindner and Wright, 1983). However, although it is possible that some normal embryos were wrongly classified in the present study as being in the process of degeneration since it was frequently difficult to differentiate between normal developing blastomeres and loose degenerate cells in the early blastocysts, the animals used by Lindner and Wright (1983) were all healthy, highly productive cattle belonging to commercial herds, whereas in the present study all animals were cull-cows. Furthermore, recent research in Sweden demonstrated that the proportion of degenerating embryos recovered from repeat breeder cows is higher than that of normal animals (Gustafsson, 1985), and since infertility is the most common reason for culling (Esslemont, Baillie and Cooper, 1985), the higher proportion of degenerating embryos recovered in the present study was probably caused by the presence of repeat breeders among the animals used.

The cause of the higher incidence of embryo degeneration in repeat breeders is unknown. However, Gustafsson (1985) suggested that it may be due to the effect of an inapparent infection such as bovine viral diarrhoea which is known to adversely affect embryo viability (Grahn, Fanning and Zemjanis, 1984). Nevertheless, it may also be due to other factors such as genetic immunological and hormonal irregularities which could affect both repeat breeders and apparently normal animals. For example, a

thet it may be due to the effect of an insperment infection and as bowine viral distringes which is brown to adversely affect embryo visbility (Grain, Fanning and Eastants, 1984). Nevertheless, it may also be due to other factors such as genetic immunological and horsemal inequilarities which could affect both genetic complex is identified in mice which, if present, results in poor development of the embryo (Warner, Gollnick and Goldbard, 1984). The genes involved are located on the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and are thought to act by interfering with the immunological response between embryo and uterus (Warner <u>et al</u>, 1984). Furthermore, since all animals possess MHC complexes (Gotze, 1977) it is possible that similar genes are present in cattle chromosomes.

In sheep, there is evidence that oocytes matured under improper endochrine conditions are liable to undergo fertilisation and early cleavage but that some subsequently degenerate (Moor and Trounson, 1977) and consequently, another possible cause of degeneration in embryos recovered from superovulated animals is the adverse environment created by the elevated oestrogen and progesterone levels which occur after superovulation (Booth et al, 1975).

Research by Takeda and Hasler (1986) demonstrated that medium transferred in plastic disposable syringes may be harmful to the normal development of mouse embryos and other research workers (Bondioli and Hill, 1986) demonstrated that medium stored in a specific make of syringe (Monojet, Sherwood Medical) adversely affected the ability of bovine embryos to develop in culture. However, although this type of syringe was not used in the present study, it is possible that other makes may adversely effect embryo viability. Nevertheless, any adverse effect was not major since the majority of embryos showed no sign of degeneration.

genetic complex is identified in mice which, if present, results in poor development of the emiryo (Warner, Collinick and Coldnard, 1984). The genes involved are located on the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and are thought to act by interfering with the immenological response between emiryo and uterus (Warner et al. 1984). Furthermore, since all animals posess MHC complexes (Coire, 1977) it is possible that similar

In sheep, there is evidence that cocytes matured under improper endochrine conditions are liable to undergo fartilisation and early cleavage but that some subsequently degenerate (Moor and Trounson, 1977) and consequently, another possible cause of degeneration in embryos recovered from superovulated animals is the adverse environment created by the elevated cestrogen and progeneration levels which occut after

Research by Takeda and Hasler (1986) demonstrated that moduum transferred in plastic dispossble syringes may be harmin to the normal development of mouse embryos and other research workers (Bondioli and Hill, 1986) demonstrated that medium stored in a specific rate of syringe (Monejet, Sherwood Medical) adversely affected the shillty of bovine embryos to develop in adversely affected the shillty of bovine embryos to develop in file present study, it is possible that other makes may adversely effect embryo viability. Nevertheless, any adverse effect was not major since the majority of embryos aboved no sign of dependention. Toxic residues, present for 36 hours after ethylene oxide sterilisation, are also reported to reduce embryo viability (Schiewe, Schmidt, Bush and Wildt, 1984). However, plasticware sterilised by ethylene oxide in the present study was allowed to aerate for at least 72 hours before use and, therefore, it is unlikely to have contained residues toxic to embryos.

A recent cytogenetic study (Linares, King and Gustavsson, 1980) showed that a higher proportion of embryos which were either degenerate or in the process of degeneration was recovered from animals inseminated by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation than from animals inseminated by normal bulls. This may have been due to the presence of nonviable aneuploid embryos produced by carriers of the translocation. However, in the present study, there was no significant difference between the number of morphologically abnormal embryos produced by the carrier and normal bulls. Nevertheless, it was often difficult to differentiate between the loose blastomeres of degenerating embryos and cells which were differentiating normally into the trophectoderm and inner cellmass and, consequently, it is possible that some degenerating embryos produced by carrier animals were wrongly identified as being normal and that some of the normal embryos produced by the normal bulls were wrongly classified as being in the process of degeneration. However, although this possibility is supported by other research (Shea, 1981) which found that microscopic evaluation of embryo viability was highly subjective, the anticipated incidence of aneuploid embryos produced by carrier animals is small [less than 7% (Gustavsson, 1969)] and therefore

Toxic residues, present for 36 hours after sthylens oxide starilisation, are also reported to reduce embryo visbility (Schueve, Schmidt, Bush and Wildt, 1984). However, plasticware starilised by sthylers oxide in the present study was allowed to astate for at least 72 hours before use and, therefore, 10 is unlikely to have contained residues toxic to embryos.

it would be necessary to examine several hundred embryos from both carrier and normal animals before any difference in the proportion of degenerate embryos could reasonably be attributed to the death of non-viable aneuploid embryos.

Linares and King (1980) demonstrated that embryo viability is dependant on the integrity of the zona pellucida and, although there was no evidence of reduced viability in the two embryos recovered with an irregularly shaped zona pellucida in the present study, no mitotic cell was present in any of the six embryos recovered with a broken zona pellucida which tends to suggest that these embryos were no longer viable. However, since these embryos were also at the expected stage of development, it is reasonable to assume that the cessation in cell proliferation occurred recently and it may be that the broken zona pellucidae were the result of damage caused to normal embryos during the recovery procedure. This is supported by the finding of nine fragmented pieces of zona pellucidae in flushing fluid recovered seven days after oestrus which, since this is earlier than embryos hatch under normal circumstances (Lindner and Wright, 1983), probably represent the remains of embryos which were accidentally destroyed during manipulation.

In the present study, karyotypes were successfully prepared from 41.1% of the embryos recovered which compares favourably with the results of other research workers who karyotyped 23.7% of sheep embryos (Long and Williams, 1980) and 42.9% and 47.4% of cattle embryos (Popescu, 1980; King <u>et al</u>, 1981, respectively). However, whereas an average of between 4.2 and 5.0 mitotic

It would be necessary to examine several hundred embryos from both carrier and normal animals before any difference in the propertion of degenerate embryos could reasonably be attributed to the death of non-visble anexploid embryos.

Linkness and King (1980) descentrated that each to visbility is dependent on the integrity of the zone pollucide and, estateough there was no evidence of reduced visbility in the two makryos recovered with an irregularly sheed zone pollucide in the present study, no mitotic cell was present in any of the six emprest that these embryos were no longer vieble. However, since trans embryos were also at the expected sheet of development, it represents that these embryos were no longer vieble. However, since docurred recently and it may be that the index sone pollucide occurred recently and it may be that the index sone pollucide recovery procedure. This is supported by the finding of nine recovery procedure. This is supported by the finding of nine instrumented pieces of zoon pollucides in flucting find recoveral metry attent of the normal circumstances (Lindner and Wright, seven days after costrus which, since this is earlier than anabryos hetch under normal circumstances (Lindner and Wright, probably represent the remains of embryos which were recovery procedure the remains of embryos which were anabryos hetch under normal circumstances (Lindner and Wright, probably represent the remains of embryos which were

In the present study, karyotypes were accessfully prepared from 41.1% of the embryos recovered which compares favourably with the results of other research workers who karyotyped 23.7% of sheep embryos (Long and Williams, 1980) and 43.9% and 47.4% of cattle embryos (Popescu, 1980; King et al, 1981, respectively). However, whereas an average of between 4.2 and 5.0 mitotic spreads were available for cytogenetic analysis from embryos in the compact morula and blastocyst stages of development, mitotic spreads were rarely seen in the morulae and although this was probably partly due to the relatively low number of cells present in normal embryos at this stage of development it also reflects the higher proportion of degenerate embryos belonging to this group.

In addition to recognising diploid and aneuploid embryos in this study, five embryos were identified with a tetraploid cell. However, whereas it was possible to clearly demonstrate that four of these embryos were mixoploid since diploid spreads were also present, this was not possible in the remaining embryo since the only mitotic spread was tetraploid. If the embryo was truly tetraploid then it may have been produced by the simultaneous fertilisation of an ovum by three spermatozoa, although in this situation each would have to bear the X chromosome since four of these were identified in the tetraploid cell. Alternatively, a tetraploid embryo may arise if both the ovum and spermatozoon had an unbalanced chromosome number produced by restitution in either the first or second meiotic division. However, it is highly unlikely that a rare unreduced spermatozoon would by chance fertilise an equally rare diploid ovum. The reuniting of two polar bodies with an ovum nucleus to form a triploid egg might also result in a tetraploid embryo. However, tetraploidy causes a considerable increase in the size of the nucleus (Therman, 1951) and since this was not observed among the cells belonging to the embryo with the lone tetraploid spread, it is highly probable that these were diploid and that the embryo was, the compact normia and biastoryst stages of development, mitoho spreads were rarely seen in the mornias and although this was protably partly due to the relatively low masher of cells present in normal embryos at this stage of development it size reflects the higher proportion of degenerate embryos belonging to this group.

therefore, mixoploid.

The tetraploid cells in the mixoploid embryos were unlikely to be a consequence of superovulation since, although there is evidence of an increase in the incidence of certain chromosome aberrations in mouse (Takagi and Sasaki, 1976) and rabbit embryos (Fujimoto, Pahlavan and Dukelow, 1974), these did not include polyploidy. Furthermore, polyploid cells were recognised among cells belong to embryos recovered from pigs under conditions of natural ovulation (Long and Williams, 1982). However, it may be that the tetraploid cells were formed by the fusion of two diploid cells since this is supported by the finding of binucleate cells in embryos from cattle (Staples, McEntee and Hansel, 1961) and other species including the pig (Long and Williams, 1982), sheep (Boshier, 1969) and mouse (Barlow and Sherman, 1972). In addition, aberrations in cell division such as endomitotsis whereby the duplicate chromosomes do not separate into two daughter cells but remain in one nucleus instead (Geitler, 1939), or endoreduplication, in which the chromosomes replicate twice instead of once between two mitoses (Levan and Hauschka, 1953), also cause polyploidy. Nevertheless, regardless of the process by which the tetraploid cells were formed, these cells do not appear to adversely affect the embryo's viability since successful pregnancies were obtained from embryos in which biopsied fragments showed that 25% of the cells were polyploid (Hare et al, 1980).

Although, to date, the function of the polyploid cells is unknown, these cells predominate in highly differentiated regions

.biologucha .combanasic

Although, to date, the function of the polyploid cells is minoum, these cells predominate in highly differentiated regions of the plant root tip (Therman, 1951) and, therefore, it may be that polyploidy in the embryo is, in some way, also associated with cell differentiation. Support for this idea is provided by the observation that the incidence of polyploid cells rapidly increases during the period when embryonic cells differentiate into the inner cell-mass and trophectoderm (Hare <u>et al</u>, 1980; Long and Williams, 1982). Furthermore, since the vast majority of these cells occur in the trophectoderm (Long and Williams, 1982) it may be that they are specifically associated with structures which develop from trophoblasts and this is supported by the finding of polyploid cells in placental tissue (Nagl, 1978). Nevertheless, embryonic cytogenetics is still in its infancy and further research is required in order to fully understand the true role of polyploid embryonic cells.

If an individual chromosome becomes accidentally separated from a complete set during fixation onto the slide then that cell would appear deficient in one chromosome and, in this way, embryos could be wrongly classified as being monosomic. However, two monosomic sets of chromosomes were present in each of the two embryos considered to be monosomic in the present study. Furthermore, each of these sets was spread evenly on the slide and loose chromosomes were absent from the surrounding area. Consequently, it is unlikely that these embryos were wrongly classified. It is also unlikely that the trisomic embryo was the result of a technical artifact since it contained four sets of chromosomes which were evenly spread and each of these contained an extra chromosome.

Each aneuploid embryo was sired by a bull heterozygous for

of the plant root tip (Therman, 1951) and, therefore, it may be that polyploidy in the embryo is, in some way, also associated with cell differentiation. Support for this idea is provided by the observation that the incidence of polyploid cells repidly increases during the period when embryonic cells differentiate intreases during the period when embryonic cells differentiate tabo the inner cell-assa and trophectoderm (Hare et al., 1980) Long and Williams, 1962). Furthermore, since the vest asjority of these cells occur in the trophectoderm (Long and Williams, 1983) it may be that they are specifically associated with siructures which develop from trophectoderm (Long and Williams, 1978). Nevertheless, embryonic cylopenetics is supported infancy and further research is required in order to fully

If an individual decomposes becomes accidentally separated from a complete set during fixation onto the minde then that call would appear deficient in one chromosome and, in this way, embryos could be wrongly classified as being monomouth. However, two monoscale sets of chromosomes were present in each of the bes embryos considered to be monoscante in the present study. Surthermore, each of these sets was apread avonly on the sites and loose chromosomes were absent from the murrounding area. Consequently, if is unlikely that these antropos were wrongly classified. It is also unlikely that the triasate antropos was the control of a technical artifact since it contained four sets of decomposes which were evenly apread and each of these contained for acta attracts are as a set and a start of these contained four sets of the acta decompose were start and and and not these contained four sets of a technical artifact since it contained four sets of the acta dimensions.

and aneuploid embryo was sized by a ball heteroconcerts for

the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and, since no abnormal karyotype was recognised among the embryos sired by normal bulls, this tends to suggest that the unbalanced chromosome complement was associated with the presence of the translocation. This is further supported by the results of other studies which identified aneuploid embryos among only those produced by carriers of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and not among those recovered from normal animals (Popescu, 1980; King, Linares and Gustavsson, 1981). However, several research workers (e.g. Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]; Popescu, 1978) demonstrated that unbalanced secondary spermatocytes are produced by animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and, since the karyotype of all the dams used in the present study was normal, the monosomic embryos were probably the product of fertilisation between normal haploid ova and hypomodal spermatozoa produced by the carrier bulls, whereas the trisomic embryo probably resulted from the fertilisation of a normal ova by a hypermodal spermatozoon. This is further supported by the fact that the finding of two monosomic and one trisomic embryo is consistent with the anticipated 1 : 1 ratio of hypomodal and hypermodal spermatozoa produced by carrier bulls (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]).

Previous research showed that the production of an euploid embryos by animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is not specific to any particular animal or breed since an euploid embryos are produced by several animals of different breeds including the Swedish Red and White (King <u>et al</u>,

energies by animals heterorygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation is not specific to any particular animal or breed since ansuploid embryos are produced by soveral animals of different breeds including the Suelish Red and White (King et al. 1981) and an unidentified French breed (Popescu, 1980) and, furthermore, reduced fertility caused by the death of unbalanced embryos was clearly demonstrated in large populations of Swedish Red and White (Gustavsson, 1969) and Norwegian Red (Refsdal, 1976) animals. Consequently, it is unfortunate that none of the aneuploid embryos identified in this study were produced by the British Friesian bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. Nevertheless, the overall incidence of aneuploidy among the 42 embryos sired in this study by bulls heterozygous for the translocation was 7.1% and, since only 14 embryos sired by the proband contained chromosome spreads suitable for analysis, the probability that any of them was aneuploid is only 0.0233. Consequently, more embryos would have to be examined from this animal in order to have a reasonable chance of identifying aneuploidy and, unfortunately, this was not possible in the present study since only a small amount of semen from the proband was available for insemination.

Although individual cattle chromosomes cannot be identified in conventional giemsa stained mitotic preparations (Gustavsson, 1969), it is occasionally possible to recognise chromosome number 1 in elongated sets where it is conspicuous as the longest autosome (Ford <u>et al</u>, 1980). However, the mitotic preparations obtained from the three aneuploid embryos in the present study were too contracted to enable identification of this chromosome and, consequently, it was not possible to determine whether chromosome number 1 or 29 was unbalanced. Nevertheless, Popescu (1980) considered that the mitotic preparations obtained from the two monosomic embryos sired by a bull heterozygous for the 1/29 Test) and an unidentified French hread (Fopeson, 1980) and furthermore, reduced fortility caused by the douth of unbalanced embryos was clearly demonstrated in harge populations of Swedich Red and White (Gustavence, 1989) and Norwegian Red (Refedal, 1976) animals. Consequently, it is unfortunete that mare of the assumpted embryos identified in this study ware produced by the British Friestan bull heterosygous for the 1/29 Robertennian translocation. Nevertheless, the overall meldence of assupions for the translocation was 7.1% and, since only 14 quiryos atred by the proband contained of this study by Mulls heterosygous analysis, the probability that any of them was analysis for this same to have a manonic of an analysis for analysis, the probability that any of them was analysis for analysis, the probability that any of them was analysis for this same in order to have a manonic dance of identifying analysis, the probability that any of them was analysis for this same in order to have a manonic dance of identifying anaugloidy and, unfortunately, this was not prescible in the trans available for insemination.

Autocome multivated cettle durancesses connet he Maintified in conventional gierna stated autotic preparations (detaveson 1969), it is occasionally possible to recognize chromoscese autocome (Ford <u>et al.</u> 1980). Researc, the mitotic preparations obtained from the three anauploid ambryos in the present shudy were too contracted to enable identification of this decoected and, consequently, it was not possible to determine whether decoected that the mitotic preparations in the present shudy (1980) considered that the mitotic preparation the the mitotic second from the the state of the present shudy (1980) considered that the mitotic preparations distined from the Robertsonian translocation were sufficiently elongated to show that one member of the pair identified as number 1 was absent from each and another study (King et al, 1981) demonstrated that the surplus chromosome in two trisomic embryos, also sired by carrier bulls, appeared to be number 1 which tends to suggest that aneuploidy involving chromosome 1 may be more common than that involving chromosome 29. However, this is a tenuous inference based on the examination of relatively few embryos and it may be that one or more of the aneuploid embryos recovered in the present study was unbalanced for chromosome 29. Furthermore, individual chromosomes cannot be identified with certainty by measuring their length alone (Ford et al, 1980) and, therefore, further cytogenetic studies using differential staining techniques such as G-banding are required in order to positively identify the unbalanced chromosomes of aneuploid embryos recovered from animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation.

The finding of unbalanced embryos in the present study is evidence that at least some aneuploid embryos produced by animals carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation remain viable during the first week after fertilisation and this is supported by the studies which recovered two trisomic embryos 3 and 7 days after oestrus (King <u>et al</u>, 1981) and two monosomic embryos 13 days after oestrus (Popescu, 1980). Research in the mouse demonstrated that the majority of aneuploid embryos die around the time of implantation or shortly thereafter (Gropp <u>et al</u>, 1974) and this may be the time of death for aneuploid embryos

Account of the pair identified as number 1 was absent that one member of the pair identified as number 1 was absent from each and another study (King et al. 1991) demonstrated that the surplus chromosome in two triscence embryos, also aired by descript bulls, appeared to be number 1 which tends to suggest that involving chromosome 29. However, this is a tenuous that involving chromosome 29. However, this is a tenuous that involving chromosome 29. However, this is a tenuous inference based on the examination of relatively few embryos and the present study was unbalanced for decompare 25. Featherman individual chromosomes cannot be identified with certainty by measuring their length alone (Ford <u>st</u> <u>sk</u>) 1900) and, therefore, individual chromosomes cannot be identified with certainty by the there of the suspited in order to positively individual chromosomes cannot be identified with certainty by the there of the suspited in order to positively instructions the unbalanced ouromosomes of another the test indentify the unbalanced ouromosomes of another test indentify the unbalanced ouromosomes of another test indention resovered from animals heterosygous for the the the 1/25 fobertestion resolution.

evidence that at least some anamploid emiryon in the present study is evidence that at least some anamploid emiryon probood by enimals ourying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation remain visble during the first week after fartilization and this is supported by the studies which recovered two trisomic embryon 3 and 7 days after opetros (King et al. 1981) and two moneomic embryon 1 and 7 days after after opetrus (Popescu, 1960). Research in the mouse the time of implantation or shortly thereafter (Groep et al. produced by carriers of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cattle since fertility studies involving these animals showed a marked reduction of between 3% and 7% in the 28 day non-return to service rate (Gustavsson, 1969; Refsdal, 1976; Dyrendahl and Gustavsson, 1979). However, there is also evidence of a reduction in the 56 and 273 day non-return to service rates (Gustavsson, 1969) which tends to suggest that there is a further loss of embryos during this period of gestation. It may be, therefore, that a proportion of the aneuploid embryos are capable of survival longer than others and this possibility is supported by the observation that monosomic mouse-embryos tend to die much earlier than trisomic ones and that embryos trisomic for particular chromosomes may survive until late in gestation (Gropp et al, 1974). Nevertheless, in order to determine the time of death for aneuploid embryos produced by cattle carrying the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation it would be necessary to examine cytological preparations at various stages after fertilisation and this was not attempted during the present study.

The presence of aneuploid embryos among the translocation group is evidence that at least some of the unbalanced spermatozoa produced by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]; Popescu, 1978) are capable of fertilisation. However, although this observation is consistent with research involving carrier mice, it contrasts with the results of research in sheep which, in spite of demonstrating the production of unbalanced secondary spermatocytes during meiosis (Chapman and Bruère, 1975), showed no evidence of embryo death since neither the conception rate at

The presence of anappint embryos among the transformtion group is evidence that at least some of the unbalanced referratoros produced by bulls heteroxygous for the 1/29 Répertsonian transforation (Logue and Europy, 1978(a); Repercu, 1978) are capable of fartilization. However, although this derivation is consistent with research involving carrier size, it.contrasts with the results of research involving carrier size, spitte of demonstrating the production of unbelanced secondary enderesticytes during seconds (Carpean and Ergen, 1975), showed spitte of emiryo desth sizes pathoes the consection rate at first service nor the lambing percentage was reduced in animals heterozygous for either of three Robertsonian translocations (Bruère, 1974; Bruère, 1975; Bruère and Chapman, 1974). Consequently, Bruère (1975) concluded that the unbalanced gametes were incapable of fertilisation and, therefore, did not produce non-viable aneuploid embryos. This conclusion was supported by the results of another study which showed no evidence of aneuploidy among 16-17 day old embryos recovered from animals carrying one of the translocations (Long, 1977).

Alternatively, however, it may be that unbalanced embryos were produced by the carrier animals studied by Bruere and his co-workers but that the anticipated small reduction in fertility caused by their death was concealed by the influences of other factors such as poor nutrition or infection. Furthermore, it is also possible that any aneuploid embryos may already have died before being recovered by Long (1974) on day 17 and, consequently, cytogenetic analysis of earlier embryos is required in order to determine whether the behaviour of unbalanced gametes produced by non-disjunction of Robertsonian translocations in the sheep differs from that observed in other species including cattle and mice.

In the present study, the overall incidence of unbalanced embryos (7.1%) is consistent with the decreased non-return to service rates (3-7%) reported in animals inseminated by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Gustavsson, 1969; Refsdal, 1976; Dyrendahl and Gustavsson, 1979) and the increased rate of non-disjunction (6%) recorded in carrier bulls

first service or the lembing percentage was reduced in annals heterozygous for either of three Robertsonian translocations (Brudre, 1974; Brudre, 1975; Brudre and Chapman, 1974). Consequently, Brudre (1975) concluded that the unbalanced gameter wate incepable of fartilization and, therefore, did not produce non-viable aneuploid ontryce. This conclusion was suported by the results of another study which showed no evidence of aneuploidy among 16-17 day old embryce recovered from anisals carrying one of the translocations (Long, 1978).

Alternatively, however, it may be that unbalanced embryon were produced by the carrier animals studied by Bruere and his co-workers but that the anticipated small reduction in fertility caused by their death was concealed by the influences of other lattors such as post mirition or infection. Furthermore, it is also possible that any aneuploid subryos may slready have died before being recovered by Long (1974) on day 17 and, consequently, cytogenetic analysis of earlier embryos is ceptired in order to determine whether the behaviour of missioned genetes produced by non-disjunction of Schertsonian translocations in the steep differs from that observed in other species including cittle and mice.

In the present study, the overall incidence of unbalanced embryos (7.1%) is consistent with the decreased con-return to service rates (3-7%) reported in antmals inseminated by balls heteroxygous for the 1/29 Bohmtsonian translocation (Gustavasco, 1969; Refedal, 1976; Dyrendahl and Gustavasco, 1979) and the increased rate of non-distunction (6%) moorded in carrier buils (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]). Consequently, although the number of embryos examined was relatively small, the results support the suggestion made by Gustavsson (1969) that fertility is reduced in animals inseminated by translocation bulls due to fertilisation of normal ova by unbalanced spermatozoa resulting in the production of aneuploid embryos which subsequently die. (Loque and Barvey, 1978/2). Consequently, although the mumber of embryce examined was relatively small, the metalts support the supportion made by Gustavascon (1969) that fertility is reduced in enimels inseminated by translocation bills due to fertilisation. of normal ove by unbelanced spermatoros resulting in the

CHAPTER FIVE

THE USE OF LONG-TERM LYMPHOCYTE CULTURE TO DETECT THE In vitro FORMATION OF CHROMOSOME ABERRATIONS SUCH AS THE 1/29 ROBERTSONIAN TRANSLOCATION

ann-acrocentric chromosomes. However, these studies were made before binding techniques were evailable to identity influidual chromosomes and, therefore, it was not possible to determine whether chromosome aberrations which are found in viro also develop in vitro. Nevertheless, Nelson-Rees et al. (1964) descelop in vitro. Nevertheless, Nelson-Rees et al. (1964) descelopical aberrations which develop during the long-term culture of bovine kidney cells and suggested that these may be the same as Robortsomian translocations which occur in vivo

Now that various banding techniques are available for cytogenetic use, research workers are beginning to karyotype calls during long-term culture although most groups concentrate on neoplastic cells (Nielsen and Granzow, 1983) and, to date, there is no report which describes banded karyotypes prepared from howine cells during long-term culture. Neverthelaus, this

5.1 INTRODUCTION

In 1954, Chang observed that changes develop in the growth pattern of human cells during prolonged in vitro culture and Levan (1956) later demonstrated that chromosome aberrations develop in these transformed cells. Similar observations were also made in cells from other species including the mouse (Hsu, Billen and Levan, 1961), cattle (Nelson-Rees, Kniazeff and Darby, 1964) and sheep (Nelson-Rees, Kniazeff and Darby, 1967) where the chromosome aberrations always involved changes in chromosome number and morphology. For example, Hsu et al.(1961) found that the number of chromosomes per cell ranged from 64 to 73 in cells from the mouse and that there was an increase in the number of non-acrocentric chromosomes. However, these studies were made before banding techniques were available to identify individual chromosomes and, therefore, it was not possible to determine whether chromosome aberrations which are found in vivo also develop in vitro. Nevertheless, Nelson-Rees et al. (1964) demonstrated that large submetacentric chromosomes were among the morphological aberrations which develop during the long-term culture of bovine kidney cells and suggested that these may be the same as Robertsonian translocations which occur in vivo between two non-homologous acrocentric autosomes.

Now that various banding techniques are available for cytogenetic use, research workers are beginning to karyotype cells during long-term culture although most groups concentrate on neoplastic cells (Nielsen and Granzow, 1983) and, to date, there is no report which describes banded karyotypes prepared from bovine cells during long-term culture. Nevertheless, this

MOLLODOOLINI

Now that various banding techniques are available for cytogenetic use, research workers are beginning to karyotype cells during long-term culture although next groups concentrate co neoplastic cells (Mielsen and Gransow, 1983) and, to date, there is no report which describes banded karyotypes prepared from bovine cells during lang-term culture. Neverthelees, this is probably partly due to the excessively long periods of culture which are necessary before chromosome aberrations develop in relatively slow growing cells. For example, abnormal submetacentric chromosomes only developed in the bovine kidney cells used by Nelson-Rees <u>et al</u>.(1964) after at least 20 months of culture.

However, Hulliger, Wilde, Brown and Turner (1964) demonstrated that bovine lymphocytes infected with <u>Theileria</u> proliferate rapidly <u>in vitro</u> and, furthermore, Brown (1985) observed that chromosome aberrations develop in these cells after culturing them for several weeks. Nevertheless, to date, these aberrations have not been identified (Brown, 1985) and, consequently, karyotypes were prepared from infected lymphocytes belonging to cytogenetically normal animals and animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in order to identify the aberrations which develop and investigate whether these are the same as those which occur <u>in vivo</u> and whether certain chromosomes are involved more than others.

5.2 MATERIALS AND METHODS

5.21 Animals used

Leucocytes for long-term culture were obtained from six pedigree cows belonging to the British Friesian herd in South West Scotland described in Section 3.21. Four of these animals were half sisters sired by the proband, of which two were heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation and two had the normal bovine karyotype. The other two animals were unrelated and had the normal bovine karyotype. Details of these

which are necessary before chronosome aborrations develop in relatively slow growing cells. For example, abnormal submetacentric chromosomes only developed in the bovine kinney cells used by Melson-Rees 22 gl-(1964) after at least 20 months of culture.

However, Hullinger, Wilde, Stown and Turner (1964) demonstrated that bowine hydephocytes infected with Theileria proliferate rapidly in vitto and, furthermore, Stown (1983) deserved that duronosces shervetime develop in these calls after alturing them for sevenal weeks, Newartheless, to date, these abstrations have not been identified (Stown, 1985) and, beer still, karyotypes were propared from infected implooptes beinging to cytogenetically normal animals and animals detropyous for the 1/29 scherteonian translocation in order to here are the same as those which develop and investigate wisther dates are the same as those which coost in viewetigate wisther metain duronoscess are involved more time time of whether or attain duronoscess are involved more time of the view of the states and states and the same as those which coost in viewetigate wisther of the same are involved more time time of and whether

SCICEDEM CHA SUNDAIL

imina 19

produpted cowe belonging to the Brittish Friestan hand in South rest Scotland described in Section 1.17. For of these animals bere half sisters sired by the proband, of which two were elemonyous for the 1/29 Remeteorian translocation and two had the normal bovine taryotype. The other two animals were melated and had the normal bovine baryotype. Other two animals were animals are shown in Table 28.

TABLE 28

Animal Identification Number	Sire	Age (years)	Karyotype
10	Proband	5	59, XX, t (1;29)
18		6	ans incuts "ion.
5.248	mt of Call P	7	60, XX
106		5	a) was used to exclusion
the fluid in each	AHA	12	ate days alld the cells
21	CR	10	y or an ellipse and to

Details of cows used for long-term lymphocyte culture

5.22 Isolation of leucocytes

Taking all reasonable aseptic precautions, 10 ml of heparinised blood (Vacutainer, Becton-Dickinson) were mixed with 10 ml of phosphate buffered saline (P.B.S.A., Oxoid), layered on top of 8 ml Ficoll-Paque (Pharmacia Fine Chemicals) in a universal bottle and spun for 30 minutes at 310 x g. The leucocytes suspended in the layers of plasma and Ficoll-Paque were then removed by transferring 5 ml of the fluid into 20 ml P.B.S. and spinning for ten minutes (310 x g). This process was repeated using fresh P.B.S. and the cells were transferred into a tissue culture flask (Nunc) containing 5 ml of culture medium (RPMI 1640) supplemented with 16% Heat Treated Foetal Calf Serum, 30 µl 200 mM L-glutamine, 75 iu/ml penicillin and 75 µg/ml streptomycin (all Flow Laboratories).

an and are shown in Table 28

weather or cours used for locations immediate

Isolation of Januarettee

Partituded blood (Vacutainer; Bouton-Dickinnon) were mixed with heparinteed blood (Vacutainer; Bouton-Dickinnon) were mixed with to ml of phosphate buffered saline (2.5.5.4., Oxoid), legered of top of 8 ml Ficoli-Feque (Farmacia Fine Chemicals) in a universal bottle and spun for 30 minutes at 310 x 9. The feucocytes suspended in the layers of plasma and Ficoli-Faque were then removed by transferring 5 ml of the fluid into 20 ml reset and spinning for ten minutes (310 x 9. This process was transferred using fresh P.B.S. and the calls were transferred into 20 ml issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of culture weding issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures weding issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of culture weding issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures weding issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures weding issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures we issue culture flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures (Seree culture) flask (None) containing 5 ml of cultures (Seree culture) flask (None) containing 5 ml of culture) flask (None)

5.23 Stimulation of Rapid Cell Proliferation

Each tissue culture flask containing the isolated leucocytes was inoculated with 1 ml of freshly prepared Ground Up Tick Supernate (see Appendix) containing <u>Theileria parva</u> sporozoites, using a fresh sterile pipette for each animal in order to prevent cross-contamination of cells, and incubated at 37°C in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide in air. 5 ml of fresh culture medium was added to each flask after 24 hours incubation.

5.24 Assessment of Cell Proliferation

A stereodissection microscope (Vickers) was used to examine the fluid in each culture flask on alternate days and the cells were classified as growing either singly or in clumps and in suspension or on the substrate. In addition the cell concentration was classified as either sparse, moderate or dense.

If the concentration of cells did not increase between successive examinations, then the percentage of non-viable cells was calculated by adding 0.5 ml of 0.2% trypan blue (B.D.H. Chemicals) to an equal volume of culture medium and counting the proportion of stained dead cells in a haemocytometer slide (Improved Neubauer).

The accurate concentration of cells and the proportion of non-viable cells was also calculated in each animal at the beginning and the end of the study.

5.25 Passage of cells into fresh culture medium

Using a fresh sterile pipette for each animal, 10% of the lymphocytes were transferred in a sterile manner into fresh culture medium whenever the cell concentration became dense. At this time, any cells growing in clumps or on the substrate were

Schuthetion of Rapid Coll Proliferation

reach tissue oulture flask containing the isolated lauooptes was inoculated with 1 ml of freehly prepared Ground by Tick Supernate (see Appendix) containing <u>Theileria paren</u> specemites, using a fresh starile pipette for each animal in order to present cross-contamination of cells, and incubated at 37°C in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide in air. 5 ml of fresh culture medium was added to each flack after 24 hours incubation.

A stereodissection microscope (Violenn) was used to examine the fluid in each culture flask on alternate days and the cells were classified as growing either singly or in clumps and in suspension or on the substrate. In addition the cell concentration was classified as either sparse, motstake or danse. If the concentration of cells did not increase between successive examinations, then the percentage of non-viable cells was calculated by adding 0.5 ml of 0.2% tryphs hive (B.D.K. proportion of stained dued cells in a hemodytometer slide (Improved Maubauer).

non-viable cells was also celculated in each animal at the boginning and the end of the study.

a successe of calls (nho freich calture artist

Using a fresh sterils pipette for each animal, 10% of the lymphocytes were transferred in a sterile manner into fresh culture medium whenever the cell concentration boune dames. At this time, any cells growing in clumps or on the embrate same brought into suspension by aspirating the flask contents into a pipette and forcefully expelling the fluid onto the substrate several times. Then, 1 ml of the cell suspension was transferred into a new flask containing 9 ml of fresh culture medium and 8 ml was discarded to leave 1 ml in the old flask. By adding 9 ml of fresh culture medium to the old flask, a duplicate cell culture was obtained for use if the other was accidentally contaminated.

5.26 Cryopreservation of cells

A large number of lymphocytes for cryopreservation was obtained by transferring 2 ml of culture medium containing a dense growth of cells into 18 ml of fresh culture medium and incubating at 37°C for 48 hours. Then the cell culture was centrifuged at 300 x g for five minutes, the supernatant was discarded, the cells were resuspended in 1 ml of ice-cold medium containing 10% dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO, B.D.H. Chemicals) and transferred into a vial (Cryopreservation Vial, Nunc) which was stored in liquid nitrogen.

5.27 Chromosome analysis

Mitotic cells for chromosome analysis were obtained by transferring 2 ml of culture medium with a dense cell concentration into 9 ml of fresh culture medium, incubating at $37^{\circ}C$ for 24 hours, and adding 0.1 ml of 5 µg/ml colcemid solution (Demecolcine, Sigma) 90 minutes prior to the end of the incubation period. Thereafter, the method described in section 3.23 was followed except that 0.75% sodium citrate solution was used for 35 minutes instead of 0.022 Molar potassium chloride. incorpit into suspension by aspirating the flask outcots into a pipette and forcefully expeliing the fluid onto the substrate neweral times. Then, I al of the cell suspension was transferred into a new flask containing 9 al of fresh culture medium and 8 al was discarded to leave I al in the old flash. By adding 9 al of fresh culture medium to the old flash, a doublende cell culture as obtained for use if the other was moniformally contained.

A large number of lymphocytes for crypperservation was obtained by transferring 2 ml of culture mathum containing a dense growth of cells into 18 ml of fresh culture redium and incubating at 37° C for 48 hours. Then the cell culture was centrifuged at 300 x 9 for five minutes, the supermitant was discarded, the cells were resurpented in 1 ml of ice-cold mathum containing 10% dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO, B.D.H. Chemicals) and transferred into a vial (Cryppeservation Vial, Name) which was spreed to liquid nitrogen.

alayisns analysis

Altorid cells for dimensions analysis were obtained by transferring 2 ml of culture medium with a dense cell concentration into 9 ml of freeh culture medium, incubeting at 37°C for 24 hours, and adding 0.1 ml of 5 µg/ml colcentd solution (Demecolcine, Sigma) 90 minutes prior to the and of the incubation period. Thereafter, the method demeribed in media 3.23 was followed except that 0.75% sodium citrate colution was used for 35 minutes instead of 0.823 Molar potentium

Conventional giemsa staining

Slides containing fixed mitotic cells were stained with 10% giemsa as described in section 3.23. Then, the chromosome complement was counted in up to 26 evenly spread mitotic sets from each animal and any chromosome aberrations were recorded.

G-banding

The G-banding technique described in section 2.22 (Method 2) was used to differentially stain mitotic spreads on slides prepared from each animal at the end of the study (passage 90). Karyotypes were then prepared from the most clearly stained and evenly spread sets of chromosomes as described in section 2.24.

C-banding

If an aberration involving the centromeric region of a chromosome was recognised among the G-banded karyotypes prepared from any particular animal, then fresh slides containing fixed mitotic spreads from that animal were differentially stained using the C-banding technique described in section 2.23 in order to demonstrate the C-banding pattern of the aberration.

5.3 RESULTS

5.31 Cell proliferation

After 48 hours incubation, the lymphocytes from each animal increased in number to form a dense suspension in each flask and 10% (1 ml) of the cells were transferred into fresh culture medium. Thereafter the cells continued to proliferate and 10% (1 ml) were passaged into fresh medium every 48-72 hours by which time the cell concentration had again become dense and the colour of the medium had changed from red/pink to orange/yellow, indicating a reduction in pH from 7.4 to 6.8.

contrational giamata statistico

giomes as described in section 3.22. Then, the obcomponent complement was counted in up to 26 evenly spread mitotic sets

G-barding

was used to differentially stain mitotic spreads on sluden prepared from each animal at the end of the study (passage 90), keryotypes were then prepared from the most clearly stained and ownly spread sets of dimmesones as described

C-bending

An aborration involving the centromaric region of a duranceome was recognized among the G-banked karactines properted from any particular animal, then fresh sitdes containing fixed attotic spreads from that animal were differentially stained value the G-banding technique described in section 2.23 in other to demonstrate the G-banding pathern of the abstration.

Call prolificentia

thereased in number to form a dense asspension in each flask and bits (1 ml) of the cells were transferred into fresh culture redium. Thereafter the cells continued to proliferate and 10 in ml) were passaged into fresh menium every 48-72 nouse by which the the cell concentration had again boome dense and the colour the nodium had changed from red/pink to crange/sollow. The only exception to this growth pattern involved animal 1 in which the cell concentration was only moderate 72 hours after the 33rd passage and the culture medium was still pink in colour. There was no visible evidence of microbial contamination and the cell viability was normal (Table 30). However, the haemocytometer slide showed that the cell concentration was approximately one third of normal (Table 29) and, therefore, instead of transferring 1 ml of old culture medium into fresh medium, the correct cell concentration was re-established by transferring 3.3 ml into 6.6 ml. Thereafter, the cell concentration increased as normal in this animal.

TABLE 29

The concentration of cells calculated at passages 5, 33 and 89 during the long-term culture of cells from each animal

nimal dentification	Cell Concentration (x 10 ⁶ cells/ml)				
Number	Passage 5	Passage 33	Passage 89		
10	1.3	1.2	1.1		
18	1.3	1.3	1.1		
8	1.3	1.0	1.0		
106	1.3	1.3	1.0		
1	1.3	0.4	1.0		
21	1.3	1.3	1.1		

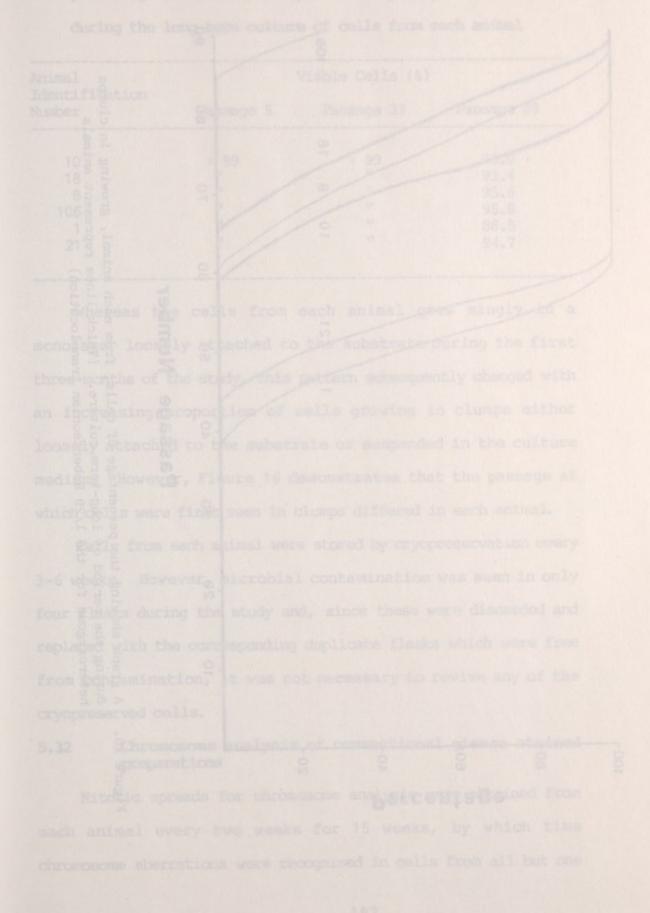
In which the cell concentration was only molennie 72 hours after the 31rd passage and the culture medium was still pink in colour. There was no visible evidence of microbial contamination and the cell vishility was normal (Table 30). However, the heemocycometer stide showed that the cell concentration was approximately one third of normal (Table 39) and, therefore, instead of transferring third of ald culture medium into fresh medium, the correct cell concentration was re-established by transferring 3.3 ml into 6.6 ml. Thereafter, the cell concentration increased as normal this saimal.

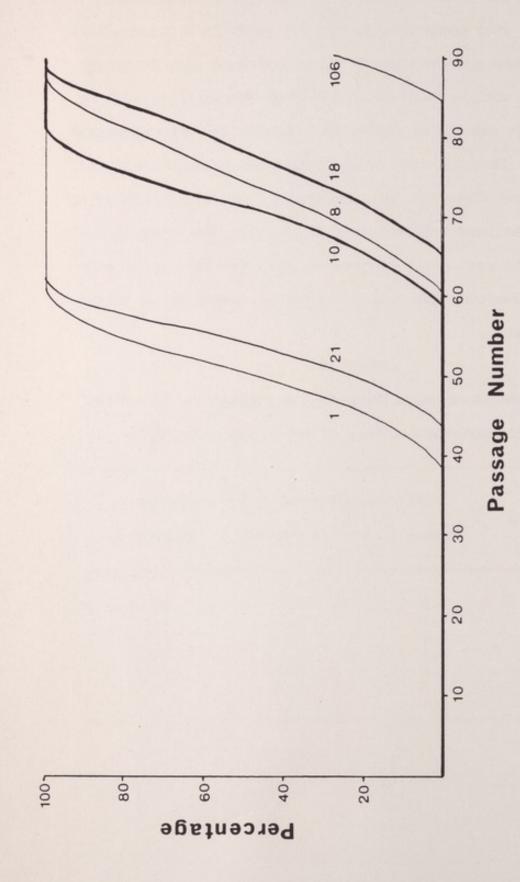
TREES 29

during the long-term culture of cells frames 5, 13 and 89

TABLE 30

The percentage of visible cells present at passages 5, 33 and 69





A graph showing the percentage of cells, from each animal, growing in clumps during the period of long-term culture. (Thick lines represent animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation) Figure 16.

TABLE 30

The percentage of viable cells present at passages 5, 33 and 89

nimal dentification	Viable Cells (%)				
Number	Passage 5	Passage 33	Passage 89		
10	> 99	> 99	93.0		
18	"	"	93.4		
8	"	"	95.6		
106	"	п	95.8		
1	п	п	88.5		
21	"	"	94.7		

during the long-term culture of cells from each animal

Whereas the cells from each animal grew singly in a monolayer loosely attached to the substrate during the first three months of the study, this pattern subsequently changed with an increasing proportion of cells growing in clumps either loosely attached to the substrate or suspended in the culture medium. However, Figure 16 demonstrates that the passage at which cells were first seen in clumps differed in each animal.

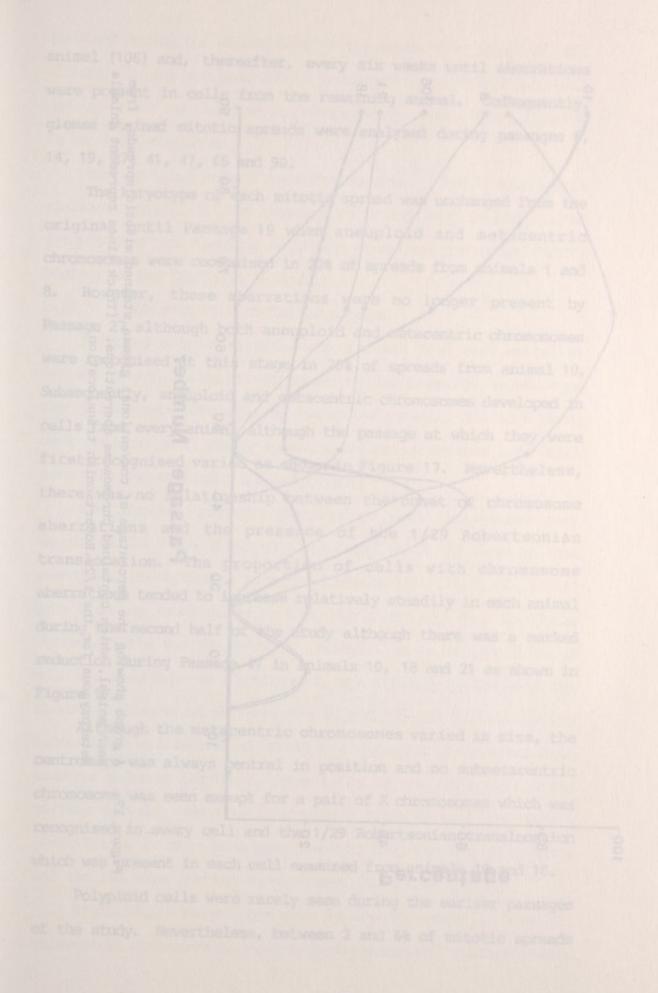
Cells from each animal were stored by cryopreservation every 3-6 weeks. However, microbial contamination was seen in only four flasks during the study and, since these were discarded and replaced with the corresponding duplicate flasks which were free from contamination, it was not necessary to revive any of the cryopreserved cells.

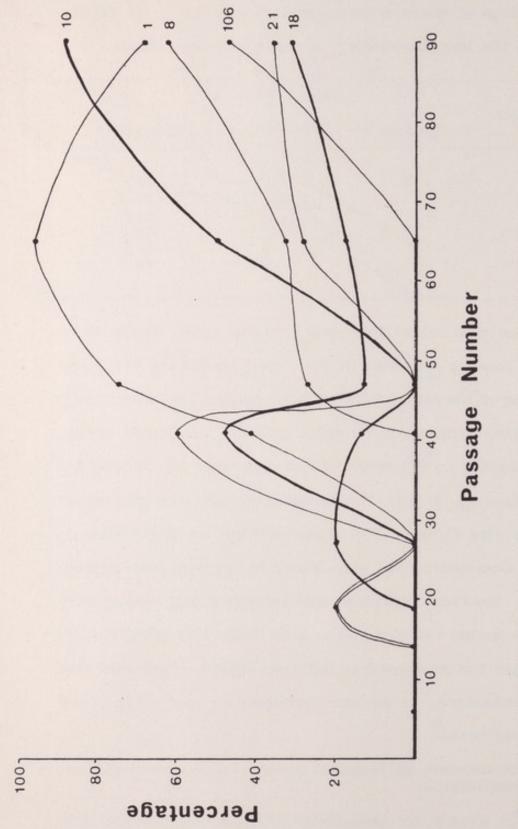
5.32 Chromosome analysis of conventional giemsa stained preparations

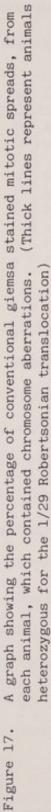
Mitotic spreads for chromosome analysis were obtained from each animal every two weeks for 15 weeks, by which time chromosome aberrations were recognised in cells from all but one

freifas the cells from each animal grees singly in a
from dottemination, is was not necessary to revive any of the

THE BURNE







animal (106) and, thereafter, every six weeks until aberrations were present in cells from the remaining animal. Consequently, giemsa stained mitotic spreads were analysed during passages 6, 14, 19, 27, 41, 47, 65 and 90.

The karyotype of each mitotic spread was unchanged from the original until Passage 19 when aneuploid and metacentric chromosomes were recognised in 20% of spreads from animals 1 and However, these aberrations were no longer present by 8. Passage 27 although both aneuploid and metacentric chromosomes were recognised at this stage in 20% of spreads from animal 10. Subsequently, aneuploid and metacentric chromosomes developed in cells from every animal although the passage at which they were first recognised varied as shown in Figure 17. Nevertheless, there was no relationship between the onset of chromosome aberrations and the presence of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. The proportion of cells with chromosome aberrations tended to increase relatively steadily in each animal during the second half of the study although there was a marked reduction during Passage 47 in animals 10, 18 and 21 as shown in Figure 17.

Although the metacentric chromosomes varied in size, the centromere was always central in position and no submetacentric chromosome was seen except for a pair of X chromosomes which was recognised in every cell and the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation which was present in each cell examined from animals 10 and 18.

Polyploid cells were rarely seen during the earlier passages of the study. Nevertheless, between 2 and 6% of mitotic spreads

examined during the second half of the study were polyploid and, although it was not possible to accurately count the chromosomes due to either overlapping or overspreading, these cells appeared to be near tetraploid.

Each mitotic spread contained between 5 and 10 small dark staining bodies $3-10 \mu$ in diameter which were also present in the cytoplasm of non-dividing cells and represent the nuclei (Koch's bodies) of the <u>Theileria</u> schizonts.

5.33 Analysis of G-banded karyotypes

G-Banded mitotic spreads were obtained from each animal at Passage 90 and, although the bands tended to merge together on the chromosomes belonging to contracted spreads, distinct bands were produced on 24 evenly-spread elongated chromosome sets which were selected at random for karyotyping.

The banding pattern produced on each chromosome pair identified in these karyotypes was found to be the same as that described in section 2.31 with chromosomes 1, 5, 7, 10, 16, 21 and X being particularly easy to identify due to their characteristic banding pattern. However, as in section 2.31, it was not possible to distinguish any difference between the banding patterns of chromosomes 22 and 23, and difficulty was encountered in differentiating between the small chromosomes with similar banding patterns, especially in the more contracted mitotic spreads. The 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was readily identifiable in each karyotype prepared from the carrier animals and had the same pattern as described in section 3.34.1.

Eight of the karyotypes were apparently normal. However, metacentric chromosomes, aneuploidy and structural rearrangements

although it was not possible to accurately wave polyploid and, due to either overlapping or overspreading, these colls appeared to be near tetraploid.

statuting bodies 3-10 µ in diameter which were also present in the optoplasm of non-dividing cells and represent the molei (Nom's bodies) of the <u>Theileria</u> schtzorts.

analysis of G-bandud baryotran

Presented mitotic spreads were obtained from such antmal at Renseque 90 and, although the bands tended to marge together on the duromosomes belonging to contracted spreads, distinct bands were produced on 24 evenly-spread elongated chromosome sols which were selected at random for karyotyming.

The bandling pattern produced on each chromosome pair identified in these karyotypes was found to be the sense as that described in section 2.31 with chromosomer 1, 5, 7, 10, 16, 21 and X being particularly easy to identify due to their characteristic landing pattern Bonever, as in section 2.31, 10 was not possible to distinguish any difference between the banding patterns of chromosomes 22 and 23, and difference between the encompleted in differentiating between the small chromosomes with establish to exceed an differentiating between the small chromosomes with establish and the sectors, especially in the source contracted intotic spreads. The 1/28 Robertscolan translocation was readily identifiable in each karyotype prepared from the carrier animals

alght of the karyotypes were apparently normal. However,

•		

Canton -	Justiti 2	and a state	目指	THE STREET	
58		64			の間
88	8 1900	9	10	11 11	12
13	14 24 25	-	16	17	18 5 9
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	8 8 26	10 H 27	28	29	
		27 GH (1998		CHINE	1
<u>u 10</u>	_	15		1/29	x x

Figure 18

A representative G-banded karyotype containing a dicentric fusion between the chromosome pair number 15 were recognised in the remaining 16 karyotypes of which five contained more than one aberration (Table 31). Seven karyotypes contained one metacentric chromosome and two metacentric chromosomes were identified in another karyotype. However, the same banding pattern was produced on each of these chromosomes and consisted of an unstained double centromere which separated the chromosome into two arms of equal length. These arms each had an identical banding pattern composed of a prominent dark band adjacent to the centromere followed by a narrow light band and two dark bands in the distal half and, since this pattern corresponds to that produced on chromosome number 15 in the normal karyotypes examined in this chapter and sections 2.31 and 3.34.1, the metacentric chromosomes were identified as a dicentric fusion between a homologous pair of chromosomes number 15 (see Figure 18).

Chromosomes were either missing or surplus in ten of the karyotypes described in Table 31. Of these, two were monosomic for chromosome number 28 (since only one member of this pair was present), one was trisomic for chromosome 14 and another was trisomic for chromosome 25 (since each karyotype, respectively, contained three of these chromosomes). One karyotype was tetrasomic for chromosome number 20 since four of these chromosomes were identified, and another four contained six chromosomes corresponding to chromosomes number 22 and 23. However, since there was no appreciable difference between the banding pattern of these particular chromosomes, it was impossible to determine which were polysomic. Similarly, it was

while recognized in the remaining 16 karyotypes of which five contained more than one aterration (Table 31). Seven karyotypes contained one metacentric chromosome and two metacentric dimensiones were identified in another karyotype, Home dimensiones and consisted of an unstained double controlment which accented had an identified banding pattern was produced on each of these dimensiones had an identified banding pattern organes of a montanes that and two dark reads in the distern organes of a montanes touch had an identified banding pattern organes of a montanes touch and two dark reads in the distern organes of a montanes touch active dark reads in the distern touched of a montanes touch and two dark reads in the distern touched of a montanes touch asternal karyotypes examined in this canater and extreme the asternal karyotypes examined in this canater and extreme the 3.34.1, the metacentric chrosternes are identified as a disentific fusion between a montanes are identified as a disentific fusion between a montanes are identified as a

Automotive very site of the missing of surplus in ten of the surperpendentied in Table 31. At these, two were manomanic for december in the Table 31. At these, two were manomanic present), one was trisomic for chromosome 14 and another was trisonic for december 25 (singe each harvetpe, tangetively, contained three of these differences in the subther was tetrasomic for december 2. (singe each harvetpe, tangetively, tetrasomic for december 2. (singe each harvetpe, tangetively, contained three of these differences and another was tetrasomic for chromosome 16 and another four contained six dememosomes were identified, and another four contained six dememosomes corresponding to chromosomes manber 22 and 23.

TABLE 31

A list of G-banded karyotypes prepared from 24 mitotic spreads

at Passage 90 giving details of the aberrations identified

Karyotype	Animal	Chromosome Aberration on Description Chromosome Invo			
Number	Number	Description	Chromosome Involved		
	10	-11			
1	10	nil	Cman 22 22		
2	"	2n + 2	Group 22 - 23		
2 3 4 5 6 7		2n + 2	Group 22 - 23		
4		2n + 2	Group 22 - 23		
5	18	dicentric fusion	15		
0		nil			
8		nil dicentria fusion	15		
8		dicentric fusion			
0		trisomy	14		
9		dicentric fusion			
10	"	tetrasomy	20		
10		dicentric fusion			
	0		Group 22 - 23		
11	8	dicentric fusion			
10	100	dicentric fusion	15		
12	106	nil			
13		nil			
14		nil			
15		nil			
16	1	2n - 2	Group 22 - 23		
17		monosomy	28		
18		monosomy	28		
19		nil			
20	21	dicentric fusion			
21		dicentric fusion			
22	"	dicentric fusion			
23	"	inversion	2 2		
24		inversion			
		trisomy	25		

TRAFFICE 37

a state of a control of the party provided the of the state of

at reasing so giving details of the standard of the

ant persible to identify the particular contained alaning final haryotype number 16 is which only two determines were identified in the group 22-21 and, consequently, thus karyotype was electified as being sitter semenanic for both pairs 23 and 23 or millicomic for one of them pairs.

Karyotypes number 23 and 24 (Figure 13) such contained care

annandels et bestern an erst, artistere same vers hertestheet the sentrested chromosome sets, fighter and state vers produced on 20 storestere and state of the set o

AS from 23 mind 24

chronomous which corresponded to the 5 denotestones since they were uniformly stained with an excessional alightly dark area in the centromeric region, and a large subsystacestric chromosome with a single promisent dark centromeric band corresponding to

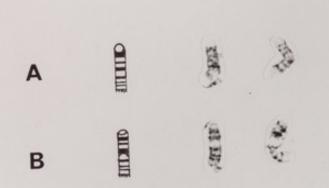


Figure 19

Ideograms illustrating the normal (A) and abnormal (B) G-banding pattern on chromosomes number 2 in karyotypes 23 and 24 not possible to identify the particular chromosomes missing from karyotype number 16 in which only two chromosomes were identified in the group 22-23 and, consequently, this karyotype was classified as being either monosomic for both pairs 22 and 23 or nullisomic for one of these pairs.

Karyotypes number 23 and 24 (Figure 19) each contained one large chromosome with an abnormal banding pattern consisting of a small centromere, 2-3 dark bands in the proximal half, a prominent light central band, three dark bands in the distal half and a light terminal band. This pattern corresponds to that of chromosome number 2 in which a section of the proximal half including part of the centromere is inversed and, therefore, the aberration was classified as an inversion. The banding pattern was normal on the homologous chromosome of this pair (Figure 19).

5.34 C-banding

Fresh slides containing fixed mitotic spreads from animals 18, 8 and 21 were treated to produce C-bands since chromosome aberrations involving the centromeric region were recognised among the G-banded karyotypes prepared from these animals at Passage 90 and, although bands were indistinct in contracted chromosome sets, distinct C-bands were produced on 20 elongated and moderately contracted chromosome sets which were examined from each animal.

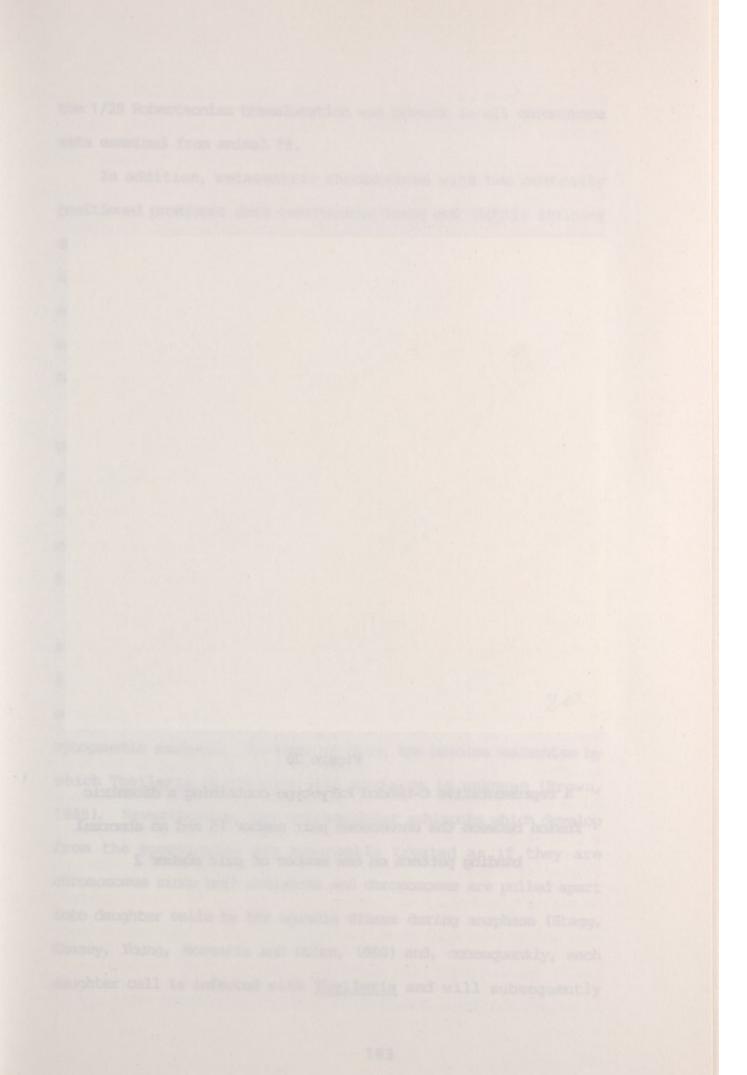
Each chromosome set contained a pair of large submetacentric chromosomes which corresponded to the X chromosomes since they were uniformly stained with an occasional slightly dark area in the centromeric region, and a large submetacentric chromosome with a single prominent dark centromeric band corresponding to

not possible to identify the particular chromosomes missing from karyotype masker 16 in which only two chromosomes were identified in the group 22-23 and, consequently, this karyotype was classified as being either monosomic for both pairs 22 and 23 of cullisomic for one of these pairs.

Maryotypes number 23 and 24 (Figure 19) each contained one intra durancesse with an elemental heading pattern consisting of a small contromere, 2-3 dark bands in the proximal balf, a prominent light contral band, three dark heats in the distal half and a light terminal band. This pattern corresponds to that of chromosome number 2 in which a section of the proximal balf including part of the contratement is interpret of the dotter is charactered as an inversion of the proximal half attraction was classified as an inversion of the proximal pattern balance to the band of the section of the proximal half attracted of the contratement is interpret of the proximal half attracted of the contratement of the provides i half attracted of the found open or a section of the provides i half attracted of the found open or a section of the provides i half attracted of the found open or a section of the provides i half attracted of the found open or a section of the provides i half balance is in the band of the section of the provides i half attracted of the found open or a section of the part of the provides in the found of the found open or a section of the part of the provides in the found of the found open or a section of the part of the part of the section of the found open or a section of the part of the part of the part of the section of the found open of the part of the section of the found open of the part of the part

Press slides containing tixed mitoric spreads from minute 18, '8 and 21 were treated to produce Cobusts since dimonosme aborrations involving the centrosperic region were recognised among the Cobusted korpolypes prepared from those animals at Passage 30 and, sithough bands were indistinct in contracted dimonosme sets, distinct Cobusts were produced on 20 elongated and moderately contracted circumcates etc. 20 elongated rice and minute contracted circumcates etc. 20 elongated rice and minute.

Each duromosome set contained a pult of impe submetacentric chromosomes which corresponded to the X chromosomes since they were uniformly stained with an occasional slightly dark area in the centromeric region, and a large submetacentric chromosome with a single prominent dark centromeric bund correspondence to



¢ 1	84	11		52		
1	2	3	4	5	6	
	11	0.0	2.4		8.5	
7	8	9	10	11	12	
5:8	25				**	
13	14		16	17	18	
8.5		5.5	8.8	85		
19	20	21	22	23	24	
.4.5						
25	26	27	28	29		
					38	
10 μ	<u> </u>	15			хх	

Figure 20

A representative C-banded karyotype containing a dicentric fusion between the chromosome pair number 15 and an abnormal banding pattern on one member of pair number 2 the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was present in all chromosome sets examined from animal 18.

In addition, metacentric chromosomes with two centrally positioned prominent dark centromeric bands and lightly staining chromosome arms were recognised in spreads from each animal and classified as dicentric fusions. These particular chromosome aberrations were of different sizes. However, Figure 20 shows one which corresponds to a dicentric fusion involving a homologous pair of chromosome number 15.

A large chromosome with a small centromeric band and a prominent dark central band was identified among mitotic spreads from animal 21 and Figure 20 is a representative karyotype which shows that the chromosome with the abnormal banding pattern corresponds to number 2.

5.4 DISCUSSION

The results of this study clearly demonstrate that stimulation of cell proliferation by the infection of isolated lymphocytes with <u>Theileria parva</u> is a suitable method for obtaining an adequate supply of rapidly dividing bovine cells for cytogenetic analysis. However, to date, the precise mechanism by which <u>Theileria</u> stimulates cell division is unknown (Brown, 1985). Nevertheless, the intracellular schizonts which develop from the sporozoites are apparently treated as if they are chromosomes since both schizonts and chromosomes are pulled apart into daughter cells by the spindle fibres during anaphase (Stagg, Chasey, Young, Morzaria and Dolan, 1980) and, consequently, each daughter cell is infected with <u>Theileria</u> and will subsequently

the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was present in all chromosome sets examined from animal is.

In addition, metacentric chromosomes with two centrally positioned prominent dark contromeric hands and lightly statning disconcome area were recognized in quessis from each animal and classified as dicentric fusicos. These parts sular checomosome aberrations were of different sizes. However, Figure 20 shows one which corresponds to a dicentric fosten investing a immologous pair of chromosome puncher 15.

A Large encompages with a small controperio band and a prominent dark central band was identified among mitotic spreads from animal 21 and Figure 20 is a representative karpetype which shows that the chromosome with the abnormal banding petrern corresponds to Himber 2

The results of this study closely demonstrate that stimulation of cell prolifection by the infection of isolated iymphocytes with Theilerie cerve is a suitable astood for obtaining an adequate supply of reptily dividing howing cells for synoperatic malysis however to deto, the precise normanian by which Theilerie dividities cell divide to the precise normanian by which Theilerie dividities cell divide to the precise normanian by diver the sport of the intrapolitics contents and by the daughter cells by the spindle filmes during machaes (Stars, into daughter cells by the spindle filmes during machaes (Stars, into daughter cells by the spindle filmes during machaes (Stars, into daughter cells by the spindle filmes during machaes (Stars, into daughter cells is infected with Theileris and conservation and has during the formation and bolan, 1980) and, conservating, and divide. Furthermore, the results of this and other studies (e.g. Brown, 1983) demonstrate that, providing the cells are properly maintained in a suitable environment, then the cell population will increase tenfold every 48-72 hours for an apparently indefinite period although changes develop in both the karyotype and growth pattern of the cells. The only possible exception to this rapid rate of cell proliferation concerns animal 1 in this study since the proportion of cells present at passage 34 was considerably less than that which was usually seen after 72 hours Nevertheless, the rate of cell proliferation incubation. continued as normal in this animal after the correct cell concentration was established during passage 34 and, since there was no visible evidence of microbial contamination and since cell viability was normal and the pH of the medium did not fall, the lower concentration was probably caused by an error in pipetting during the previous passage which resulted in the transfer of fewer cells than usual into the fresh culture medium.

Although relatively little is known about the mechanisms involved in stimulating the division of lymphocytes which, under normal circumstances, do not divide (Moorhead <u>et al</u>, 1960), the duration of cell proliferation obtained in the present study is considerably longer than that produced by any other mitotic agent such as concanavalin A or phytohaemagglutinin which cause only a few cell cycles to occur (Beckman, 1962). This tends to suggest that the action of <u>Theileria</u> on lymphocytes is probably different from that of the other mitogens and this is supported by the fact that, whereas the theilerial schizonts are intracellular (Stagg <u>et al</u>, 1980) mitotic agents such as phytohaemagglutinin remain in Threads furthermore, the results of this and other studies (so Brown, 1933) desconstrate that, providing the calls are properly maintained in a satisfie environment, then the call population will increase tenfeld every 45-72 hours for an apparently indefinite period although danges develop in both the lonyotym study since the proportion of cells for easy possible exception to one identifies the proportion of cells present at passage 14 vas the rapid rate of cell proliferation concerns anised 1 in this exception. Nevertheless, the rate of cell proliferation considerably lass than that which was usually seen after 72 hours and production. Nevertheless, the rate of cell proliferation considerably lass than that which was usually seen after 72 hours and the optimal in this satural after the correct cell optimizing a normal in this satural after the correct cell optimizing the providue and the pi of the modules did not fail, the issues on visible evidence of microdial contention and along cells, the interpreting the providue passage which resulted in the transfer of the providue passage which resulted in the transfer of the providue passage which resulted in the transfer of

There are a structured of the division of lymphocycles which, under involved in stimulating the division of lymphocycles which, under marked diroumstances, do not divide (societeed at al. 1960), the duration of cell proliferation obtained in the present story is considerably longer than that produced by any other mitoble agent such as concentralin A or phytometrangiutinin which cause only a the cell cycles to coord (defense, 1962). This tends to suggest that the section of Theileria on lymphocycles is probably different that, whereas the theilerial subscenes and this is supported by the fact that, whereas the theilerial such as chytohesenesgiutinin means the fact that, whereas the theilerial such as chytohesenesgiutinin means the fact the culture medium (Forsdyke, 1973). Consequently, these compounds probably act on the cell membrane and there is evidence to show that changes in the cell surface can cause initiation of cell proliferation (Burger, 1970). However, it is not known how this is brought about although an increased transport of compounds such as phosphate, nucleotides and amino acids across the surface membrane appears to be a common observation in cells treated with concanavalin A (van den Berg and Betel, 1974).

The rapid rate of cell proliferation obtained in the present study tends to suggest that the interval during which individual cells prepare for DNA synthesis, but no DNA synthesis occurs [called the G1 phase by Cowdry (1950)], is very short or nonexistent. Consequently, it seems reasonable to assume that the action of Theileria is continuous in which case infected cells will probably divide indefinitely, providing the environment is suitable. However, in spite of providing an apparently suitable and stable environment, most cell cultures appear to have a limited life-span after which the cell concentration and rate of proliferation decline as the cells die (Hsu, 1961). This phenomenon is called ageing (Hayflick and Moorhead, 1961). However, it is unlikely that the slight reduction in viability recorded in all animals at passage 89, in the present study was an indication of ageing since both the cell concentration and rate of proliferation remained high. Nevertheless, between 32 and 87% of the mitotic spreads examined from each animal at passage 90 contained chromosome aberrations and, since these were virtually absent in the earlier passages when viability was

the culture medium (Forsetyke, 1973). Consequently, these compounds pretably act on the cell membrane and there is evidence to show that changes in the cell surface can cause initiation of cell proliferation (Burger, 1970). However, it is not known how this is brought about although an increased transport of conjourds and as phosphate, nucleotides and anino acids surpas the surface memirane appears to be a common observation in cells

determined, a more plausible explanation for the slight reduction in viability might be that some of the aberrations were incompatible with life. Alternatively, it may be that the reduction was a consequence of damage to the cells caused by the vigorous pipetting required to break down cell clumps during passage 89. However, this seems unlikely since the same pipetting technique was used throughout the study.

Transformation in growth pattern and karyotype occur in virtually all kinds of cell during prolonged periods of <u>in vitro</u> culture (Hsu, 1961) and the results of the present study clearly demonstrate that bovine lymphocytes are no exception. However, opinion is divided as to whether or not changes in growth pattern are linked to the development of chromosome aberrations. For example, some research workers observed a close correlation between the appearance of karyotypic abnormalities and the onset of altered growth pattern characteristics (e.g. Hsu, 1961) and suggest that the transformed growth patterns are a direct consequence of the chromosome aberrations, whereas others (e.g. Levan, 1956) point out that changes in growth pattern do not always coincide with the onset of karyotypic aberrations and argue that the altered growth patterns are a result of genetic mutations.

In the present study, the development of karyotypic aberrations preceded the onset of changes in growth pattern by between 4 and 13 weeks in every animal except 106 which tends to suggest that the two phenomena were unrelated. However, in animal 106, changes in the growth pattern and the appearance of karyotypic aberrations occurred within 11 days of each other.

deformined, a more plausible explanation for the slight reduction in viability might be that some of the abstrations were incompatible with life. Alternatively, it may be that the reduction was a consequence of damage to the cells caused by the vigorous pipetting required to break down cell clumps during passage 89. However, this seems unlikely since the same pipetting technique was used throughout the study.

Transformation in growth pattern and karyotype occur is virtually all kinds of call during prolonged periods of in <u>vitro</u> culture (Hau, 1961) and the results of the present study clearly demonstrate that bowine lymphocytes are no exception. However, opinion is divided as to whether or not changes in growth pattern are linked to the development of chromosome abstrations. For mample, some research workers observed a close currelation of altered growth pattern characteristics (e.g. Hau, 1961) and detween the appearance of karyotypic anormalities and the smet of altered growth pattern characteristics (e.g. Hau, 1961) and isomequence of the chromosome abstrations, whereas others (e.g. isomequence of the chromosome abstrations, whereas others (e.g. always coincide with the onset of karyotypic abstrations and always coincide with the onset of karyotypic abstrations and metations and

In the present study, the development of karyotypic aberrations preceded the caset of changes in growth pattern by botseen 4 and 13 weeks in every annual except 106 which tends to suggest that the two phenomena were unrelated. However, in coireal 106, danges in the growth pattern and the appearance of karyotypic aberiations occurred within 11 days of each other Nevertheless, since cytogenetic analysis was not carried out during the passage when these changes were first seen, it is not possible to determine whether they were brought about by the development of chromosome aberrations. However, it is probably more likely that the changes in growth pattern observed in this study were the result of genetic mutations which occurred independently from the karyotypic aberrations, since, whereas the growth pattern was transformed in the entire population of cells from five of the animals by passage 90, karyotypic aberrations were present in only 32-88% of the cells. Furthermore, the fact that the growth pattern was transformed in the entire cell population tends to suggest that several mutations occurred during the study in cells from each animal since a single mutation would affect daughters of that cell only. Also these mutations affected the cells differently since some formed clumps in suspension whereas others became attached to the substrate.

Various agents are known to cause the formation of chromosome aberrations among cells grown <u>in vitro</u> and, of these, the most common are probably viruses and mycoplasma associated with certain neoplastic conditions such as murine leukaemia and Rous sarcoma (Nichols, 1969). However, it is unlikely that any infective agent was responsible for the chromosome aberrations which developed in the present study since all reasonable precautions were taken to maintain sterility and, in any case, infective agents were not handled in the laboratory. Furthermore, there was no history of viral or mycoplasma infections among the animals used in the study and the herd was

Nevertheless, since cytogenetic ansignis was not carried out during the passage when these denges were first each it is not possible to determine whether they were brought about by the development of dromecous abstrations, However, it is probably more likely that the danges in growth rattern observed in this study were the result of genetic mustions which occurred independently from the sampetynic abstrations, since, whereas the growth rattern was transferred in the entire population of calls then five of the animals by passage 90, herepetynic abstrations that the growth pattern was transformed in the contractions during the study in calls from each animal times a since anotation would affect danging that several mutations occurred interfields the study in calls from each animal times a since mutation would affect danging area one formed in the contract anotation affected the calls from each animal times a since anotation affected the calls differently since some formed clouds in anyonation whereas others betwee strategets to the sector of the anotation affected the calls differently since some formed clouds in anyonation whereas others betwee strategets to the schedule of the sectors affected the calls differently since some formed clouds

Various agents are known to cause the formation of duranceons aberrations among cells grown in witho and, of these, the most common are probably viruses and mycrolasma associated with certain neoplastic conditions such as mutum levkeents and scale sercome (Nichols, 1969). However, it is unlikely that any infective agent was responsible for the chromosome aborrations which developed in the present study since all reasonable infective agents were not handled in the laboratory. Furthermore, there was no history of viral or sycoplasma functions among the animals used in the study and the laboratory. free from any agent such as enzootic bovine leucosis virus which might cause transformation of leucocytes. In addition, it is unlikely that the chromosome aberrations were induced to form by the action of theilerial schizonts since there is no indication in the literature to suggest that protozoal organisms interfere with chromosome structure and, furthermore, chromosome aberrations develop during the long-term culture of cells from cattle in the absence of theilerial schizonts (e.g. Nelson-Rees <u>et al.</u> 1964).

Chromosome aberrations can also be induced to form by exposure to various types of radiation (Sax, 1941). However, it is highly unlikely that the aberrations seen in the present study were produced by X-irradiation or radioactive isotopes since no radiographic equipment or radioactive material was used anywhere near the vicinity of the laboratory. Nevertheless, ultra-violet radiation is present in natural daylight and produced by fluorescent light tubes used in the laboratory. However, ultraviolet radiation is unlikely to have had any effect on the cells since it is too weak to pass through the wall of the tissue culture flasks (Uchida, Lee and Byrnes, 1975) and, in any case, the levels required to produce chromosome aberrations are considerably higher than normal background levels (McKenzie, 1941).

Certain chemicals may also induce chromosome aberrations (Sharma and Sharma, 1960). However, the laboratory glassware used in this study was thoroughly rinsed with deionised water prior to sterilisation in order to remove any trace of chemicals used as cleaning agents. Furthermore, all the plasticware was

iftee from any agent and as encotic bowine lauxeis virus which might cause transformation of leurocytes. In addition, it is whilely that the chronosome aberrations ware induced to form by the action of theilerial advisorie aince there is no indicition in the literature to suggest that protocoal organises interfere with chromosome structure and, furthermore, chromosome aberrations develop during the long-term culture of colls from cattle in the absence of theilerial advisories advisors, <u>t</u> o

Chromosome abarrations can also be induced to form by exposure to various types of redistion (Sax, 1941). However, it is highly unlikely that the abarrations seem in the present study ware produced by X-irradistion or redicartive isotopes since no radiographic equipment or matimation, Hoverthalans, ultra-violet mear the vicinity of the isotratory. Hoverthalans, ultra-violet filterescent light tubes used in the isotratory. Hoverthalans, ultra-violet violet redistion is present in natural daylight and produced by since it is too weak to pass through the wall of the tissue aince it is too weak to pass through the wall of the tissue the levels required to produce chromosome aberrations are the levels required to produce chromosome aberrations are sometiderably higher than normal background levels (Nefenzie, 1941).

Certain cheatcals may also induce chromosome aberrations (Sharma and Sharma, 1960). However, the laboratory glassware used in this study was thoroughly rinsed with deichlood water prior to starilization in order to renove any trace of denicals used as cleaning agents. Furthermore, all the plasticware was specifically manufactured for tissue culture purposes and, therefore, it is unlikely that it contained any substance detrimental to normal cell growth. Consequently, there is no evidence to suggest that the chromosome aberrations were induced to form by the action of any exogenous chemical agent.

Although the antibiotic mitomycin-C is known to cause chromosome breaks which subsequently join to form aberrations (Hsu, Patak, Basen and Stark, 1978) the only antibiotics used in the present study were penicillin and streptomycin and both of these are routinely used in tissue culture medium without any apparent effect on chromosome structure. Consequently, it is unlikely that the aberrations were caused by the antibiotics.

In the absence of any external agent which may have induced the formation of chromosome aberrations, it seems highly probable that the karyotypic abnormalities were the direct result of prolonged culture in the unphysiological <u>in vitro</u> environment. This is supported by the fact that the incidence of chromosome aberrations was considerably higher than that which normally occurs <u>in vivo</u> (Moorhead <u>et al</u>, 1960). However, whereas various homeostatic mechanisms remove toxic metabolic biproducts and ensure an adequate supply of nutrients to cells <u>in vivo</u> (Cowdry, 1950) these mechanisms do not exist <u>in vitro</u>. Consequently, it is possible that the aberrations were caused by either the build up of toxic biproducts or deficiencies of certain nutrients which developed in the culture medium. Nevertheless, any increase in toxic biproducts usually causes a reduction in cell proliferation together with a marked decrease in cell viability (Freshney,

specifically manufactured for tissue duiture purposes and, therefore, it is unlikely that it contained any substance detrimental to normal cell growth. Consequently, there is no evidence to suggest that the chromosome aberrations were induced to form by the action of any expression contained and were induced

Although the antibiotic sitemycin-C is known to cause chromozome breaks which subsequently join to form abstrations (Equ. Patak, Basen and Stark, 1978) the only multiplotics used in the present study were penicilits and streptomycin and both of these are routinely used in tissue culture sedium without any apparent effect on chromozome structure. Consequently, it is

In the absence of any external equat which any have taking the formation of dramesome abstrations, it evens highly provide that the taryotypic abnormalities were the direct result of prolonged culture in the unphysiological in wing environment, this is supported by the fact that the incidence of chromosome abstrations was considerably higher than that which normally eccurs in wing (Kortherd ef al. 1960). However, whereas we conboxecostatic mechanisms remove toxic metabolic hiproducts and secure an adequate amply of notricula to calls in wing (Coedry) is possible that the abstrations were caused by either the bolic is possible that the abstrations were caused by either the bolic secure an interacts or deficientions of cartain mittants which is possible that the authors adding. Nevertheless, any increase in the bolic biproducts or deficientions of cartain mittants which cause the possible that the authors adding. Nevertheless, any increase in the big of toxic biproducts or deficientions of cartain mittants which is possible that the authors adding. Nevertheless, any increase in the biproducts usually causes a recursion to call proliferation 1983) and, since neither of these occurred during the present study, it is probably more likely that the aberrations were caused by deficiencies which developed in the medium. Unfortunately, however, biochemical analyses were not carried out during this study and therefore it is not possible to determine which particular nutrients might be deficient. Nevertheless, the nutrients which are most likely to become deficient are those for which there is an exceptionally high demand and, although the molecular structure of DNA differs in each chromosome (Watson and Crick, 1953), the centromeric region of all cattle chromsomes contains highly repetitive sequences of DNA rich in guanine and cytosine specifically (Kurnit, Shafit and Maio, 1973). Consequently, there will be an extraordinarily high demand for the particular components required to replicate this region and it is conceivable that deficiencies may develop which lead to errors in the DNA replication process. This idea is further supported by the fact that the centromere is the last part of the chromosome to undergo duplication (Schnedl, 1972) and, therefore, many components will already have been used up during the replication of DNA belonging to chromatid arms. Furthermore, chromosome breaks are more likely to develop where irregularities occur in the DNA structure (Evans, 1967) and, therefore, any error in DNA replication would probably predispose that region to breaking which may explain the relatively high frequency of aberrations involving the centromere in this and other studies (e.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983). Alternatively, instead of producing breaks, it is conceivable that errors in DNA replication may, in some cases, result in the formation of

chemical bonds between the two duplicate chromosomes and, since this can interfere with chromosome separation (Lawley and Brookes, 1974), the formation of chemical bonds may explain the origin of aneuploid chromosomes found in this and other studies (e.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983).

In common with the results of other research involving the long-term culture of cells (e.g. Hsu, 1961) chromosome aberrations were not recognised in the present study until cells were in culture for at least six weeks. Nevertheless, eukaryote cells contain endoplasmic reticulum which stores various components necessary for DNA replication (Palade, 1975) and therefore it is unlikely that any aberration caused by the deficiency of nutrients would occur until after this reservoir is depleted. Furthermore, it is unlikely that minor errors in DNA replication would result in a major karyotypic abnormality and, therefore, several lesions probably accumulate before any aberration is produced. This idea is supported by the results of earlier research which shows that, whereas chromosomes can tolerate small irregularities in DNA structure, a break develops if several molecular aberrations occur in the same region (Lawley and Brooks, 1974). However, although chromosome aberrations developed in cells from each animal during this study, the passage at which they were first recorded was different in each case. Variations in the onset of chromosome aberrations also occurs among animals of other species including the human, mouse (Hsu, 1961), sheep and goat (Nelson-Rees et al, 1967). However, to date, there is no suitable explanation for this.

commical bonds between the two duplicate chronosomes and, since this can interfare with chronosome reparation (Lawley and Erockes, 1974), the formation of chemical bonds may explain the origin of anouploid chronosomes found in this and other studies (s.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983).

Nevertheless, the genetic composition of each individual is unique (McKusick and Ruddle, 1977) and, therefore, it is conceivable that some animals contain chromosomes with a molecular structure which is more susceptible to deficiencies which develop in vitro than others. Alternatively, however, it may be that the endoplasmic reticulum of some animals is less efficient at producing and storing the components necessary for DNA replication and, therefore, deficiencies will develop sooner in these animals. Nevertheless, in order to discuss these two possibilities further it would be necessary to compare the DNA molecular structure and endoplasmic reticulum of cells from different animals and, to date, this has not been carried out. However, there is some evidence which supports the possibility that the molecular structure of chromosomes may have some effect on their susceptibility to forming aberrations since certain human chromosomes are more susceptible to radiation-induced aberrations than others (Lee and Kamra, 1981).

Although the occurrence of chromosome aberrations which subsequently disappeared during the earlier part of this study is consistent with the results of some research workers (e.g. Hsu, 1961), others (e.g. Levan, 1956) did not observe this early peak. Nevertheless, the latter group of research workers examined the karyotype of cells only occasionally during the earlier part of the study and therefore it is possible that aberrations did occur during this period but remained undetected. Furthermore, the formation of chromosome aberrations which subsequently disappear during the earlier period of long-term culture seems to be a relatively common phenomenon since it is recognised in a large

Neveriners, the sensitic composition of each individual in omique (McSusick and Fuddie, 1977) and, therefore, it is concervable that some animals contain chromosomes with a noisecular structure which is more mucospitible to deficiencies which develop in vitro them others. Alternatively, homean, it may be that the endoplanmic reticulor of some soine's is less different at producing and storing the components momeany for marks areplication and, therefore, deficiencies will develop score in these animals. Nevertheless, in order to dimous these the loss possibilities further it would be momeany to compare the loss different animals. Nevertheless, in order to dimous these two conferences animals. Nevertheless is contained as the possibility different animals and, to date, this has not been carried out antiserent animals and, to date, this has not been carried out different animals and, to date, this has not been carried out and their animals are worked and planmic to be anomeans and have some office that the molecular structure of decomponents and these carried out and their susceptibility to forming aberrations since contain that the observes are more susceptible to redistion-induced

Alteriough the occurrence of chromosome aberrations which estatemently disappeared during the earlier part of this short is consistent with the results of some research workers (e.g. Esu, 1961), others (e.g. Leven, 1956) did act observe this early pair devertheless, the latter group of research workers exceined the hervetype of calls only consistently during the earlier part of during this period but remained undetected. Furthermore, the formation of duromosome eberrations which subsequently disappear thering the earlier period of loog-term culture seems to be a furting the earlier period of loog-term culture seems to be a variety of cell types cultured from various different species (Hsu, 1961). Nevertheless, in spite of this, there is no clear explanation for the apparent disappearance of these aberrations. However, it is currently believed that chromosome aberrations which develop during long-term culture may provide the cell with a growth advantage over others in vitro (Freshney, 1983) and, since many chromosome aberrations such as inversions and reciprocal translocations may not be recognisable in cattle using conventionally stained giemsa preparations (Gustavsson, 1980), it is conceivable that the earlier aberrations in this study were followed by the formation of certain structural rearrangements which were not recognisable in the giemsa preparations but provided the cells with a growth advantage over those containing the earlier aberrations. Consequently, these cells would survive at the expense of all others and the karyotype of the cell population would apparently return to normal. However, in order to investigate this possibility further, it would be necessary to differentially stain the chromosomes during the earlier period of long-term culture using various banding techniques in an attempt to identify aberrations which are not recognised by conventional staining and, to date, this has not been attempted. Furthermore, not all structural rearrangements can even be detected by banding (Gustavsson, 1980) and, therefore, more intricate methods such as high resolution banding (Yunis et al, 1978) or chromosome mapping (McKusick and Ruddle, 1977) may be necessary.

An alternative explanation for the disappearance of aberrations which developed during the earlier part of the study

An alternative explanation for the disappearance of abservations which developed during the sariter part of the study might be that they caused degeneration of the cells. However, this is unlikely since, although cell viability was measured only once during this part of the study, less than 1% of the cells were dead and, furthermore, there was no reduction in the rate of cell proliferation.

During the second half of the study, the proportion of cells with karyotypic aberrations progressively increased in each animal which demonstrates that not only were these cells viable but also that they increased in number at the expense of normal cells. Consequently, these results are in accordance with the currently held theory that certain chromosome aberrations provide cells with a growth advantage over normal cells (Freshney, 1983). However, in animal 1, the proportion of cells with karyotypic abnormalities subsequently fell by 30% towards the end of the study. It is possible that this decline was caused by degeneration of the karyotypically abnormal cells although this seems unlikely since 88.5% of the cells were viable at the end of the study. Nevertheless, viability was not measured during the immediately preceding passages and, therefore, it may be that cell death occurred undetected during this period. However, again, this is unlikely since such a large loss of cells would probably have been apparent during microscopic examination of the culture medium. It is also unlikely that the karyotypically abnormal cells were in the process of ageing during this period since this phenomenon is accompanied by a reduced rate of cell proliferation (Hayflick and Moorhead, 1961) which did not occur in the present study. The most probable explanation for the reduction in the proportion of karyotypically abnormal cells is

this is unlikely since, although cell vishility was measured only once during this part of the study, less than 1% of the cells were dead and, furthermore, there was no reduction in the rate of cell proliferation.

that a chromosome aberration which is not discernable by conventional staining formed in a cell with the normal karyotype and that the daughters of this cell were better suited to the in vitro environment than the other cells. Consequently, the proportion of apparently normal cells would increase at the expense of cells with abnormal karyotypes. If the period of long-term culture in this study had been longer then it is possible that the proportion of cells with an apparently normal karyotype would continue to increase. However, various research workers (e.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983) demonstrated that different chromosome aberrations are continually developing during prolonged in vitro culture. Consequently, other aberrations would probably occur in cells from animal 1 and if one of these involved a change in karyotype and provided the cell with a growth advantage over the apparently normal cells then the proportion of cells with an abnormal karyotype would rise again.

Polyploidy also occurred in the present study during passages when chromosome aberrations were detected which tends to suggest that the two events are, in some way, related to each other. This observation was also made by other research workers (e.g. Hsu, 1961) although the precise mechanism involved in the formation of the polyploid cells is unknown. Nevertheless, it is probably associated with an increased frequency of endomitosis or endoreduplication since both these processes occur occasionally in mammalian cells (Nagl, 1978) and it may be that these processes are more likely to occur in cells with chromosome aberrations than in normal cells. It is also possible that

polyploid cells were caused to form by the action of colcemid since this substance inhibits spindle formation (Inoue, 1952). However, colcemid is unlikely to be the sole cause since it was used only at a level which produces the occasional polyploid cell (Herreros <u>et al</u>, 1966). Another possibility is that polyploidy was the result of cell fusion although this is probably unlikely since there was no evidence of binucleate or multinucleate giant cells in either this or other long-term culture studies (e.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983).

Although it would be an almost impossible task to identify each individual chromosome aberration which developed during this study, G-banded karyotypes were prepared at passage 90 from a random selection of mitotic spreads and, therefore, it seems reasonable to assume that the most commonly occurring aberrations were probably present in these karyotypes. Consequently, it is interesting to note that two of the 26 karyotypes contained a chromosome inversion which would not be apparent in conventionally stained spreads and, therefore, chromosome aberrations were probably present in a higher proportion of cells than that which was recorded by conventional staining. Chromosome inversions have previously been reported in cattle (e.g. Popescu, 1976) although the one identified in the present study is of particular interest since, unlike previous reports, the centromere is divided in two by the inversion. However, relatively few G-banded karyotypes have been prepared from cattle and it may be that this inversion also exists in vivo but, to date, is undetected. On the other hand, there is no report of inversions which split the centromere in other species including

testypicid cells were caused to form by the action of colcemic since this substance inhibits spindle formation (incose, 1952). However, colcemid is unlikely to be the sole cause since it was used only at a level which produces the occasional polypland cell fiberrence at al. 1966). Another pomethility is that polypland cell was the result of cell fusion although this is potably unlikely along there was no evidence of binecleate or multimolaste giant cells in either this or other long-term miture studies (e.g.

the mouse and human (Kaiser, 1980) and, therefore, it is possible that the aberration developed as a consequence of the unnatural <u>in vitro</u> environment. This is supported by the facts that not only does the centromere of cattle contain highly repetitive sequences of DNA rich in guanine and cytosine (Kurnit, Shafit and Maio, 1973) but also that this area is the last to undergo replication (Schnedl, 1972) and, therefore, since nutrients in the culture medium were rapidly metabolised, it is possible that the medium was unable to provide an adequate supply of all the components necessary for replication and that this interferred with chromosome duplication to such an extent that a break was produced in the centromere. Furthermore, an inversion would result if a break also occurred in the chromatid arm and the broken ends fused with each other.

An abnormal C-banding pattern was obtained on one of the largest chromosomes in mitotic spreads belonging to animal 21 in which the inversion was identified. However, since different mitotic spreads were used for each of the banding techniques it is not possible to be entirely certain that both abnormal banding patterns belonged to the same chromosome aberration. Nevertheless, this seems highly likely for several reasons. Firstly, the abnormal C-banding pattern occurred only in mitotic spreads belonging to the animal with the inversion involving chromosome number 2. Secondly, the C-banded karyotypes demonstrated that the abnormal chromosome not only corresponded in size to number 2 but also that the position of the dark Cbands was exactly the same as the unstained G-band and thirdly,

The mouse and human (Katawar, 1980) and, therefore, it is possible that the abarration developed as a consequence of the unreburn in <u>vitro</u> environment. This is supported by the facts that not only does the contronners of cattle conterin highly repolitive sequences of DNA rich in gunning and cytowing Chamib, Shallt and haits, 1973) but also that this area is the leaf to undergo the colture medium were repidly estimated to the leaf to undergo components necessary for repidention and that this is possible that witch chromosome deplication to such an extent that this interfaced witch chromosome deplication to such an extent that this interfaced the contronners. Further an adopted and that this interfaced witch chromosome deplication to such an extent that a interfaced the contronners. Furthermore, so invacision would produced in the contronners. Furthermore, an invacision would cannot it a break also occurred is the chromosometid arm and the

An atmorrani C-banding pattern was obtained on one of the imagest duronessmes in mitotic agressis balonging to emissi 27 in which the inversion was identified, However, Since different antotic agressis were used for each of the booding techniques in patterns belonged to the same disconcome abstraction patterns belonged to the same disconcome abstraction devertheless, this seems highly likely for several reasons, agreeds belonging to the same highly likely for several reasons, agreeds belonging to the same with the inversion involving disconstrated that the absorbed with the inversion involving temometrated that the absorbed disconsity, the C-banded haryotypes in size to number 2 but also that the position of the dark Cbands was exactly the same as the unstained G-banded and thirdly. the G- and C-banded centromeric regions were both correspondingly smaller than usual. Consequently, it seems reasonable to assume that the abnormal C- and G-banding pattern both belonged to the same chromosome aberration.

It is interesting to consider whether division of the centromere into two separate parts by the inversion would upset the normal process of chromosome separation during anaphase since the centromere acts as the point of spindle fible attachment (Inoue, 1952). However, the spindle fibres only attach to one specific part of the centromere called the kinetochore (Hoskins, 1969) and, therefore, the normal separation of duplicate chromosomes is unlikely to be affected unless this part of the centromere is also involved in the aberration. Fortunately, the position of the kinetochore is easily located on the centromere since it forms its narrowest part (Hoskins, 1969) and, since the narrowest part remained in its usual position at the centromeric tip of the chromosome inversion and since there was no evidence of any other constriction elsewhere, it seems reasonable to assume that the kinetochore was not involved in the inversion and the the process of chromosome separation was probably unaffected. If the kinetochore had been transferred to the chromatid arm along with the large portion of centromere then this would probably have been evident by a constriction in this region. Alternatively, if the kinetochore had been split in two by the inversion, then two constrictions would probably be visible and, if both sections of the kinetochore remained active, then a chromatin bridge would form between them during anaphase with the subsequent fragmentation of the chromosome (McClintock, 1942).

the le- and C-banded centroments regions were both correspondingly semilar than usual. Consequently, it seems reasonable to destauno that the absorval C- and C-banding pattern both belonged to the same dromosome absorvation.

However, since this process usually results in death of the cell, it is unlikely that any aberration which splits the kinetochore would be found in viable cells during long-term culture.

By using the G-banding technique, it was possible to identify each individual chromosome, with the exception of the group 22-23, from the banding patterns described in Section 2.31. However, as in Chapter 2, it was impossible to distinguish between chromosomes number 22 and 23 since they had the same banding pattern. Consequently, there were five G-banded karyotypes in which the aneuploid chromosomes could not be identified other than that they belonged to the group 22-23. Nevertheless, four of these karyotypes contained six chromosomes belonging to this group and, therefore, each member of the group was probably trisomic. This is supported by the finding of two other karyotypes with trisomic chromosomes in this study and, furthermore, by the fact that trisomy is reported to be the most frequently encountered aberration to develop during long-term cell culture (Nielsen and Granzow, 1983). Alternatively, however, it may be that two of the chromosomes were members of the same homologous pair which would make the other chromosome tetrasomic. This is supported by the finding of one other tetrasomic karyotype in this study, although tetrasomy is not commonly recognised in cells during long-term culture (Nielsen and Granzow, 1983). Nevertheless, there are two conceivable ways in which tetrasomy may occur. Firstly, it could be produced by non-disjunction involving a chromosome which was already trisomic, in which case one daughter cell would be tetrasomic and

ADVEVET, since this process usually results in dusth of the call, it is unlikely that any aberration which splits the kinebechore would be found in visble calls during long-term cultures.

the other would be normal and, secondly, by non-disjunction involving both chromosomes of a pair in which case one daughter cell would be tetrasomic and the other nullisomic. However, both of these processes are relatively complex, which probably explains why tetrasomic cells are rarely found. Consequently, it is probably more likely that the unbalanced karyotypes were trisomic for both members of group 22-23.

The most commonly cited cause of trisomy is non-disjunction during mitosis whereby one daughter cell is trisomic and the other monosomic (Uchida et al, 1975) and, therefore, assuming that both chromosome number 22 and 23 are trisomic in the karyotypes containing six of these chromosomes, it seems reasonable to assume that the karyotype with only two of these chromosomes probably represented a cell which was correspondingly monosomic for both chromosomes. This is supported by the finding of two other monosomic cells in this study and, although the specific trisomic counterparts of these cells were not identified, they probably belonged to the large group which was not karyotyped. Alternatively, it may be that the chromosomes missing from group 22-23 were lost during the fixation process in which case aneuploidy would be a technical artefact. Nevertheless, this is probably unlikely since great care was taken to ensure that only the best preparations with the most evenly-spread chromosomes were selected for karyotyping. It is also unlikely that both chromosomes belonged to the same homologous pair since this would make the cell nullisomic for the other chromosome and, although the loss of one chromosome can be compatible with life (Uchida et al, 1975), the loss of both

the other would be normal and, secondly, by non-disjunction involving both directories of a pair in which case one displice cell would be tetracomic and the other millicentic, However, both of these processes are relatively complex, which probably explains why tetracomic colls are much found. Consequently, it is probably nore likely that the unbalanced karyotypes were trisonic for both members of group 22-23.

members of a pair usually results in death of the cell (Uchida et al, 1975).

The results of cytogenetic research in the 1960's and 70's showed that supernumerary chromosomes can also be produced by an error in DNA replication which leads to the duplication of a chromosome twice (Battaglia, 1964; Ford, 1971). However, these observations were made in meiotic preparations only and since there is no report of it occurring in somatic cells, it is perhaps unlikely to have been responsible for trisomy in the present study. Nevertheless, the in vitro environment of cells is not necessarily ideal and, therefore, it is conceivable that deficiencies might occur which interfere with normal DNA replication. Furthermore, there were twice as many trisomic as monosomic karyotypes prepared during this study and, therefore, it may be that whereas those with a corresponding monosomic karyotype were the result of non-disjunction, the others were produced by extra chromosome duplication. It is also possible, however, that the reason fewer monosomic karyotypes were prepared is that these cells were less viable than their trisomic counterparts. This is supported by research in the mouse which shows clearly that monosomic embryos tend to die earlier than trisomic ones (Gropp et al, 1974) and, consequently, further research is required in order to determine whether or not extra chromosome duplication occurs during the culture of somatic cells.

Although relatively few G-banded karyotypes were prepared in this study, these belonged to cells which were selected at random

et al. 1975).

this study, these belonged to cells which were selected at random

and, therefore, it seems reasonable to assume that the most commonly occurring aneuploid chromosomes were present in these karyotypes. Consequently, it is interesting to consider whether the same chromosomes are involved in aneuploidy in vivo. To date, the only aneuploid chromosomes which have been positively recognised in cattle are number 17 (Herzog, Hohn and Rieck, 1977) and the sex chromosomes (e.g. Logue, Harvey, Munro and Lennox, 1979) which tends to suggest that the chromosomes involved in aneuploidy in vivo differ from those in vitro. Nevertheless, relatively few cytogenetic studies have been carried out in cattle and, therefore, it is possible that other chromosomes are involved in aneuploidy in vivo but, to date, are undetected. This is supported by the fact that cases of aneuploidy are reported in which the aneuploid chromosome is unidentified and may be different from previously reported cases involving chromosome 17 (e.g. Mori, Sasaki, Makino, Ishikawa and Kawata, 1969). Consequently, it is possible that some of these aneuploid chromosomes are the same as those identified in the present study. This is further supported by the fact that virtually every chromosome in other species including the human (Warburton et al, 1980) is involved in aneuploidy in vivo and there is no evidence to suggest that cattle chromosomes should be an exception. However, the relative incidence of particular chromosomes involved in aneuploidy varies considerably (Warburton et al, 1980) and many cases of aneuploidy die during gestation (Warburton et al, 1980). Consequently, further research involving cytogenetic examination of embryos is required in order to determine whether the chromosomes which are most frequently

aneuploid <u>in vivo</u> are the same as those which occur most frequently <u>in vitro</u>.

The presence of a Robertsonian translocation usually increases the incidence of non-disjunction during meiosis due to the adjacent separation of chromosomes during cell division (Tettenborn and Gropp, 1970). However, none of the G-banded chromosomes was aneuploid for either chromosome number 1 or 29 which tends to suggest that the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation was not involved in non-disjunction during the present study. Furthermore, each of the 300 or so mitotic spreads which were examined from the carrier animals in this study were heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation whereas non-disjunction would result in the formation of monosomic cells without the translocation (Tettenborn and Gropp, 1970). Consequently, the results of this study provide clear evidence that the behaviour of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation during mitosis is different from that during meiosis where non-disjunction occurs in approximately 6% of cells (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]). However, meiosis is a much more complicated chain of events than mitosis and, consequently, the chances of failure during some part of the process are more numerous which may explain the relatively high incidence of non-disjunction during meiosis. Furthermore, the incidence of meiotic non-disjunction increases with age (Hassold, Jacobs, Kline, Stein and Warburton, 1980) which tends to suggest that the aberration is also influenced by hormonal and other physiological factors which may not affect somatic cells to the same degree.

anauploid in vivo are the same as those which occur nost frequently in vitro.

Although each of the G-banded metacentric chromosomes was the same size and consisted of a dicentric fusion between both members of the homologous pair number 15, metacentric chromosomes of various sizes developed during this study and, therefore, other chromosomes were also involved in the formation of these aberrations. Nevertheless, each metacentric chromosome was evidently also the result of a dicentric fusion between a homologous pair since the C-banded preparations show that, without exception, all metacentric chromosomes consisted of two distinct centrally positioned dark centromeric bands separating two lightly stained chromosome arms of equal length. If nonhomologous chromosomes had been involved in the fusion then the chromosome arms would be of different lengths. These findings are, therefore, in contrast with the results of Nelson-Rees et al (1964) which show that submetacentric chromosomes formed during long-term cell culture and that these possibly represented Robertsonian translocations involving non-homologous chromosomes. However, there are several important differences between the protocol of these two studies which may explain the different results. For example, instead of using fresh cells, Nelson-Rees et al (1964) used cells which had been frozen. Nevertheless, this probably did not adversely affect the chromosomes since the cells were frozen and thawed without any significant loss in viability. Furthermore, it is unlikely that freezing would be responsible for the formation of chromosome aberrations since these also developed in cells which were never frozen (Nelson-Rees et al, 1967). Another difference is that the cells in the Nelson-Rees study were cultured in a different type of medium

and, since the results of this study suggest that the development of chromosome aberrations may be a consequence of the unphysiological in vitro environment, it is possible that the medium used by Nelson-Rees et al (1964) was more conducive to the development of Robertsonian translocations than that which was used in the present study. This possibility is supported by the observation that chromosome aberrations develop sooner in cells grown in one type of medium than another (Sasaki and Sasaki, 1962) although the significance of this observation is complicated by the fact that cells from different tissues were used in the experiment. Consequently, the development of chromosome aberrations may also be dependent on the type of tissue cultured. This possibility is of particular relevance to the present discussion since Nelson-Rees et al (1964) cultured kidney cells whereas lymphocytes were used in the present study. Furthermore, the kidney cells probably consisted of a mixture of epithelial and interstitial cell types and, since the submetacentric chromosomes developed in only a proportion of the cells, it is possible that different chromosome aberrations develop in different cell types. Another important difference between the studies is that, whereas the lymphocytes used in the present study were passaged every 2-3 days, the kidney cells were passaged every 7-14 days. Consequently, although submetacentric chromosomes were first observed in the kidney cells during passage 53, these cells had already been cultured for at least twice as long as those in the present study and, therefore, it is possible that the development of certain chromosome aberrations

is influenced by the age of the cell line. In contrast to this, however, other research workers identified Robertsonian translocations which formed in cells after only relatively few weeks of culture (e.g. Nielsen and Granzow, 1983), although these cells were from the mouse which introduces species as yet another possible variable.

In view of the many factors involved, therefore, it is not possible to determine which were responsible for the development of submetacentric chromosomes in the Nelson-Rees study yet not in the present study. Nevertheless, it would be wrong to conclude that the absence of any submetacentric chromosomes in this study is conclusive evidence that Robertsonian translocations will not form in bovine lymphocytes during long-term culture. For example, it is possible that the aberration would develop in lymphocytes belonging to other animals, or if the cells were cultured for a longer period, or if a different culture medium was used or if cells from a different tissue were used. Consequently, in order to determine whether the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation will develop during prolonged in vitro culture, it would be necessary to culture various types of cells from several different animals in different types of culture medium. Cytogenetic examination could then be carried out at regular intervals and if, for example, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation developed in cells growing in a particular medium, then the constituents and deficiencies which develop in that medium could be compared with others in order to identify any difference which may have been responsible for the formation of the aberration. If any difference was detected then the

translocations which formed in cell line. In contrast to this, however, other research workers identified Robertsonian translocations which formed in cells after only relatively for weeks of culture (e.g. Molesn and Granzow, 1983), although these cells were from the mouse which introduces species as yet another possible variable.

possibility that this could result in the formation of the translocation in vivo could be considered. Alternatively, if the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation did not develop in any of the cells undergoing in vitro culture, then it would be reasonable to assume that the environmental conditions were not conducive to its formation. Consequently, it would then be possible to alter various aspects of the environment in attempt to induce formation of the translocation. If the translocation formed when certain essential nutrients were deficient, then the possibility that these nutrients might become deficient during an in vivo situation such as starvation or dietary imbalance could be considered. Alternatively, if a rise in temperature resulted in the translocation, then it is conceivable that it is more likely to form in vivo during pyrexic conditions. It is also possible that the aberration might be induced to form in cells from only certain animals which would tend to suggest a genetic predisposition.

Since the chromosomes in this study which were most frequently involved in aneuploidy belonged to group 22-23, this tends to suggest that these chromosomes are particularly predisposed to non-disjunction <u>in vitro</u>. This is further supported by the observation that aneuploidy of these chromosomes was recognised in cells from three of the six animals investigated. However, neither chromosome 22 nor 23 has been identified in aberrations which occur <u>in vivo</u>. It may be that these aberrations exist but are undetected. However, the finding of aneuploidy involving chromosome 17 in different animals by

possibility that this could result in the formation of the translocation in viro could be creational. Alternatively, if the of 129 Robertsonian translocation did not develop in any of the measure that the environmental coulitions were not contactes to the formation. Consequently, it would then be possible to alter various aspects of the environment in attempt to induce branch of the translocation. If the translocation formed when contacts these nottlents were deficient, then the possibility that these notifients were deficient, that the possibility that considered. Alternatively, if a rise in temperature mention in possible to alternatively, if a rise in temperature mention in the translocation, then it is constrained that is more likely or form in vivo during pressic conditions. It is note that the possible during pressic conditions. It is note that the pression and the pressic conditions in the possibility of the translocation shall be induced to form in colle from only the translocation which would tend to form in colle from only the translocation which would tend to form in colle from only the translocation which would tend to form the collection of the translocation which would tend to form the collection of the translocation which would tend to form the collection of the translocation which would tend to form the collection of the translocation which would tend to form the collection of the translocation.

trequently involved in anexploidly belonged to group 22-23, this tends to suggest that these dironomones are particularly predisposed to non-disjunction in vitro. This is further suggorted by the cheervation that anexploidly of these chromosomes have recognized in cells from three of the els animals investigated. However, maither chromosome 22 nor 23 has been identified in abstrations which occur in vivo. It may be that these abstrations exist bet are undetected. However, the finding these abstrations exist bet are undetected. However, the finding these abstrations exist bet are undetected. However, the finding several independent groups of research workers (e.g. Herzog et al, 1977) tends to suggest that an euploidy in vivo involves this particular chromosome more frequently than any other. Furthermore, a large proportion of the G-banded karyotypes (33.3%) prepared during this study contained a dicentric fusion between the homologous pair number 15, whereas the most common centric fusion in vivo is the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation (Long, 1985). Consequently, the aberrations which developed in vitro are not the same as those which occur in vivo.

This is also the situation in other species including the human and the mouse (Chen and Ruddle, 1971). However, whereas research workers use somatic cells to study the formation of aberrations in vitro, aberrations which occur in vivo may be the result of errors in meiotic division. This is supported by the results of meiotic studies in cattle (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a]) and other species including the human (Martin, Balkan, Burns, Rademaker, Lin and Rudd, 1983) which show that approximately 10.6% and 4.2%, respectively, of secondary spermatocytes produced by normal animals are unbalanced. Consequently, cases of aneuploidy in vivo are probably the result of fertilisation between unbalanced products of meiosis and normal gametes and this has been demonstrated in cattle (Popescu, 1980; King et al, 1981; present study), humans (Hamerton, 1970), and mice (Gropp et al, 1974) heterozygous for various different Robertsonian translocations. Furthermore, there is clear evidence that structural rearrangements can result from errors in meiotic divisions since the de novo formation of a 13/14 Robertsonian translocation in the human occurred in the germ cell of a mother

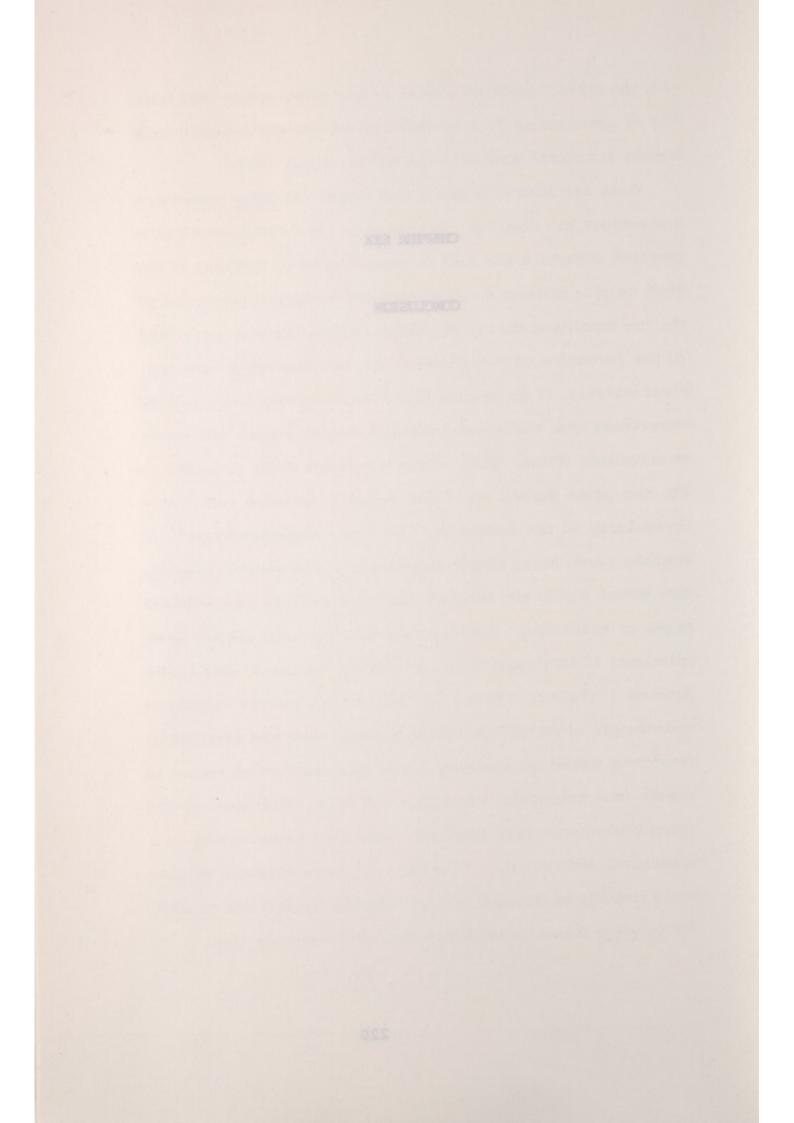
with the normal karyotype (Gosden <u>et al</u>, 1979), and an estimated 3.3% of spermatozoa from normal men contain chromosomes with various structural abnormalities (Martin <u>et al</u>, 1983).

There are several stages during meiosis at which chromosome aberrations may develop. For example, two chromosomes of a bivalent structure may fail to separate during anaphase of the first meiotic division in which case the subsequent separation of the two homologues during the second meiotic division would lead to the formation of two disomic and two nullisomic gametes. Alternatively, if no chiasma forms between a duplicate pair of chromosomes then the paired homologues may fall apart and appear as univalents (Patau, 1963). These may either drift at random to the two poles during the first meiotic division and divide irregularly in the second or, they may divide mitotically in anaphase I and, being single chromatids in the second division, they cannot divide any more and therefore drift at random to the poles or misdivide. Similar behaviour is also exhibited by univalents if they result from an original failure to pair during prophase I (Patau, 1963). Furthermore, recent electron microscopic observations during meiosis show that complicated structures formed by chiasmata during prophase I often result in breaks (von Wettstein, Rasmussen and Holm, 1984) and, if the wrong broken ends fuse together, then this would result in a structural aberration. Consequently, more relevant results would probably be obtained by using meiotic preparations to study the in vitro formation of aberrations which occur in vivo.

Just de normal largotype (Costen et al. 1979), and an estimated Just of speraatoros from normal men contain chromosomes with wartons structural shormalities (Martin et al. 1983)

CHAPTER SIX

CONCLUSION



Although the number of breeding records from animals heterozygous for the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation were insufficient to demonstrate the anticipated small reduction in fertility caused by early embryonic death, the finding of three aneuploid embryos sired by an animal heterozygous for the translocation supports the results of earlier studies which showed that the fertility of animals carrying the translocation is reduced due to the fertilisation of unbalanced gametes produced by non-disjunction during meiosis (Logue and Harvey, 1978[a], Popescu, 1978). The subsequent death of these aneuploid embryos causes a reduction in non-return to service rates (Gustavsson, 1969) and, therefore, prolongs the interval between successive calvings. This results in a considerable financial loss to the agricultural community [calculated to be £3.50 per cow per day (Esslemont, Baillie and Cooper, 1985)] which could be avoided by the eradication of carriers from the national breeding herd. However, in spite of removing all carrier bulls from Artificial Insemination Centres, the incidence of the translocation was reduced in Sweden by only 2% over ten years (Gustavsson, 1979). Consequently, in order to effectively eradicate the aberration, it would be necessary to cull all carrier cows also. This would be a major problem in Sweden since the translocation is distributed throughout the country and affects a large number of animals [estimated to be several thousands (Gustavsson, 1969)]. However, the results of the present study tend to suggest that, at the moment, relatively few members of the British Friesian breed carry the translocation.

Furthermore, the translocation appears to have developed <u>de novo</u> in the proband's dam or a recent predecessor and, therefore, is probably restricted to a limited number of herds containing progeny from that animal. Consequently, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation could be successfully eradicated from the British Friesian breed by tracing these animals and culling those which are carriers.

It is foreseeable that opposition to eradication might be encountered if an animal of superior genetic potential is found to carry the translocation. However, only 50% of offspring inherit the condition (Gustavsson, 1969) and, therefore, in this case it would not be necessary to cull that particular animal providing progeny with the translocation are excluded from breeding. Alternatively, it may be that the translocation chromosome itself contains valuable genetic information which would be lost if all carriers were eradicated. However, this information could be preserved by storing frozen semen and embryos from animals carrying the translocation and, therefore, be available for use at a later date if necessary.

Another objection to eradication might be the expense involved in identifying carrier animals. However, from the results obtained during this study, it seems likely that relatively few British Friesian cattle are effected and, therefore, karyotypic analysis would probably involve only those herds containing animals closely related to the proband. Nevertheless, the longer eradication is delayed, the greater the cost is likely to be since the incidence of carriers will probably rise as successive generations inherit the

Furthermore, the translocation appears to have developed de nonin the proband's dam or a recent predecessor and therefore, is probably restricted to a limited number of herds containing progeny from that animal. Consequently, the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation could be accessibility evaluanted from the British Friestan bread by tracing these animals and culing these which are carriers.

It is interesting that opposition to eradication sight be excomptered if an animal of superior genetic potential is found to carry the translocation. However, only 50% of offspring interit the condition (Gustavesco, 1969) and, therefore, in this case it would not be necessary to call that particular animal providing progeny with the translocation are excluded from decomposed itself contains valuable genetic information which decomposed itself contains valuable genetic information which information could be preserved by storing frozen semen and information could be preserved by storing frozen semen and information could be preserved by storing frozen semen and subtyce from animals carrying the translocation and, therefore, the available for use at a later date if necessary.

Another objection to eradication might be the expense involved in identifying carrier animals. However, from the results obtained during this study, it means likely that relatively few British Frieslan cattle are effected and, therefore, karyotypic analysis would pretably involve only those herds containing animals closely related to the proband. Nevertheless, the longer eradication is delayed, the greater the cost is likely to be since the incidence of carriers will probably rise as successive generations inherit the

translocation.

The precise mechanisms whereby chromosome aberrations, such as the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation develop <u>in vivo</u> are unknown. However, with the advancement of science, animals are being increasingly exposed to irradiation and chemicals which produce chromosome breaks and, therefore, it is conceivable that one or more of these agents may be responsible for at least some of the aberrations which occur <u>in vivo</u>. Consequently, a logical progression of the cell culture study, would be to expose cells to various forms of radiation and chemicals and determine whether the aberrations which develop include any of those which occur in vivo.

Alternatively, certain physical features, such as variations in temperature, oxygen tension and hydration, increase the incidence of chromosome breaks in plants (e.g. D'Amato and Gustafsson, 1948) and, since similar conditions occur in animals during pyrexia, hypoxia and dehydration, it is conceivable that some of the aberrations which occur <u>in vivo</u> developed in animals suffering from a pathological condition which upsets the tissues' normal environment. This idea could be explored further by exposing cells to different physical conditions <u>in vitro</u> and identifying the aberrations which develop. However, chromosomes behave differently during meiosis and mitosis and, since the majority of heritable chromosome aberrations probably developed during meiosis (Griffen and Bunker, 1967), more relevant results would probably be obtained by using meiotic preparations.

transloos tion.

The precise modulians whereby directorees abstrations, and as the 1/29 Hobertsonian translocation develop in 2220 are indrown. However, with the advancement of valence, anisals are profines directoree branks and, therefore, it is concurable that one of more of these spents and, therefore, it is concurable that of the abstrations which come in give, would be to actions colle progression of the cell culture study, would be to actions colle to various forms of radiation and chemicals and determine which the abstrations which develop include any of these which coost in yive.

Alternatively, certain physical features, such as variation in temperature, copyen tension and indication, increase the incidence of chronosome breaks in plants (e.q. 0'Amato and destateson, 1948) and, since similar conditions occar in animals during pyrexis, hypoda and dehydration, it is conceivable that some of the aberrations which court is two developed in inimals auffering from a patholopical condition which uppets the timenes mormal environment. This idea could be explored further by identifying the aberrations which develop, ibserver, chronosome behave differently furting malosis and mitasis and, since the identifying the aberrations which develop, ibserver, chronosome behave differently furting malosis and mitasis and, since the instority of beritable dromosome aberrations proceeding developed include melosis (Griffen and Barker, 1967), none relevant results

Appendix

The Preparation of Sterile Ground Up Tick Supernate (GUTS) containing Theileria parva sporozoites

The sterile GUTS which contained the <u>Theileria</u> sporozoites used in this study to stimulate rapid cell proliferation was prepared by C.G.D. Brown of the Centre for Tropical Veterinary Medicine, Edinburgh using the following method based on the technique described by Brown (1983).

Twenty adult ticks (Rhipicephalus appendiculatus) infected with Theileria parva were fed on the ears of a rabbit for four days to stimulate multiplication of the sporozoites. After this period, the ticks were decontaminated by washing in a universal bottle containing 1% benzalkonium chloride (Roccal, Winthrop Laboratories) and sterilised by rinsing three times in 70% ethanol. Next, the ticks were washed three times in Eagles Minimum Essential Medium (MEM) with Hank's Salts (Gibco) which contained antibiotics at double strength (200 iu/ml penicillin, 200 µg/ml streptomycin, 100 µg/ml nystatin) ensuring that the ticks were completely immersed for ten minutes during the last wash. The old medium was then replaced with fresh medium supplemented with 3.5% bovine plasma albumin (Armour Fraction V, Sigma) and the ticks were poured into a sterile mortar where they were ground thoroughly with a sterile pestle. This produced a suspension, which was collected in a sterile universal bottle, and sediment, which was ground again with 5 ml of the supplemented medium. After repeating this process five times, the accumulated suspension was centrifuged for five minutes at

a Hampite

The Preparation of Schrille General Op Tick Supercenter (6075) containing Thediseria paras accounting

The startle GME which contained the <u>Theileris</u> spatosoftee used in this study to stimulate rapid cell proliferation was prepared by C.G.D. Brown of the Contre for Tropical Veterinney Medicine, Edinburgh using the following method based on the technique described by Brown (1983)

100 x g to produce a supernatant which was drawn into a sterile syringe and filtered (8 μ with a prefilter, Millipore). The filtrate (GUTS) was collected in a sterile universal bottle and the presence of sporozoites was confirmed by centrifuging a 100 μ l drop onto a microscope slide at 150 x g for ten minutes and staining with 10% buffered giemsa solution (Gurr's R66, pH 6.5, B.D.H. Chemicals).

descryribcoucleic acid fraction isolated from Pheurocoucles type III. J. Exp. Med. 79, 137-155. Barlow, P.M. and Sherman, M.J. (1972). The biochamistry of differentietietion of mouse trophoblast : sturies on polypicidy. J. Barryol. Mer. Merph. 27, 447-455. Basrur, P.K. and Gilman, J.P.K. (1954). A blood colture method for the study of howine chrymosome. Nature 206, 1335-1337. Batterile, M. (1964). Origenetics of B chrymosomes. Carylogic

Beatty, R.A. and Fischburg, M. (1949). Spontaneous and induced tripholdy in pre-implastation mouse aggs. Nature 163, 807-808.

Heenneles, and anich, A.F. (1975). Embryonic mortality the ing the pro- and cost-implantation periods of pressoncy in mature mice efter superovulation. J. Reprod. Fort. 45, 437-448.

and cell proteins. Nature (London) 195, 552-583.

Belling, J. (1921). De counting chromosomes in pollen mother cells. Am. Matural. 55, 573-574.

Sender, M.L., Kendy, F.D. and Gonther, C.R. (1964). The anatomy of an eczymetric ortalysis. Alpha-chymotrypsin. J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86, 3714-3721.

NOUX Q TO produce a appendent which was drawn bits a similar syringe and filtered (5 µ with a prefilter, Millipate). The filtrate (GDS) was collected in a statile miwacel boile and the presence of sporceotics was confirmed by centrifuging a 100 µl drop onto a microscope slide at 150 x 9 for ten minutes and staining with 10% buffered gimes solution (Gur's Rob, pr 6.5, B.D.H. Chemicals).

- Akesson, A. and Henricson, B. (1972). Embryonic death in pigs caused by unbalanced karyotype. Acta Vet. Scand. 13, 151-160.
- Amrud, J. (1969). Centric fusion of chromosomes in Norwegian Red cattle (NRF). Hereditas 62, 293-302.
- Arthur, G.H. (1975). Veterinary reproduction and obstetrics. Bailliere Tindall, London.
- Auerbach, C. and Robson, J.M. (1947). The production of mutations by chemical substances. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh B62, 271-283.
- Avery, O.T., McLeod, C.M. and McCarty, M. (1944). Studies on the chemical nature of the substance inducing transformation of pneumoccocal types. Induction of transformation by a desoxyribonucleic acid fraction isolated from Pneumoccocus type III. J. Exp. Med. 79, 137-158.
- Barlow, P.W. and Sherman, M.I. (1972). The biochemistry of differentiation of mouse trophoblast : studies on polyploidy. J. Embryol. Exp. Morph. 27, 447-465.
- Basrur, P.K. and Gilman, J.P.W. (1964). A blood culture method for the study of bovine chromosomes. Nature 204, 1335-1337.Battaglia, E. (1964). Cytogenetics of B chromosomes. Carylogia

17, 246-299.

- Beatty, R.A. and Fischberg, M. (1949). Spontaneous and induced triploidy in pre-implantation mouse eggs. Nature 163, 807-808.
- Beaumont, H.M. and Smith, A.F. (1975). Embryonic mortality during the pre- and post-implantation periods of pregnancy in mature mice after superovulation. J. Reprod. Fert. 45, 437-448.
- Beckman, L. (1962). Effect of phytohaemagglutinin on human serum and cell proteins. Nature (London) 195, 582-583.
- Belling, J. (1921). On counting chromosomes in pollen mother cells. Am. Natural. 55, 573-574.
- Bender, M.L., Kezdy, F.J. and Gunther, C.R. (1964). The anatomy of an enzymatic catalysis. Alpha-chymotrypsin. J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 86, 3714-3721.

CONFERENCES.

- Akesson, A. and Henricson, B. (1972). Embryonic death in pigs caused by unbalanced karyotype. Acts Vet. Scand. 13, 151-160.
- Amrud, J. (1969). Omnirio featon of chicamonave in Borvegian Rad cattle (NGP). Hereditas 52, 293-301.
- Arthor, G.H. (1975). Veterinary reproduction and obstetrics. Bailliere Tindall, Lendon.
- Auerbach, C. and Robson, J.M. (1947). The production of mutations by chemical substances. Roc. Roy. Soc. Blinburgh B62, 271-283.
- Avery, O.T., McLood, C.M. and McCarty, M. (1944). Studies on the chemical nature of the substance inducing transformation of pneumoccocal types. Induction of transformation by a descrytiboncoleic acid fraction isolated from Pneumococcis type III. J. Eq. Med. 79, 137-158.
- Barlow, P.M. and Sherman, M.I. (1972). The blochesistry of differentiation of source trophoblast : studies on polyploidy. J. Estryol. Exp. March. 27, 447-465.
- Restur, P.K. and Gilman, J.P.W. (1964). A blood culture mothed for the study of boying chromosones. Habars 204, 1335-1337.
- Battaqlia, E. (1964). Cytogenetics of B. chronosomes. Carylogia 17, 246-299.
- Beatty, R.A. and Fischberg, N. (1949). Spontaneous and induced triploidy in pre-implantation modes aggs. Nature 163, 807-808.
- Beaumont, H.M. and Smith, A.F. (1975). Embryonic mortality during the pre- and post-implantation periods of pregnancy in mature mice after superovulation. J. Reprod. Fart. 45, 437-448.
- Beckman, L. (1962). Effect of phytohammagintinin on human serum and cell probains. Nature (London) 195, 582-583.
- Belling, J. (1921). On counting chromosomes in pollen mother cells. Am. Matural. 35, 573-574.
- Bender, M.L., Kazdy, F.J. and Gunther, C.R. (1964). The anatomy of an enzymatic catalysis. Alpha-chymotrypsin. J. Amer. Cham, Soc. 86, 3714-3721.

- van den Berg, K.J. and Betel, I. (1974). Regulation of amino acid uptake in lymphocytes stimulated by mitogens. Exp. Cell Res. 84, 412-418.
- Betteridge, K.J. (1977). Embryo transfer in farm animals. A review of techniques and applications. Agriculture Canada Monograph 16.
- Blakesley, A.F. and Avery, A.G. (1937). Methods of inducing doubling of chromosomes in plants. J. Hered. 28, 392-411.
- Boland, M.P., Crosby, T.F. and Gordon, I. (1978). Morphological normality of cattle embryos following superovulation using PMSG. Theriogenology 10, 175-180.
- Bondioli, K.R. and Hill, K.G. (1986). The effect of exposing media to syringes on the viability of bovine embryos. Theriogenology 25, 142.
- Booth, W.D., Newcomb, R., Strange, H., Rowson, L.E.A. and Sacher, H.B. (1975). Plasma oestrogen and progesterone in relation to superovulation and egg recovery in the cow. Vet. Rec. 97, 366-369.
- Boshier, D.P. (1969). A histological and histochemical examination of implantation and early placentome formation in sheep. J. Reprod. Fert. 19, 51-61.
- Boué, J.G. and Boué, A. (1973). Anomalies chromosomiques dans les avortements spontanes. In: Les accidents chromosomiques de la reproduction. Eds. Boue, A. and Thibault, C. Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche Medicale (INSERM), Paris, pp. 29-55.
- Boué, J.G., Boué, A. and Lazar, P. (1975). Retrospective and prospective epidemiological studies of 1500 karyotyped spontaneous human abortions. Teratology 12, 11-26.
- Braden, A.W.H. (1957). Variation between strains in the incidence of various abnormalities of egg maturation and fertilisation in the mouse. J. Genet. 55, 476-486.
- Bridges, C.B. (1916). Non-disjunction as proof of the chromosome theory of heredity. Genetics (Princeton) 1, 1-52 and 107-163.
- Bridges, C.B. (1923). Aberrations in chromosomal material. Eng. Genet. and Family 1, 76-81.
- Brill, A.B., Tomonaga, M. and Heyssel, R.M. (1962). Leukemia in man following exposure to ionizing radiation. Annls. intern. Med. 56, 590-609.

and den Berg, K.J. and Betel, I. (1974). Regulation of amino acid uptake in lymphocytes stimulated by mitogens. Exp. Cell Res. 54, 412-418.

Pettecidge, K.J. (1977). Embryo transfer in farm unimals. X review of techniques and applications. Agriculture Canada . Monograph 16.

doubling of chronosomes in plantas. J. Mathods of inducing

normality of cattle emirgos following supersynation vaing

media to syringes on the vishility of boving eshryon.

H. (1975). Plasma cellucted and provedences in relation to superovulation and any recovery in the cow. Vet. Sec. 97, 356-369.

examination of implantation and sarly placedone formation in sheep. J. Reprod. Fort. 19, 51-51.

les avortements spontanes. In: Les accidents duronoscalques de la reproduction. Eds. Boue, A. and Thibault, C. Institut Mational de la Sante et de la

sous, J.G., Boué, A. and Lazar, P. (1975). Retrospective and prospective epidemiological stoffes of 1500 karyotypod spontaneous human shortions. Territology 12, 11-26.

incidence of various abnormalities of erg maturation and

cluges, C.B. (1916). Mon-disjunction as proof of the dimensione theory of heredity. Genetics (Princeton) 1, 1-52 and 107-163.

Ganet. and Family 1, 76-61,

man following exposure to ionizing radiation. Annis. intern. Med. 56, 590-609.

- Britten, R.J. and Kohne, D.E. (1968). Repeated sequences in DNA. Science 161, 529-540.
- Britten, R.J. and Smith, J.F. (1970). A bovine genome. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Year Book 69, 378-386.
- Britten, R.J. and Smith, J.F. (1971). Cattle, sheep and satellites. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Year Book 69, 506-507.
- Brown, C.G.D. (1983). Theileria. In: <u>In vitro</u> cultivation of protozoon parasites. Ed. Jenser, J.B., CRC Press, Florida, pp. 243-284.
- Brown, C.G.D. (1985). Personal communication.
- Brown, R. (1833). On the organs and mode of fecundation in Orchideae and Asclepiadeae. Trans. Linn. Soc. 16, 685-745.
- Bruère, A.N. (1974). The segregation patterns and fertility of sheep heterozygous and homozygous for three different Robertsonian translocations. J. Reprod. Fert. 41, 453-464.
- Bruère, A.N. (1975). Further evidence of normal fertility and the formation of balanced gametes in sheep with one or more different translocation. J. Reprod. Fert. **45**, 323-331.
- Bruère, A.N. and Chapman, H.M. (1974). Double translocation heterozygosity and normal fertility in domestic sheep. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 13, 342-351.
- Bruère, A.N., Chapman, M.M., Jaine, P.M. and Morris, R.M. (1976). Origin and significance of centric fusions in domestic sheep. J. Hered. 67, 149-154.
- Bruère, A.N., Evans, E.P., Burtenshaw, M.D. and Brown, B.B. (1978). Centric fusion polymorphism in Romney Marsh sheep of England. J. Hered. 69, 8-10.
- Buckton, K.E., Jacobs, P.A., Court Brown, W.M. and Doll, R. (1962). A study of the chromosome damage persisting after X-ray therapy for ankylosing spondylitis. Lancet (ii), 676-682.
- Burger, M.M. (1970). Proteolytic enzymes initiating cell division and escape from contact inhibition of growth. Nature 227, 170-171.
- Carr, D.H. (1967). Cytogenetics of abortions. In: Comparative aspects of reproductive failure. Ed. Benirschke, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 96-117.
- Caspersson, T., Zech, L., Johansson, C. and Modest, E.J. (1970). Identification of human chromosomes by DNA binding fluorescent agents. Chromosoma (Berl.) **30**, 215-227.

- Caspersson, T., Zech, L., Modest, E.J., Foley, G.E., Wagh, U. and Simonsson, E. (1969). Chemical differentiation with fluorescent alkylating agents in <u>Vicia faba</u> metaphase chromosomes. Exp. Cell Res. 58, 128-140.
- Chang, R.S. (1954). Continuous sub-cultivation of epitheliallike cells from normal human tissues. Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 87, 440-443.
- Chapman, H.M. and Bruère, A.N. (1975). The frequency of aneuploidy in the secondary spermatocytes of normal and Robertsonian translocation carrying rams. J. Reprod. Fert. 45, 333-342.
- Chen, T.R. and Ruddle, F.H. (1971). Karyotype analysis utilising differentially stained constitutive heterochromatin of human and murine chromosomes. Chromosoma 34, 51-72.

Christie, W.B. (1987). Personal communication.

- Christie, W.B., Newcomb, R. and Rowson, L.E.A. (1979). Ovulation rate and egg recovery in cattle treated repeatedly with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and prostaglandin. Vet. Rec. 104, 281-283.
- Church, R.B. and Shea, B. (1976). Some aspects of bovine embryo transfer. In: Egg transfer in cattle. Ed. Rowson, L.E.A., Community of the European Communities, Luxembourg, EVR 5491, pp. 73-86.
- Cole, A. (1962). A molecular model for biological contractility : implications in chromosome structure and function. Nature (London) 196, 211-214.
- Comings, D.E. (1978). Mechanism of chromosome banding and implications for chromosome structure. Ann. Rev. Genet. 12: 25-46.
- Comings, D.E., Avelino, E., Okada, T.A. and Wyandt, H.E. (1973). The mechanism of C- and G-banding of chromosomes. Exp. Cell Res. 77, 469-493.
- Cowdry, E.V. (1950). Textbook of histology. Lee and Febiger, Philadelphia.
- Creasy, M.R. and Alberman, E.D. (1976). A cytological study of human spontaneous abortions using banding techniques. Hum. Genet. 31, 177-196.

Simoneson, E. (1968). Chemical differentiation with fluorescent alkylating agance in Vicia (aba metuphene

like cells from normal human tissues. Proc. Soc. hepti-

Anauploidy in the secondary sparmatocytes of normal and Robertsonian translocation carrying rame J. Mentol. Part. 45, 333-342.

Chen, T.R. and Ruddle, F.H. (1971). Maryotype analysis utilising differentially stained constitutive heterochuraation of human and mutice chronoscome. Chronoscome 34, 51-72. Curistie, W.B. (1987). Personal constitution of analysis

- rate and egg recovery in cattle treated repostedly with pregnant mare serum gonadotrophan and prostedly with Rec. 104, 281-283.
- Church, R.B. and Shea, B. (1976). Some aspecti of bovine embryo transfer. In: Egy transfer is cattle. Ed. Rowson, D.E.A., Community of the Burgean Communities, Leessbourg, Eve 5431, pp. 73-86.
- contractility : implications in chromosome structure and function. Nature (London) 195, 211-214.
- Implications for chromosome structure. Ann New, Grant, 12: 25-46.
- The mechanism of C- and G-banding of chromosomes. Eq. (1973). Res. 77, 469-493.
- Philadelphia.

human spontaneous abortions using burling techniques. Hun.

- Creighton, H.S. and McClintock, B. (1931). A correlation of cytological and genetical crossing-over in Zea mays. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 17, 492-497.
- Critser, J.K., Rowe, R.F., Del Campo, M.R. and Ginther, O.J. (1980). Embryo transfer in cattle : factors affecting superovulatory response, number of transferable embryos, and length of post-treatment oestrus cycles. Theriogenology 13, 397-406.
- Curtis, D.J. and Horobin, R.W. A Staining banded human chromosomes with Romanowsky Dyes : Some practical consequences of the nature of the stain. Humangenetik 26 : 99-104.
- D'Amato, F. and Gustafsson, A. (1948). Studies on the experimental control of the mutation process. Hereditas 34, 181-192.
- Daniel, A., Lam-Po-Tang, P.R.L.C. (1973). Mechanism for the chromosome banding phenomenon. Nature (London) 244, 358-359.

Darwin, C. (1859). The origin of species. London.

- Denver Conference (1960). A proposed standard system of nomenclature of human mitotic chromosomes. Birth Defects, Original Article Series II (2). The Nations Foundation, New York pp. 12-17.
- Dolch, K.M. and Chrisman, C.L. (1981). Cytogenetic analysis of preimplantation blastocysts from prepuberal gilts treated with gonadotrophins. Am. J. Vet. Res. 42, 344-346.
- Donaldson, L.E. (1984[a]). The day of the oestrus cycle that FSH is started and superovulation in cattle. Theriogenology 21, 97-99.
- Donaldson, L.E. (1984[b]). Effect of age of donor cows on embryo production. Theriogenology 21, 963-967.

Donaldson, L.E. (1984[c]). Cattle breed as a source of variation in embryo transfer. Theriogenology 21, 1013-1018.

- Douvas, A.S., Harrington, C.A. and Bonner, J. (1975). Major nonhistone proteins of rat liver chromatin : preliminary identification of mysin, actin, tubulin, and tropomysin. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 72, 3902-3906.
- Dowling, D.F. (1949). Problems of the transplantation of fertilized ova. J. Agric. Sci. 39, 374-396.

Creighton, H.S. and McClintock, B. (1931). A correlation of cytological and genetical crossing-over in <u>New mays</u>. Proc Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 17, 492-497.

- Criteer, J.K., Rows, R.F., Del Caupo, M.R. and Cinther, O.J. (1980). Embryo.transfer in cattle : factors affecting superovulatory response, number of bransferable onbryos, and length of post-trantment castring cycles. Theriogenology 13, 397-406.
- Curtis, D.J. and Hurobin, R.W., Staining handed human duromosones with Romanowsky Dyes : Some practical consequences of the nature of the stain. Homengenetik 26 : 99-104.
- D'Amato, F. and Gustafsson, A. (1948). Studios on the experimental control of the mutation process. Heroditas 34, 181-192.
- Daniel, A., Lam-Po-Tang, P.R.L.C. (1973). Mechanism for the chromosome banding phanomenon. Nature (London) 244, 358-359.
 - Dansda, C. (1859). The origin of species. London.
- Denver Conference (1960). A proposed standard system of nonenclature of human mitotic dironournes. Birth Mederts, Original Article Series II (2). The Nations Foundation, New York pp. 12-17.
- Doloh, K.M. and Chrisman, C.L. (1981). Cytogenetic analysis of preimplantation blasbooysts from preputeral gills treated with gonadetrophins. Am. J. Vet. Res. 42, 344-345.
- is started and superovulation in cattle. Theriogenology 21,
- Donaldson, L.E. (1984[b]). Effect of age of donor cows on animyo production. Thertogenology 21, 963-967.
- Donaldson, L.E. (1984[c]). Cattle breed as a source of warlation in embryo transfer. Theriogenology 21, 1013-1018. Douvas, A.S., Harrington, C.A. and Bonner, J. (1975). Hajor nonhistone proteins of rat liver obsomatin : preliminary identification of mysin, sotin, tubulin, and tropomysin. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 72, 3902-3905.
- Dowling, D.F. (1949). Problems of the transplantation of fertilized ova. J. Apric. Sci. 39, 374-396.

- Drets, M.E. and Shaw, M.W. (1971). Specific banding patterns of human chromosomes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 68, 2073-2077.
- Du Praw, E.J. (1966). Evidence for a "folder-fiber" organisation in human chromosomes. Nature (London) 209, 577-581.
- Dutrillaux, B. (1973). Nouveau systeme de marquage chromosomique : Les bandes T. Chromosoma (Berl.) 41, 395-402.
- Dutrillaux, B and Lejeune, J. (1971). Sur une nouvelle technique d'analyse du caryotype humain. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 272, 2638-2640.
- Dyrendahl, I. and Gustavsson, I. (1979). Sexual functions, semen characteristics and fertility of bulls carrying the 1/29 chromosome translocation. Hereditas **90**, 281-289.
- Eldridge, F.E. (1974). A dicentric Robertsonian translocation in a Dexter cow. J. Hered. 65, 353-355.
- Eldridge, F.E. (1975). High frequency of a Robertsonian translocation in a herd of British White cattle. Vet. Rec. 97, 71-73.
- Eldridge, F.E. (1985). Cytogenetics of livestock. A.V.I. Publishing Company Inc., Westport, Connecticut.
- Eldridge, F.E., Larsen, L.L., James, R.C. and Cowan, C.M. (1978).
 Chromosome studies of chromosome blastocysts. J. Dairy Sci.
 61, 82.
 - Elsden, R.P., Nelson, L.D. and Seidel, G.E. (1978). Superovulating cows with follicle stimulating hormone and pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin. Theriogenology 9, 17-26. Erickson, B.H. (1966). Development and sequence of the post-
 - natal bovine ovary. J. Anim. Sci. 25, 800-805.
 - Esslemont, R.S., Baillie, J.H. and Cooper, M.J. (1985). Fertility management in Dairy Cattle. Collins, London.
 - Evans, H.J. (1967). Actions of radiations on chromosomes. The Scientific Basis of Med. Ann. Rev. pp. 321-339.
 - Evans, H.J., Buckland, R.A. and Sumner, A.T. (1973). Chromosome homology and heterochromatin in goat, sheep and ox studied by banding techniques. Chromosoma 42, 383-402.
 - Farmer, J.B. and Moore, J.E.S. (1905). On the maiotic phase (reduction division) in animals and plants. Quart. J. Micro. Sci. 48, 489-558.

hrets, M.E. and Shaw, M.W. (1971). Specific banding patrenes of human chromosomes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Boi., U.S.A. 55, 2073-2077.

Du Praw, E.J. (1966). Bridence for a "folder-finer" creenisation

Dutrillaux, B. (1972). Nouveau systems da marquage diremosolique : Les bandes T. Chromosoma (Berl.) 41, 3954 402.

d'analyse du carrotype humain. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 272, 2533-2540.

Ovrendehl, I. and Guetavasori, I. (1979). Second functions, senser characteristics and fertility of balls carrying the 1/29 chronosome translocation. Hereditas 90, 261-269.

Bidridge, F.E. (1974). A dicentric Rivertsonian travelocation in a Dexter cow. J. Hered. 65, 383-355.

Eloridge, F.E. (1975). High frequency of a Robertscolar translocation in a herd of British Multa outhin. Not. Rec. 95, 71-73.

Eldridge, F.E. (1985). Cytogenetics of livestock. A.V.I. Rublishing Company Inc., Mustport, Connection.

- Caromassan abattica at almost Price and Coward, C.H. (1979). - Caromassan abattica at almostores 21 anoryota. 3. Inder Set-

Superovulating cows with follicle stimulating hormone and program mare serve gonadotrophin. Unwringenology 9, 17-25. Erickson, B.H. (1965). Development and sequence of the post-

Resiencet, R.S., Baillie, J.H. and Cooper, M.J. (1985).

Evens, R.J. (1967). Actions of radiations on chrohosomes. Ine Scientific Basis of Med. Ann. Rav. pc. 321-339.

homology and heterochromatin in goat, sheep and ox studied by banding technicases. Overneens 32, 167-102

Farmer, J.B. and Moore, J.E.S. (1905). On the maintic phase (reduction division) in animals and plance. Coart. J. Micro. Sci. 48, 439-558.

2.01

- Fechheimer, N.S. (1972). Causal basis of chromosome abnormalities. J. Reprod. Fert. Suppl. 15, 79-98.
- Ferguson-Smith, M.A. (1964). The sites of nucleolus formation in human pachytene chromosomes. Cytogenetics 3, 124-134.
- Feulgen, R. and Rossenbeck, H. (1924). Mikroscopisch-chemischer Nachweis einer Nucleinsaure vom Typus der Thymonucleinsaure. Zeit. fur physiol. chemie 135, 203-248.
- Flemming, W. (1882). Zellsubstanz, Kern und Zelltheilung. Leipzig.
- Fogh, J. and Fogh, H. (1965). Chromosome changes in PPLOinfected FL human amnion cells. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 119, 233-238.
- Ford, C.E. (1949). Chromosome breakage in nitrogen mustard treated <u>Vicia faba</u> root tip cells. Hereditas (Supplement) pp. 570-571.
- Ford, C.E. and Clegg, H.M. (1969). Reciprocal translocations. Br. Med. Bull. 25, 110-114.
- Ford, C.E. and Evans, E.P. (1973). Robertsonian translocations in mice : segregational irregularities in male heterozygotes and zygotic unbalance. Chromosomes Today 4, 387-397.
- Ford, C.E. and Hamerton, J.L. (1956). The chromosomes of man. Nature (London) 178, 1020-1023.
- Ford, C.E., Pollock, D.L. and Gustavsson, I. (1980). Proceedings of the 1st International Conference for the standardisation of banded karyotypes of domestic animals, Reading. Hereditas 92, 145-162.
- Ford, J.H. (1971). Segregation of univalents as mini spindles. Nature (London) 229, 570-571.
- Forsdyke, D.R. (1973). Serum and lymphocyte activation by phytohaemagglutinin (PHA). Exp. Cell Res. 77, 216-222.
- Francke, U. and Oliver, N. (1978). Quantitative analysis of high-resolution trypsin-Giemsa bands on human prometaphase chromosomes. Hum. Genet. 45 : 137-165.
- Freshney, R.I. (1983). Culture of Animal Cells : A Manual of Basic Technique. Pub. Alan R. Liss Inc. New York.
- Friend, J.B. (1978). Cattle of the World. Blandford Press, Dorset, p. 10.
- Fujimoto, S., Pahlavan, N. and Dukelow, W.R. (1974). Chromosome abnormalities in rabbit preimplantation blastocysts induced by superovulation. J. Reprod. Fert. 40, 177-181.

rechneimer, N.S.: (1972). Causal basis of chromosome abnormalities. J. Samud. Fert. Suppl. 15. 79-20

human padigtana driversones. Cytopenetics 3, 124-134. Feulgen, R. and Rossanizedt, R. (1924). Microscopiatic-demiction Nachweis einer Macleinseure von Typus der Typenetic-demiction Zeit. für physiol. chesie 135, 203-248.

Leipzig.

infected FL human annion cells, Froc. Soc. Exp. Stol. Med. 119, 233-238.

treated <u>Vicia fals</u> root tip cells. Mareditas (Supplement) pp. 570-571.

Br. Med. Bull. 25, 110-114.

in mice : segregational irregularithes in mic heteroxycotes and zygotic unbalance. Chronosomes Today 4, 387-337. Ford, C.E. and Hamerton, J.L. (1956). The chromosomes of man. Nature (London) 170, 1020-1023.

of the 1st International Conference for the stundardings of banded karyotypes of domastic animals, Reading. Burditas \$2, 145-162.

Nature (Loodon) 279, 570-571.

phytohaemapplutinin (HA). Exp. Call Res. 77. 216-222

high-resolution trypsin-Giemas burds on human promotentes duromosomes. Mum. Genet. 45 : 137-165.

Rasto Technique. Rub. Aims R. Liss Inc. New York. Friend, J.B. (1978). Cattle of the World, Blandford Desse

Fujimoto, S., Pahlavan, N. and Dukelow, W.R. (1974). Chromosome abnomialities in rebuit preimplantation blastocymia induced

- Gallimore, P.H. and Richardson, G.R. (1973). An improved banding technique examplified in the karyotype analysis of two strains of rats. Chromosoma 41, 259-263.
- Geitler, L. (1939). Die Entstehung der polyploiden Somakerne der Heteropteren durch Chromosomenteilung ohne Kernteilung. Chromosoma 1, 1-22.
- Genest, P. and Auger, C. (1963). Observations on the technique for the study of human chromosomes by the culture of leukocytes from peripheral blood. Canad. Med. Ass. J. 88, 302-307.
- Gordon, I. (1975). Problems and prospects in cattle egg transfer. Irish Vet. J. 29, 21-30 and 39-62.
- Gosden, J.R., Gosden, C.M., Lawrie, S.S. and Buckton, K.E. (1979). Satellite DNA loss and nucleolar organiser activity in an individual with a <u>de novo</u> chromosome 13, 14 translocation. Clinical Genetics 15, 518-529.
- Gotze, D. (1977). The major histocompatibility system in man and animals. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Grahn, T.C., Fanning, M.L. and Zemjanis, R. (1984). Nature of early reproductive failure caused by bovine viral diarrhoea virus. J.A.V.M.A. 185, 423-432.
- Greve, T., Lehn-Jensen, H. and Rasbech, N.O. (1979). Morphological evaluation of bovine embryos recovered nonsurgically from superovulated dairy cows on days 6 1/2 to 7 1/2 : A field study. Ann. Biol. anim. Bioch. Biophys. 19, 1599-1611.
- Griffen, A.B. and Bunker, M.C. (1967). The occurrence of chromosomal aberrations in pre-spermacytic cells of irradiated male mice. III. Sterility and semisterility in the offspring of male mice irradiated in the pre-meiotic and post-meiotic stages of spermatogenesis. Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 9, 163-254.
- Gropp, A., Giers, D. and Kolbus, U. (1974). Trisomy in the foetal backcross progeny of male and female metacentric heterozygotes of the mouse I. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 13, 511-535.
- Gropp, A., Kolbus, U. and Giers, D. (1975). Systematic approach to the study of trisomy in the mouse II. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 14, 42-62.

Gallimore, P.H. and Michardson, G.F. (1973). An improved fending bachnique examplified in the knyobype analysis of two strains of rets. - Consuscent 41, 259-267.

- Heteropteran durch Onromosomentellong dan polyploiden Sameterne der Guenosomentellong,
- Senest, P. and Auger, C. (1963). Observations on the technique for the study of human chromosomes by the culture of leukocytes from paripheral blood. Canad. Med. Ass. J. 68, 302-307.
- transfer. Iright Vet. J. 29, 21-30 and 19-62.
- (1979). Satallite DEA Loss and moleclar organises activity in an individual with a de novo chromosome 13, 14 translocation. Chintcal Groutice 19, 518-529.
- animals. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- early reproductive failure cruzed by bowine viral distribute virus. J.A.V.M.A. 185, 423-432.
- wrever T., Lehn-Jenson, H. and Rashech, H.G. (1979). Morphological evaluation of bovine emiryos recovered nonsurgically from superovalated dairy cows on days 6.1/2 to 7 1/2 : A field study. Ann. Stol. anim. Bloch. Stophys. 19, 1599-1611.
- Aritten, A.B. and Bunker, M.C. (1967). The occurrence of chromosonal aberrations in pre-apermacytic cells of irradiated male mice. III. Sharility and semistartility in the offepring of male mice irradiated in the pre-matotic and post-metotic stages of spermatogenesis. Can. J. Genot. Cytol. 9, 163-254.
- fostal backcross property of mais and female metademiric heterorygotas of the mouse L. Cytogenet. Call Genet. 13, 511-535.
- to the study of trisomy in the nouse II. Cytogenet. Call.

- Guay, P. and Bedoya, M. (1981). A study of the equivalence between rectal palpation, laparoscopy, laparotomy and ovarian dissection for evaluation of the ovarian response of PMSG-superovulated cows. Can. Vet. J. 22, 353-355.
- Gustafsson, H. (1985). Characteristics of embryos from repeat breeder and virgin heifers. Theriogenology 23, 487-498.
- Gustavsson, I. (1969). Cytogenetics, distribution and phenotypic effects of a translocation in Swedish cattle. Hereditas 5, 68-169.
- Gustavsson, I. (1979). Distribution and effects of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cattle. Journal of Dairy Science 62, 825-835.
- Gustavsson, I. (1980). Banding techniques in chromosome analysis of domestic animals. Advances in Veterinary Science and Comparative Medicine 24, 245-289.
- Gustavsson, I. and Hageltorn, M. (1976). Staining technique for definite identification of individual cattle chromosomes in routine analysis. J. Heredity 67, 175-178.
- Gustavsson, I., Hageltorn, M. and Zech, L. (1976[a]). Recognition of the cattle chromosomes by the Q- and Gbanding techniques. Hereditas 82, 157-166.
- Gustavsson, I., Hageltorn, M. and Zech, I. (1976[b]). Identification of the 1/29 translocation in the Swedish Red and White (SRB) cattle bred by utilisation of new staining techniques. Hereditas 82, 260-262.
- Gustavsson, I. and Rockborn, G. (1964). Chromosome abnormality in three cases of lymphatic leukaemia in cattle. Nature (London) 203, 990.
- Hageltorn, M. (1980). A comparison between the karyotype of the domestic cat and African lion. 4th Eur. Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim., Uppsala.
- Hageltorn, M. and Gustavsson, I. (1973). Giemsa staining patterns for identification of the pig mitotic chromosomes. Hereditas **75**, 144-146.
- Hageltorn, M. and Gustavsson, I. (1979). Identification by banding techniques of the chromosomes of the domestic rabbit (<u>Oryctolagus cuniculus L.</u>). Hereditas 90, 269-279.

- Guay, P. and Badoya, M. (1981). A study of the editivalence between rectal palpation, laparoscopy, laparotomy and ovarian dissection for evaluation of the ovarian responde of PMSG-superovalated cows. Can. Vat. J. 22, 153-155.
- Gustafason, H. (1985). Characteristics of eshayos from repart breeder and virgin believe. Thurlogenology 23, 487-498.
- Gustavason, I. (1969). Cytogenetics, distribution and phenotypic effects of a translocation in Swedish cathic, Heroditas 5, 58-169.
- Gustavason, I. (1979). Distribution and effects of the 1/29 Robertsonian translocation in cattle. Journal of Dairy Science 62, 825-835.
- Gastavasco, I. (1980). Sanding techniques in christoscome analysis of domestic animals. Advances in Veterinary Science and Comparative Medicine 24, 245-289.
- Gustavsson, I. and Magaltonn, M. (1978). Staining bechnique for definite identification of individual cattle chronosomes in routine analysis. J. Heredity 67, 175-128.
- Gustavsson, 1., Hageltorn, M. and Sech, L. (1976(a)), Recognition of the cattle diremonants by the Q- and Qbanding techniques. Hereditas 52, 157-166.
- Gustavsson, I., Hageltorn, M. and Zach, I. (1976[b]). Identification of the 1/29 translootion in the Swedich Red and White (208) cattle bred by utilisation of new statning techniques. Newedites 82, 260-262.
- Gustavason, I. and Reckborn, G. (1964). Chromosode abhormality in three cases of lymphatic laukaents in cattle. Mature (London) 203, 990.
- Hegeltonn, M. (1980). A comparison between the knivotype of the domestic cat and African lion. Whi Bur, Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim., Oppeals.
- Regeltorn, M. and Gustavsson, I. (1973). Giames staining patterns for identification of the pig mitotro diromosonon. Hereditas 75, 144-146.
- Hageltorn, M. and Gustavsson, L. (1979). Identification by bunding techniques of the chromosies of the domestic rebbit (Oryctolague oryiculus L.). Beneditae 90, 269-279.

- Hamerton, J.L. (1970). Robertsonian translocations. Evidence of segregation from family studies. In: Human Population Cytogenetics. Ed. Jacobs, P.E. <u>et al</u>, University Press, Edinburgh, pp 64-80.
- Hamlet, E.J. (1983). Cytogenetic abnormalities in early embryos of the sheep and pig. PhD Thesis, Glasgow.
- Hansen, K.M. (1973). Heterochromatin (C-bands) in bovine chromosomes. Hereditas 73, 65-70.
- Hare, W.C.D., Singh, E.L., Betteridge, K.J., Eaglesome, M.D., Randall, G.C.B., Mitchell, D., Bilton, R.J. and Trounson, A.O. (1980). Chromosomal analysis of 159 bovine embryos collected 12-18 days after oestrus. Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 22, 615-626.
- Harper, M.J.K. and Chang, M.C. (1971). Some aspects of the biology of mammalian eggs and spermatozoa. In: Advances in reproductive physiology Vol. 5. Ed. Bishop M.W.H. Logos Press, London pp. 167-218.
- Harris, M.J., Wallace, M.E. and Evans, E.P. (1986). Aneuploidy in the embryonic progeny of females heterozygous for the Robertsonian chromosome (9.12) in genetically wild Peru-Coppock mice (<u>Mus musculus</u>). J. Reprod. Fert. **76**, 193-203. Harvey, M.J.A. (1987). Personal communication.

Harvey, M.J.A. and Logue, D.N. (1975). Studies on the 13/21 Robertsonian translocation in Swiss Simmental cattle. Proc. 2nd Eur. Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim. 155-161.

Hasler, J.F., McCauley, A.D., Schermerhorn, E.C. and Foote, R.H. (1983). Superovulatory responses of holstein cows. Theriogenology 19, 83-99.

- Hassold, T.J., Chen, N., Funkhouser, J., Jooss, T., Manuel, B., Matsuura, J., Matsuyama, A., Wilson, C., Yamane, J.A. and Jacobs, P.A. (1980). A cytogenetic study of 1000 spontaneous abortions. Ann. Hum. Genet. 44, 151-178.
- Hassold, T.J., Jacobs, P., Kline, J., Stein, Z. and Warburton, D. (1980). Effect of maternal age on autosomal trisomies. Ann. Hum. Genet. 44, 29-36.
- Hayflick, L. and Moorhead, P.S. (1961). The serial cultivation of human diploid cell strains. Exptl. Cell Res. 25, 585-621.
- Herreros, B., Guerro, A. and Romo, E. (1966). Colcemid-induced polyploidy. Lancet (ii), pp. 500-501.

Assessmention, J.L. (1970). Robertsenian transformition. Evidence of segregation from family studies, In: Human Population Cytogenetics. Hd. Jacobs, F.E. at al. University Frees, Bathburgh, pp 54-50.

of the sheep and pig. PhD That's, Glasgos.

chronosomes. Horoditas 73, 65-70.

Randall, G.C.B., Mitchell, D., Bilton, R.J., Esglesome, M.D., A.O. (1980). Chromesonal analysis of 152 hoving embryon collected 12-18 days after centros. Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 22, 615-626.

htology of mammalian eggs and quaranteeon. In: Advances of the reproductive physiology Vol. 5. 24. Ethnop M.W.R. Logos Press, London pp. 167-218.

in the ambryonic progeny of femaler heterotygons for the Robertsonian chromosome (9.12) in genetically wild Para-Coppock mice (Mis musculum). J. Reprof. Fart: 76, 193-203.

Robertsontan translocation in Swiss Simportal cattle. Roco. 2nd Bur. Collog. Ortogenet. Doment. Anim. 155-161.

(1983). Superovalatory responses of holstein cove.

Matsuura, J., Matsuyama, A., Milson, C., Yammel, B., Jacobs, P.A. (1980). A cytogenetic study of 1000 spontaneous abortions. Ann. Ham. Genet. 44, 151-178.

(1980). Effect of maternal age on autosomal trisomier.

of human diploid cell strains. Exptl. Cell Res. 25, 585-

polyploidy. Lancet (11), 12. 500-501.

- Hertwig, O. (1876). Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Bildung, Befruchtung und Theilung des thierischen Eies. Morph. Jahrb. 1, 347-434.
- Herzog, A., Hohn, H. and Rieck, G.W. (1977). Survey of recent situation of chromosome pathology in different breeds of German cattle. Ann. Genet. Sel. Anim. 9, 471-491.
- Hilwig, I. and Gropp, A. (1972). Staining of constitutive heterochromatin in mammalian chromosomes with new fluorochrome. Exp. Cell Res. 75, 122-126.
- van der Hoeven, F.A., Cuijpers, M.P. and de Boer, P. (1985). Karyotypes of 3- or 4-day old pig embryos after short <u>in vitro</u> culture. J. Reprod. Fert. 75, 593-597.
- Holland, E.J., Bindon, B.M., Piper, L.R., Thimonier, J., Cornish, K.A. and Radford, H.M. (1981). Endoscopy in cattle : techniques for ovarian examination by the paralumbar and midventral routes. Animal Reproduction Science 4, 127-135.
- Hoskins, G.C. (1969). Electron micrographic observations of centromeres from unsectioned mammalian chromosomes isolated by micrurgy. Caryologia 22, 229-247.
- Hsu, T.C. (1952). Mammalian chromosomes in vitro. I. The karyotype of man. J. Hered. 43, 167-172.
- Hsu, T.C. (1961). Chromosomal evolution in cell populations. International review of cytology 12, 69-161.
- Hsu, T.C. and Arrighi, F.E. (1971). Distribution of constitutive heterochromatin in mammalian chromosomes. Chromosoma 34, 243-253.
- Hsu, T.C., Billen, D. and Levan, A. (1961). Mammalian chromosomes <u>in vitro</u>: XV. Patterns of transformation. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 27, 515-541.
- Hsu, T.C., Pathak, S., Basen, B.M. and Stark, G.J. (1978). Induced Robertsonian fusions and tandem translocations in mammalian cell cultures. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 21, 86-98.
- Hulliger, L., Wilde, J.K.H., Brown, C.G.D. and Turner, L. (1964). Mode of multiplication of Theileria in culture of bovine lymphocytic cells. Nature (London) 203, 728-730.
- Hungerford, D.A. (1965). Leukocytes cultured from small inocula of whole blood and preparation of metaphase chromosomes by treatment with hypotonic KCl. Stain Tech. 40, 333-338.

- Mertwig, O. (1876). Seitrage zur Kenntniss Ger Bildung. Befrüchtung und Theilung des thierischen Eiss. Morph. Jahrb. 1, 3474434.
- situation of chromosome pethology in different breeds of German cattle, fun. Ganet, Sol. Anim. 9, 671-191.
- heterochrometin in mammalian chromosomes with new fluorochrome. Exp. Call Per. 75, 122-125.
- Saryotypes of 3- or 4-day old pin sabryos after short in vitro culture. J. Reprod. Fart. 75. Sal-say
- K.A. and Radford, H.M. (1981). Endoacopy in cattle : techniques for evarian examination by the paralumbar and midventral routes. Animal Reproduction Science 4, 127-135.
- centroneres from unsactioned manualian diromosomes isolated by micrurgy. Caryologia 22, 229-247.
- Hau, T.C. (1952). Mammalian chromosomus in vitro. 1. The karyotype of man. J. Manual. 43, 167-172.
- International review of cytology 12, 69-161
- Hen, M.C. and Arright, P.E. (1971). Distribution of constitutive heterochromatin in mammalian chromosomes. Chromosoma 34, 243-253.
- nsu, T.C., Billen, D. and Levan, A. (1961). Mammelian chromosomes in vitro : XV. Patterna of transformation. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 27, 515-541.
- Hau, T.C., Pathak, S., Basen, B.M. and Stark, G.J. (1978). Induced Robertzonian fusions and tandom translocations in manualian cell cultures. Ortogenet, Cell Grow 21 ed. 00
- Mode of multiplication of Theileria in culture of bovine lymphocytic cells. Nature (London) 201, 728-790
- Amperford, D.A. (1965). Laukocytes cultured from small incouls of whole blood and preparation of metaphane duromosomes by treatment with hypotonic RGL. Stain Tech. 40, 333-338.

- Hunter, R.H.F. (1977). Physiological factors influencing ovulations, fertilisation, early embryonic development and establishment of pregnancy in pigs. Br. Vet. J. 133, 461-470.
- Ikeuchi, T. (1984). Inhibitory effect of ethidium bromide on mitotic chromosome condensation and its application to high resolution chromosome banding. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 38, 56-61.
- Inoue, S. (1952). The effect of colchicine on the microscopic and submicroscopic structure of the mitotic spindle. Exp. Cell Res. Supp.2, 305-314.

Isbister, J. (1985). Personal communication.

Jainudeen, M.R., Hafez, E.S.E., Collnich, P.D. and Moustafa, L.A. (1966). Antigonadotrophins in the serum of cows following repeated therapeutic pregnant mare serum injections. Am. J. Vet. Res. 27, 669-675.

Kaiser, P. (1980). Pericentrische Inversionen menschlicher Chromosomen. Thieme, Stuttgart.

- Kajii, T. and Mikamo, K. (1978). Anatomic and chromosomal anomalies in 944 induced abortions. Hum. Genet. 43, 247-258.
- Kajii, T., Niikawa, N., Ferrier, A. and Avirachan, S. (1973). Banding analysis of abnormal karyotypes in spontaneous abortion. Am. J. Hum. Genet. 25, 539-547.
- Kardymowicz, O. (1972). A method of vital staining for determining the viability of fertilized sheep ova stored <u>in vitro</u>. Proc. 7th Int. Congr. Anim. Reprod. A.I. Munich 1, 503-506.
- Kato, H. and Moriwaki, K. (1972). Factors involved in the production of banded structures in mammalian chromosomes. Chromosoma (Berl.) 38, 105-120.
- Keast, D. and Bartholomaeus, W.N. (1972). A micromethod for stimulation of lymphocytes by phytohaemagglutinin. Aust. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sci. 50, 603-609.
- Kelly, E.F., Renton, J.P. and Munro, C.D. (1981). Assessment of oviduct patency in the cow. Vet. Rec. 108, 357-360.
- Kessy, B.M. and Noakes, D.E. (1979[a]). Determination of patency of fallopian tubes in the cow by means of phenosulphonphthalein and starch grain tests. Vet. Rec. 105, 414-420.

- Hunter, R.H.F. (1977). Physiological factors influencing ovulations, festilisation, early emiryculo development and establishment of pregnancy in pigs. Br. Vet. J. 133, 451-470.
- Ikeuchi, T. (1964). Inhibitory effect of ethidiam bromide on mitotic chromosome condensation and its application to high resolution chromosome izading. Sytogenet, Cell Genet, 38, 56-61.
 - Incus, S. (1952). The effect of colchicine on the microscopic and submicroscopic structure of the mitotic spindle. Exp. Cell Res. Supp. 2, 303-314.

Isbister, J. (1983). Personal communication

- (1966). Antigonadotrophine in the estum of cove following repeated therapeutic programs mare norms injections. Am. J. Vet. Res. 27, 669-675.
- Curonoscien. Thiere, Stutient.
- anomalies in 944 induced abortions. Number 60100000001 247-258.
- Banding analysis of abnormal karyotyges in spontaneous abortion. Am. J. Hom. Genet. 25, 539-547.
- Aardymowicz, O. (1972). A method of vital staining for determining the viability of fertilized sheep ove stored in vitro. Proc. 7th Int. Congr. Anim. Reprod. A.I. Munich 1, 503-506.
- Kato, H. and Moriwaki, K. (1972). Factors involved in the production of banded structures in mammalian chromosomes. Chromosome (Barl.) 33, 105-120.
- Reast, D. and Bartholomaeus, W.N. (1972). A micromached for stimulation of lymphocytes by phytohnemagglutinin. Aust. J. Exper. Biol. and Med. Sci. 50, 603-509.
- welly, E.F., Renton, J.P. and Munro, C.D. (1981). Assessment of oviduct patency in the cow. Vet. Sec. 108, 357-160.
- easy, B.M. and Mobiles, D.E. (1979[a]). Determinetion of patency of fallopian tubes in the cow by means of phenosulphonphthalain and starch grain tests. Vet. Rec. 105, 414-420.

- Kessy, B.M. and Noakes, D.E. (1979[b]). The use of the starch grain and phenolsulphonphthalein tests to investigate infertile cows. Vet. Rec. 105, 489-491.
- King, W.A., Linares, T. and Gustavsson, I. (1981). Cytogenetics of preimplantation embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 translocation. Hereditas 94, 219-224.
- King, W.A., Linares, T., Gustavsson, I. and Bane, A. (1980). Presumptive translocation type trisomy in embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 translocation. Hereditas 92, 167-169.
- Kossel, A. (1884). Ueber einan peptonartigen Bestandtheil des Zellkerns. Z. Physiol. Chem. 511-515.
- Kothari, B., Renton, J.P., Munro, C.D. and MacFarlane, J. (1978). Use of the phenolsulphonphthalein dye test for fallopian tube patency in cattle. Vet. Rec. 103, 229-232.
- Kurnit, D.M., Shafit, B.R. and Maio, J.J. (1973). Multiple satellite deoxyribonucleic acids in the calf and their relation to the sex chromosomes. J. Molec. Biol. 81, 273-284.

La Cour, L.F. (1941). Acetic-orcein. Stain Tech. 16, 169-174.

- Lauria, A., Oliva, O., Genazzani, A.R., Cremonesi, F., Crotti, S. and Barbetti, M. (1982). Improved method to induce superovulation in cattle using Human Menopausal Gonadotrophin (HMG). Theriogenology 18, 357-364.
- Lauritsen, J.G., Jonasson, J., Therkelsen, A.J., Lass, F., Lindsten, J. and Petersen, G.B. (1972). Studies in spontaneous abortions : Fluorescence analysis of abnormal karyotypes. Hereditas 71, 160-163.
- Lawley, P.D. and Brookes, P. (1974). Alkylation of nucleic acids and mutagenesis. In: Molecular and environmental aspects of mutagenesis. Eds. Prakash, L. <u>et al.</u>, Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pp. 17-31.
- Lee, C.L.Y. and Kamra, O.P. (1981). The pattern of Radiation-Induced transmissible aberrations in a human cell culture. Hum. Genet. 57, 380-384.
- Lejeune, R. and Berger, R. (1965). Sur deux observations familiales de translocations complexes. Annls. Genet. 8, 21-30.
- Lerman, L.S. (1961). Structural considerations in the interaction of DNA and acridines. J. Mol. Biol. 3, 18-30.

Accesy, B.M. and Houses, D.B. (1973[5]). The use of the starch grain and pharelediphonghthalein tests to inventigate infertile cose. Not. Rev. 105, 481-491.

of protaplantation embryon sired by built betarcaygons for the 1/29 transionation. Barechtas 94, 219-274

- Presumptive translocation type triscay in embryos sired by bulls heterorygous for the 1/23 translocation. Harefitze 92, 167-169.
- Zallienne. Z. Frysiol. Chan. 511-519
- Use of the phenolaulphonphthelein dys test for fellopier, tube patency in critic. We have too too for fellopier.
- Normit, D.M., Shafit, B.R. and Maio, J.J. (1973). Multiple satellite decorrisonucleic solds in the calf and their relation to the sex chronosomes. J. Molac. Mol. 61, 273-284.
- Lauria, A., Oliva, O., Genazzani, A.R., Gremonesi, E., Crotti, S. and Barbetti, M. (1982). Improved method to induce superovulation in cattle oring Human Manopawasi
- Mindsten, J.G., Jonasson, J., Therislaen, A.J., Lans, F., Mindsten, J. and Peterson, G.B. (1972). Studies in spontaneous sbortions : Fluoresquide analysis of shooresi haryotypes. Hureditas 71, 150-153.
- and mutagenesis. In Molecular and environmental especies of mutagenesis. Eds. Prairesh, L. et al., Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, pt. 17-21.

Induced transmissible abarrations in a human call culture, Hum. Genet. 57, 380-384.

- familiales de translocations complexes. Anels. Genet. 8. 21-30.
- interaction of DER and accidings. J. Mol. Biol. 3. 18-30

- Levan, A. (1956). Chromosome studies in human tumors and tissues of normal origin grown <u>in vivo</u> and <u>in vitro</u> at the Sloan-Kettering Institute. Cancer 9, 648-663.
- Levan, A. and Hauschka, T.S. (1953). Endomiotic reduplication mechanisms in ascites tumours of the mouse. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 14, 1-46.
- Lewin, B. (1975). The nucleosome : sub-unit of mammalian chromatin. Nature (London) 254, 651-653.
- Lewitski, G.A. (1931). The "karyotype" in systematics. Bull. Appl. Bot. Genet. Plant Breeding 27, 187-240.
- Lin, C.C., Newton, D.R. and Church, R.B. (1977). Identification and nomenclature for G-banded bovine chromosomes. Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 19, 271-282.
- Linares, T. and King, W.A. (1980). Morphological study of the bovine blastocyst with phase contrast microscopy. Theriogenology 14, 123-133.
- Linares, T., King, W.A. and Gustavsson, I. (1980). Morphological appearance of bovine embryos sired by bulls heterozygous for the 1/29 translocation. 4th Eur. Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim. Uppsala, pp. 188-192.
- Lindner, G.M. and Wright, R.W. (1983). Bovine embryo morphology and evaluation. Theriogenology 20, 407-416.
- Logue, D.N. (1977). Meiosis in the domestic ruminants with particular reference to Robertsonian translocations. Ann. Genet. Sel. Anim. 9, 493-507.
- Logue, D.N. and Harvey, M.J.A. (1978[a]). Meiosis and spermatogenesis in bulls heterozygous for a presumptive 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. J. Reprod. Fert. 54, 159-165.
- Logue, D.N. and Harvey, M.J.A. (1978[b]). A 14/20 Robertsonian translocation in Swiss Simmental cattle. Research in Veterinary Science 25, 7-12.
- Logue, D.N., Harvey, M.J.A., Munro, C.D. and Lennox, B. (1979). Hormonal and histological studies in a 61, XXY bull. Vet. Rec. 104, 500-503.
- Long, S.E. (1974). Fertility of sheep with a Robertsonian translocation. Vet. Rec. 94, 161.
- Long, S.E. (1977). Cytogenetic examination of preimplantation blastocysts of ewes mated to rams heterozygous for the Massey I (t₁) translocation. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. **18**, 82-89.

- Avan, A. (1956). Chronosecues shulles in human human and the sharees of normal origin grown in vico and in vico at in vico at the Sloun-
- Leven, A. and Hauschka, T.S. (1963). Endomicito reduplication mechanisms in angitam tumours of the prouse. J. Mar. Canast Inst. 14, 1-45.
- durchetin. Nature (Laston) 254, 651-553.
- Appl. Bot. Genet. Flant Brusding 27, 187-240.
- and nonemolabure for G-barded bovies circhosones. Can. J. Genet. Cytol. 19, 271-282.
- Linares, T. and King, M.A. (1980). Morphological study of the bovine blastocyst with phase contrast microscopy. Theriogenology 14, 123-133.
- Appearance of bovine embryos sired by bulls hotercaygous for the 1/29 transicontion. Ath Eur. Collog. Cytogenet. Comect. Anim. Uppeala, pp. 183-192.
- and evaluation. Theriogenology 20, 407-415.
- Logue, D.N. (1977). Melosis in the domestic suminants with particular reference to Robertscontau translocations. Ann. Genet. Sel. Anis. 9, 493-507.
- Regular D.N. and Harvey, M.J.A. (1978(a)). Malosis and spermatogenesis in boils heteroxygous for a presumptive 1/29 Robertsonian translocation. J. Rebrod. Fort. 54, 150, 169
- Logue, D.M. and Harvey, M.J.A. (1978[b]]. A 14/20 Robertsonian translocation in Swise Elimenical cattle. Sevence in Voterinary Science 28, 7-12.
- Hormonal and histological shulls in a 51, 222 built Vet.
- translocation. Vet. Rec. 94, 161.
- Long, S.E. (1977). Optogenetic examination of proimplantation blastooysts of eves mated to rama heterorygous for the Massey I (t₁) translocation. Optogenet. Cell Genet. 18, 82-89.

- Long, S.E. (1985). Centric fusion translocations in cattle : A review. Vet. Rec. 116, 516-518.
- Long, S.E. and Williams, C.V. (1980). Frequency of chromosomal abnormalities in early embryos of the domestic sheep (<u>Ovis aries</u>). J. Reprod. Fert. 58, 197-201.
- Long, S.E. and Williams, C.V. (1982). A comparison of the chromosome complement of inner cell mass and trophoblast cells in Day-10 pig embryos. J. Reprod. Fert. 66, 645-648.
- Lubbadeh, W.F., Graves, C.N. and Spahr, S.L. (1980). Effect of repeated superovulation on ovulatory response of dairy cows. J. Anim. Sci. 50, 124-127.
- McClintock, B. (1931). Cytological observations of deficiencies involving known genes, translocation and an inversion in <u>Zea</u> mays. Univ. Missouri Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bull. 163, 1-30.
- McClintock, B. (1939). The behaviour in successive nuclear divisions of a chromosome broken at meiosis. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 25, 405-416.
- McClintock, B. (1942). The fusion of broken ends of chromosomes following nuclear fusion. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 28, 458-464.
- McClintock, B. (1945). Neurospora I. Preliminary observations of the chromosomes of <u>Neurospora crassa</u>. Am. J. Bot. 32, 671-678.
- McFeely, R.A. (1967). Chromosome abnormalities in early embryos of the pig. J. Reprod. Fert. 13, 579-581.
- McFeely, R.A. and Rajakoski, E. (1968). Chromosome studies in early embryos of the cow. Proc. 6th Int. Congr. An. Reprod. and A.I., Paris, 905-907.
- MacKenzie, K. (1941). Mutation and lethal effects of ultraviolet irradiation on Drosophila. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh B61, 67-77.
- MacKinney, A.A., Stohlman, F. and Brecher, G. (1962). The kinetics of cell proliferation in cultures of human peripheral blood. Blood 19, 349-358.
- McKusick, V.A. and Ruddle, F.H. (1977). The status of the gene map of the human chromosomes. Science 196, 390-405.
- Martin, R.H., Balkan, W., Burns, K., Rademaker, A.W., Lin, C.C. and Rudd, N.L. (1983). The chromosome constitution of 1000 human spermatozoa. Hum. Genet. 63, 305-309.

Long, S.F. (1988). Centric fusion transiocations in cettle : A review. Vet. Reg. 116. 516-518.

- Long, S.E. and Williams, C.V. (1980). Frequency of chromosomal abnormalities in early embryos of the domestic sheep (Ovia artes). J. Report. Fart. 58, 197-201.
- Long, S.E. and Willtams, C.V. (1982). A comparison of the chromosome complement of inner coll mass and trophoblast cells in Day-10 pig catayos. J. Reprod. Fort. 15, 645-648.
- repeated supercyclation on conlatory response of datry cowe. J. Anim. Sci. 50, 124-127.
- McClintock, B. (1931). Cytological observations of deficiencies involving known genes, translocation and an inversion in Ess mays. Univ. Missouri Agr. Mop. Sta. New. Hull. 163, 1-30.
- McClintock, B. (1939). The behaviour in successive nuclear divisions of a chromosome broxen at natosis. Proc. Nac. Acad. Sci., U.S.A. 25, 405-416.
- MoClinbook, B. (1942). The fusion of broken ands of dimonsponent following nuclear fusion. Proc. Nat. Acad. Boil, U.S.A.28, 458-464.
- McClintook, B. (1945). Neurospors I. Freiffeinny cherrotions of the chromosones of <u>Mourospors</u> grasse. An. J. Holl 32, 671-678.
- McPeely, R.L. (1967). Churchanome almostmalities in early embryon of the pig. J. Reptod. Newt. 13, 579-581.
- MoFeely, E.A. and Rajakoski, E. (1968). Chromosome ebudies in early embryos of the cow. Proc. 6th Int. Congr. An. Saptod. and A.I., Paris, 905-907.
- MacKenzie, K. (1941). Mutation and lathal efforts of ultraviolat irradiation on Drosophila. Proc. Boy. Soc. Shinkungh 251, 57-77.
- MacKinney, A.A., Stohlaan, F. and Brecher, G. (1962). The kinetics of cell proliferation in cultures of human partynaral blood. Blood 19, 349-358.
- McKusick, V.A. and Ruddle, F.H. (1977). The status of the gene map of the human chromosomes. Science 195, 290-405.
- Martin, R.H., Balkan, W., Burna, K., Rademaker, A.W., Lin, C.C. and Rudd, NL (1983). The chromosome constitution of 1000 human spenatonce. Man. Cenet. 53, 303-309.

- Massey, J.M. and Oden, A.J. (1984). No seasonal effect of embryo donor performance in the southwest region of the U.S.A. Theriogenology 21, 196-217.
- Masuda, H., Takahashi, T., Soejima, A. and Waide, Y. (1978). Centric fusion of chromosomes in a Japanese Black bull and its offspring. Jpn. J. Zootech. Sci. 49, 853-858.
- Matsui, S.I. and Sasaki, M. (1973). Differential staining of nucleolus organisers in mammalian chromosomes. Nature 246, 148-150.
- Matsukuma, S. and Utakoji, T. (1977). Non-histone protein associated with centromeric heterochromatin in the mouse chromosome. Exp. Cell Res. 105, 217-222.
- Mavor, J.W. (1921). On the elimination of the X-chromosome from the egg of <u>Drosophila melanogaster</u> by X-rays. Science 54, 277-279.
- Mendel, G. (1865). Versuche uber Pflanzen-Hybriden. Verh. Nat. Verein. Brun 4, 3-44.
- Miescher, F. (1871). Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der Eiterzellen. Hoppe-Seyler med. chem. Untersuch 4, 441-460.
- Miller, D.A., Dev., V.G., Tantravahi, R. and Miller, O.J. (1976). Suppression of human nucleolus organiser activity in mousehuman somatic hybrid cells. Exp. Cell Res. 101, 235-243.
- Miller, O.J., Miller, D.A., Tantravahi, R. and Dev, V.G. (1978). Nucleolus organiser activity and the origin of Robertsonian translocations. Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 20, 40-50.
- Molteni, L., Succi, G. and De Giovanni, A. (1977). Étude cytogénétique sur certaines races bovines italiennes en voie de diminution du menaces de disparition. Ann. Sel. Anim. 9, 534.
- Monniaux, D., Chupin, D. and Saumande, J. (1983). Superovulatory responses of cattle. Theriogenology 19, 55-81.
- Moon, R.G., Rashad, M.N. and Mi, M.P. (1975). An example of polyploidy in pig blastocysts. J. Reprod. Fert. 45, 147-149.
- Moor, R.M., Kruip, Th. A.M. and Green, D. (1984). Intraovarian control of folliculogenesis : limits to superovulation? Theriogenology 21, 103-116.

- Massey, J.M. and Odan, A.J. (1984). No seasonal effect of estryo donor performance in the southwest region of the U.S.A. Theriogenology 21, 195-217.
- Masuda, H., Takahashi, T., Soojima, A. and Waide, Y. (1978). Centric fusion of chromosomes in a Japunese Black multand its offspring. Jpn. J. Zootsch. Sci. 49, 853-853.
- nucleolus organizers in manualian duromonomies. Mature 246, 148-150.
- Astsumma, S. and Utskoji, T. (1977). Hon-histone protein associated with centromeric haterochromatin in the mouse directores. Eq. Call Res. 105, 217-222.
- the egg of <u>Diversitie</u> selectoretor by 1-tays, Science 54, 277-279.
 - Mendel, G. (1865). Versuche uber Eflanzen-Eynsteien. Nech. Met.
 - Misscher, F. (1871). Ueber die chemische Kusammensetnung der Etterrellen. Hype-Seyler med. chen. Untersivit 4, 441-460.
 - Suppression of human nucleolus organiser activity in monohuman sonatic laterid colle. Exp. Cell Res. 101, 215-243
 - Miller, 0.J., Miller, D.A., Tautreveni, R. and Dev, V.C. (1973). Nucleolus organises activity and the origin of Schertsonian translocations. Optocenet. Cell Cenet. 20, 40-40
 - Moltani, L., Succi, G. and De Giovanni, A. (1977), Étude cytogénétique sur certaines ruone hovines italiennes an voie de diminution de mensour de disparition. Ann Sel. Anim. 9, 534.
 - responses of cattle. Thursdomology 19, 55-61.
 - polyplotdy in pis bisstodysts. J. Reprod. Fert. 45, 147-149.
 - Moor, R.M., Xruip, Th. A.M. and Green, D. (1984). Introverian control of folliculogeneric : limits to superovulation? Theriogenology 21, 103-116.

- Moor, R.M. and Trounson, A.O. (1977). Hormonal and follicular factors affecting maturation of sheep oocytes <u>in vitro</u> and their subsequent development capacity. J. Reprod. Fert. **49**, 101-109.
- Moorhead, P.S., Nowell, P.C., Mellman, W.J., Batipps, D.M. and Hungerford, D.A. (1960). Chromosome preparation of leukocytes cultured from human peripheral blood. Exp. Cell Res. 20, 613-616.
- Morgan, T.H. (1910). Sex limited inheritance in Drosophila. Science 32, 120-122.
- Mori, M., Sasaki, M., Makino, S., Ishikawa, T. and Kawata, K. (1969). Autosomal trisomy in a malformed newborn calf. Proc. Jpn. Acad. Sci. 955-959.
- Moustafa, A.R., Ibrahim, H., Rahman, A. and Kovacs, A. (1983). Quality, freezability and fertility of the semen of preselected A.I. bulls carrying various chromosome aberrations. Animal Reproduction Science 6, 167-175.
- Muller, H.J. (1927). Artificial transmission of the gene. Science 66, 84-87.
- Nagl, W. (1978). Endopolyploidy and polyteny in differentiation and evolution. Elsevier/North-Holland, Amsterdam.
- Nelson, L.D., Seidel, G.E. and Elsden, R.P. (1979). Superovulation of cows using follicle stimulating hormone and prostaglandin F₂alpha. Theriogenology 11, 104.
- Nelson-Rees, W.A., Kniazeff, A.J. and Darby, N.B. (1964). Preservation of bulk heterochromatin with decrease in number of chromosomes in cells of an established bovine kidney line. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 33, 347-361.
- Nelson-Rees, W.A., Kniazeff, A.J. and Darby, N.B. (1967). Debut and accumulation of centric fusion products : an index to age of certain cell lines. Cytogenetics 6, 436-450.
- Newcomb, R., Christie, W.B. and Rowson, L.E.A. (1978). Nonsurgical recovery of bovine embryos. Vet. Rec. 102, 414-417.
- Newcomb, R., Christie, W.B., Rowson, L.E.A., Walters, D.E. and Bousfield, W.E.D. (1979). Influence of dose, repeated treatment and batch of hormone on ovarian response in heifers treated with PMSG. J. Reprod. Fert. 56, 113-118.

factors affecting maturation of sheep cocytes in vitro and their subsequent development: capacity. J. Reprod. Fart, 49, 101-109.

Hungerford, D.A. (1960). Chromosome preparifiton of laukocytes cultured from human perspacifiton of Res. 20, 613-616.

Science 32, 120-122.

(1959). Autosomal trisomy in a malformed newoorn calf.

Quality, freerability and fertility of the seman of preselected A.L. bulls carrying writes dronosome aberrations.

Science 66, 84-67.

and evolution. Elsevier/hoden-solland, and fiftherentiation

Superovulation of cows using follicle staulating hormone

Preservation of bulk heincochrometin with decreases in musicar of chromosomes in colls of an established bovine kidney line. J. Mat. Cancer Inst. 33, 347-361.

and accumulation of centric fusion products : an index to age of certain cell lines. Cycogonetics 6, 435-450.

surgical recovery of bowine embryos. Vet. Rec. 102, 414-417.

Bonsfield, W.E.D. (1979), Influence of dose, repeated treatment and batch of hormone on ovarian response in heifers treated with PMSC. I. Reprod. For an inclusion

- Newcomb, R. and Rowson, L.E.A. (1976). Multiple ovulation, egg transplantation : towards twinning. In: Principles of cattle production. Eds. Swan, H. and Broster, W.H., Butterworths, London, pp. 59-83.
- Newcomb, R., Rowson, L.E.A. and Trounson, A.O. (1976). The entry of superovulated eggs into the uterus. In: Egg transfer in cattle. Ed. Rowson, L.E.A. Commission of the European Communities, Luxembourg EVR 5491 pp. 1-15.
- Newton, W.C.F. (1927). Chromosome studies in Tulipa and some related genera. J. Linn. Soc. (Bot.) 47, 336-354.
- Nichols, W.W. (1969). Interactions between viruses and chromosomes. In: Handbook of molecular cytology. Ed. Lima-de-Faria, A., North-Holland, Amsterdam and London, pp. 732-750.
- Niebuhr, E. (1972). Dicentric and monocentric Robertsonian translocations in man. Humangenetik 16, 217-226.
- Nielsen, K. and Granzow, C. (1983). Chromosome band patterns of near tetraploid Ehrlich-Lettre mouse ascites cells (ELT Bonn) in vivo and in vitro. Hereditas **98**, 95-103.
- Nowell, P.C. (1960). Phytohaemagglutinin : an initiator of mitosis in cultures of normal human leukocytes. Cancer Res. 20, 462-466.
- Ozil, J.B., Heyman, Y. and Cassou, R. (1980). Embryo transfer in young heifers and large old donor cows. Proc. IX Int. Congr. Anim. Reprod. and A.I., Madrid, pp. 581-584.
- Painter, T.S. (1933). A new method for the study of chromosome rearrangements and the plotting of chromosome maps. Science 78, 585-586.
- Palade, G.E. (1975). Intracellular aspects of the process of protein synthesis. Science 189, 347-358.
- Pardue, M.L. and Gall, J.G. (1970). Chromosomal localisation of mouse satellite DNA. Science 168, 1356-1358.
- Paris Conference (1972). Standardisation in Human Cytogenetics. Birth Defects, Original Article Series VIII (7). The National Foundation, New York, pp. 1-46.
- Patau, K. (1963). The origin of chromosome abnormalities. Pathol. Biol. 11, 1163-1170.
- Pathiraja, N., Oyedipe, E.O. and Buvanendran, V. (1985). Robertsonian translocation in a Zebu bull. Theriogenology 24, 419-424.

transplantation : towards twinning. In: Frinciples of cattle production. Eds. Swan, H. and Broster, W.H., Butterworths, Loudon, pp. 53-83.

vewcomb, R., Rowson, L.E.A. and Tronness, A.G. (1976). The entry of superconlated offs into the starst. In: Boy transfer in cattle. Ed. Rowson, L.E.A. Commission of the European Committee, Lowenbourg UM 5491 pp. 1-15.

related genera. J. Linn. Soc. (Bot.) 47, 316-364.

chronosomes. In: Bandhook of molecular cytology. 83. Lima-de-Faria, A., Exrib-Bolland, Ammierdam and Lancer, pp. 732-750.

Miebuhr, E. (1972). Dicentric and monocompiric Robertsonian translocations in mar. Humagenetik 16, 217-225.

near tetraploid Environ-Leitre nouse asoltes della (ELT Born) in vivo and in vitro. Hereditas 98, 28-103.

advell, P.C. (1960). Phytohessagglatinin : an initiator of mitosis in cultures of second human loukooytes. Oncer Act. 20, 462-466.

Ozift, J.H., Heyman, Y. and Garson, R. (1980). Embryo transfer in young heifers and large old donor down. Broc. IX Int. Coupr. Anim. Reprod. and A.I., Madrid, no. 581-584.

rearrangements and the plotting of discinction laps. Schence 78, 585-586.

protein synthesis. Science 189, 347-358.

Marcos, M.L. and Gall, J.C. (1970). Chromosowni localisation of mouse estallite DMA. Science 168, 1355-1358.

Birth Defects, Original Article Series VIII (7). The Matical Foundation, New York, pp. 1-46.

Entrol. Biol. 11, 1163-1170.

Robertsonian trenslocation is a Sebu bull: Inerlogenology 24, 419-424. Patil, S.R., Merrick, S. and Lubs, H.A. (1971). Identification of each human chromosome with a modified giemsa stain. Science 173, 821-822.

Pollock, D.L. (1974). Chromosome studies in artificial insemination sires in Great Britain. Vet. Rec. 95, 266-277.

Pollock, D.L. and Bowman, J.C. (1974). A Robertsonian translocation in British Friesian cattle. J. Reprod. Fert. 40, 423-432.

Popescu, C.P. (1973). L'hétérochromatine constitutive dans le caryotype bovin normal et a normal. Ann. Génét. 16, 183-188.

Popescu, C.P. (1976). New data on pericentric inversion in cattle (<u>Bos taurus L.</u>). Ann. Génét. Sel. Anim. 8, 443-448.

Popescu, C.P. (1977). A new type of Robertsonian translocation in cattle. J. Hered. 68, 139-142.

- Popescu, C.P. (1978). A study of meiotic chromosomes in bulls carrying the 1/29 translocation. Ann. Biol. Anim. Bioch. Biophys. 18, 383-389.
- Popescu, C.P. (1980). Cytogenetic study on embryos sired by a carrier of the 1/29 translocation. Proc. 4th Eur. Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim., Uppsala, pp. 182-186.
- Popescu, C.P. and Boscher, J. (1982). Cytogenetics of preimplantation embryos produced by pigs heterozygous for the reciprocal translocation (4q⁺; 14q⁻). Cytogenet. Cell Genet. 34, 119-123.
- Queinnec, G., Darré, R., Berland, H.M. and Raynaud, J.C. (1974). Etude de la translocation 1/29 dans la population bovine de sud-ouest de la France : Conséquences Zootechniques. 1st World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production. Madrid 3, 131-151.
- Refsdal, A.D. (1976). Low fertility in daughters of bulls with 1/29 translocation. Acta vet. scand. 17, 190-195.
- Renard, J.P., Philippon, A. and Menezo, Y. (1980). In vitro uptake of glucose by bovine blastocysts. J. Reprod. Fertil. 58, 161-164.
- Rhoades, M.M. (1940). Studies of a telocentric chromosome in maize with reference to the stability of its centromere. Genetics 25, 483-520.

of each human chromosome with a modified gioman stain. Science 173, 821-822.

insemination sime in Great Britain. Not. Bec. 55, 266-277. Pollock, D.E. and Bownse, J.C. (1974). A Sobertsonian translocation in British Friesian catile. J. Report Fort.

opesau, C.P. (1973). L'hétérodhrometine constitutive dans le caryotype bovin normal et abnormal. Ann. Génét. 16, 183-

Popescu, C.P. (1976). New data on perioemizic inversion in cattle (Bos finate L.). Ann. Genet. Sel. Anim. 6. 443-440. Popescu, C.P. (1977). A new type of Schertschien translocation in cattle. J. Harat. 68. 139-142.

Popescu, C.P. (1978). A study of malofic chronosomes in bolis carrying the 1/29 translocation. Ann. Biol. Anim. Bloch. Biophys. 18, 383-389.

Popescur C.P. (1980). Cytogenetic study on embryos sired by's carrier of the 1/23 translocation. Proc. 4th Bun, Gollog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim., Dynala, pp. 182-188.

Popescu, C.P. and Boscher, J. (1982). Cytogenetics of preimplantation embryce produced by pigs heberosynom for the rociprocal translocation (4q⁴; 14q²). Cytogenet, Cell Genet. 34, 119-123.

Communec, G., Carre, R., Berland, M.H. and Raymand, J.C. (1974). Etude de la translocation 1/29 dans la popularica hydro da sud-cuest de la France : Conséquences Rootedaniques. 1st World Congress on Genetins Applied to Liventock Frodestics, Madrid 3, 131-151.

Refedel, A.D. (1976). Low furtility in despiters of bulls with 1/29 translocation. Acta web. school. 17, 190-195.

Manard, J.P., Philippon, A. and Menoro, X. (1960). In pitro uptake of glucose by howing bleatocystal. J. Neprod. Factil, 58, 161-164.

Abordes, M.M. (1940). Studies of a telecentrid chromosome in mains with reference to the stability of its centromere. Gametice 25, 483-520.

- Rhoades, M.M. (1955). The cytogenetics of maize. In: Corn and corn improvement. Ed. Sprague, G.F., Academic Press, New York.
- Ridler, M.A.C. and O'hara, P.T. (1972). Ultrastructure of banded human metaphase chromosomes. Lancet (i), 1339-1340.
- Robertson, W.R.B. (1916). Chromosome studies. I. Taxonomic relationships shown in the chromosomes of Tettigidae and Acrididae. V-shaped chromosomes and their significance in Acrididae, Locustidae and Gryllidae. J. Morph. 27, 179-331.
- Rothfels, K.H. and Siminovitch, L. (1958). An air drying technique for flattening chromosomes in mammalian cells grown in vitro. Stain Tech. 33, 73-77.
- Rowson, L.E.A., Moor, R.M. and Lawson, R.A.S. (1969). Fertility following egg transfer in the cow; effect of method, medium and synchronisation of oestrus. J. Reprod. Fert. 18, 517-523.
- van de Sande, J.H., Lin, C.C. and Jorgenson, K.F. (1977). Reverse banding on chromosomes produced by a guaninecytosine specific DNA binding antibiotic : olivomycin. Science 195, 400-402.
- Sasaki, M.S. and Sasaki, M. (1962). Changes of somatic chromosomes of the horse in serial <u>in vitro</u> transfers. Cytogenetics 1, 291-300.
- Saumande, J. and Chupin, C. (1977). Superovulation : A limit to egg transfer in cattle. Theriogenology 7, 141-149.
- Sax, K. (1938). Chromosomal aberrations induced by X-rays. Genetics 23, 494-516.
- Sax, K. (1941). Types and frequencies of chromosomal aberrations induced by X-rays. Cold Spring Harbor Sym. Quant. Biol. 9, 93-103.
- Schiewe, M.C., Schmidt, P.M., Bush, M. and Wildt, D.E. (1984). Effect of absorbed/retained ethylene oxide in plastic culture dishes on embryo development <u>in vitro</u>. Theriogenology 21, 260.
- Schnedl, W. (1971). Analysis of the human karyotype using a reassociation technique. Chromosoma (Berl.) 34, 448-454.
- Schnedl, W. (1972). Giemsa Banding, Quinacrine Fluorescence and DNA-replication in chromosomes of cattle (<u>Bos taurus</u>). Chromosoma **38**, 319-328.

- Rhoadas, M.M. (1955). The cytogenetics of maize. In: Corn and corn improvement. Ed. Spraque, C.F., Academic Press, New Nork:
- Ridler, M.A.C. and O'hara, P.T. (1972). Ultrastructure of banded human metaphene chronoschem. Lanost (1), 1339-1340. Robertson, M.R.S. (1916). Chromosome studies. 7. Taxonomic relationships shown in the chromosome of Tettigidae and Acrididae. V-shaped chromosome and their alguiticans in Acrididae, Locostifice and Gryilidas. J. Margh. 27, 179-331. Rothfels, K.H. and Siminovitch, L. (1958). An air drying technique for flattening chromosome in manmailer cells arour in vitro. Stein Tech. 33, 73-77.
- Rowson, L.E.A., Moor, R.M. and Lawson, R.A.G. (1969), Fertility following egg transfer in the cost effect of method, medium and synchronisation of cestrum. J. Reprod. Fart, 18, 517-523.
- van de Sande, J.H., Din, C.C. and Jorgenson, K.F. (1977). Reverse banding on diromosomes produced by a guaningcytosine specific DNA binding antibictic : olivenyein, Science 195, 400-402.
- Sasaki, M.S. and Sasaki, M. (1962). Changes of sometic chromosomes of the horse in serial in vitro transfers. Ortogenetics 7, 281-300.
- Samande, J. and Chopin, C. (1977). Superovulation : A limit to egg transfer in caltie. Thuriogenology 7, 141-149.
- Sax, K. (1938). Chromosonal aborrations induced by X-rays. Genetics 23, 454-516.
- Sax, K. (1941). Types and frequencies of dimensional electricitions induced by X-rays. Cold Spring Harbor Sym. Quant. Stol. 9, 93-103.
- Schieve, M.C., Schmidt, P.M., Rush, M. and Wildt, D.E. (1964). Effect of absorbed/retained ethylene online in plactic culture dishes on ambryo development in viced. Theriogenology 21, 260.
- Schnedl, W. (1971). Analysis of the human buryokype using a reassociation tooinique. Curonoscent (Secl.) 24, 495-454. Schnedl, W. (1972). Gieness Banding. (misocrime Fluxneousce and CMA-replication in chromosomes of cattle (<u>Ros testus</u>). Curonoscent 38, 319-328.

- Schweizer, D. (1977). R-banding produced by DNase. I. Digestion of chromomycin-stained chromosomes. Chromosoma (Berl.) 64, 117-124.
- Seabright, M. (1971). A rapid banding technique for human chromosomes. Lancet (ii), 971-972.
- Seabright, M. (1972). The use of proteolytic enzymes for the mapping of structural rearrangements in the chromosomes of man. Chromosoma (Berl.) 36, 204-210.
- Sharma, A.K. and Sharma, A. (1960). Spontaneous and chemically induced chromosome breaks. Int. Rev. Cytol. 10, 101-136.
- Sharma, A.K. and Sharma, A. (1980). Chromosome Techniques. Theory and Practice. 3rd Edition, Butterworth, London.
- Shea, B.F. (1981). Evaluating the bovine embryo. Theriogenology 15, 31-42.
- Shea, B.F., Hines, D.J., Lightfoot, D.E., Ollis, G.W. and Olson, S.M. (1976). The transfer of bovine embryos. In: Egg transfer in cattle. Ed. Rowson, L.E.A., Commission of the European Communities, Luxembourg, EUR 5491, pp. 145-152.
- Shea, B.F., Janzen, R.E. and McDermand, D.P. (1984). Seasonal variation in response to stimulation and related embryo transfer procedures in Alberta over a nine year period. Theriogenology 21, 186-195.
- Shiraishi, Y. and Yosida, T.H. (1972). Banding pattern analysis of human chromosomes by use of a urea treatment technique. Chromosoma 37, 75-83.
- Sirard, M.A., Lambert, R.D., Beland, R. and Bernard, C. (1985). The effects of repeated laparoscopic surgery used for ovarian examination and follicular aspiration in cows. Animal Reproduction Science 9, 25-30.
- Smith, J.H. and Marlowe, T.J. (1971). A chromosomal analysis of 25-day-old pig embryos. Cytogenetics 10, 385-391.
- Sperling, K. and Weisner, R. (1972). A rapid banding technique for routine use in human and comparative cytogenetics. Humangenetik 15, 349-353.
- Sreenan, J.M. and Gosling, J.P. (1977). The effect of cycle stage and plasma progesterone level on the induction of multiple ovulations in heifers. J. Reprod. Fert. 50, 367-369.

- Schweitzer, D. (1977). R-banding produced by DHase. I. Digestion of chromomycin-stained chromophus. Chroscopha (Berl.) 64. 17-124.
- Sembright, M. -(1971). A rapid bandlay technique for human chromosomen. Lancet (21), 971-972.
- Seabright, M. (1972). The use of proteolytic annymes for the magning of structurel reservationed in the chronosomes of man. Gronosome (Berl.) 35, 204-210.
- Sharma, A.K. and Sharma, A. (1960). Spontaneous and chostcally induced duromoscan breaks. Int. Rev. Cytol. 10, 101-136.
- Sharma, A.K. and Sharma, A. (1980). Chromosome Techniques. Theory and Fractice. 3rd Billion, Butterworth, London.
- Shea, B.F. (1981). Evaluating the Lovine outrys. The Loving 15, 31-42.
- Shea, B.F., Hines, D.J., Lightfoot, D.E., Olifs, G.M. and Olson, S.M. (1976). The transfer of bovice embryos. In: Egg transfer in cattle. Ed. Rowson, L.E.A., Commission of the Burgean Committee, Lucationing, EUR 5491, pp. 145-152.
- Shea, B.F., Janzen, R.E. and McLermand, D.P. (1984). Seencest variation in response to milmulation and related embryo transfer procedures in Alberta over a nine year period. Theriogenology 21, 185-195.
- Shiraishi, Y. and Yosida, T.S. (1972). Bunding petbern analysis of human diremostans by use of a unea breathant, boohique, Chronosoma 37, 75-63.
- Sirard, M.A., Lambert, R.D., Beland, R. and Bornard, C. (1983). The effects of repasted laparoscopic surgery used for overian examination and follicular amplication in cove. Animal Reproduction Science 9, 25-30.
- Smith, J.H. and Marlows, T.J. (1971). A chromosomal analysis of 25-day-old pig embrycs. Optogenetics 10, 395-391.
- Speriing, K. and Weisner, R. (1972). A repid bunding technique for routine use in human and comparative cytogenutics, Humangenetik 15, 349-353.
- Sreanan, J.M. and Gosiing, J.F. (1977). The effect of cycle atage and planna progesterone level on the induction of multiple ovulations in helfers. J. Reprod. Fert. 50, 367-369.

- Stadler, L.J. (1939). Genetic studies with ultraviolet radiation. In: Proc. 7th Int. Congress of Genetics. Ed. Punnett, R.C., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 269-276.
- Stagg, D.A., Chasey, D., Young, A.S., Morzaria, S.P. and Dolan, T.T. (1980). Synchronisation of the division of Theileria macroschizonts and their mammalian host cells. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 74, 263-265.
- Staples, R.E., McEntee, K. and Hansel, W. (1961). Luteal function as related to pituitary and ovarian cytology and embryo development in the bovine. J. Dairy Sci. 44, 2049-2057.
- Stedman, E. and Stedman, E. (1951). The basic proteins of cell nuclei. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc., London, Ser. B. 235, 565-595.
- Stern, C. (1931). Zytologisch-genetische Untersuchungen als Beweise fur die Morgansche Theorie des Faktorenaustausches. Biol. Zentralbl. 51, 547-587.
- Stewart, F., Allen, W.R. and Moor, R.M. (1976). Pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin : ratio of follicle stimulating hormone and luteinising hormone activities measured by radioreceptor assay. J. Endochrinol. 71, 371-382.

Strasburger, E. (1875). Zellbildung und Zelltheilung. Jena.

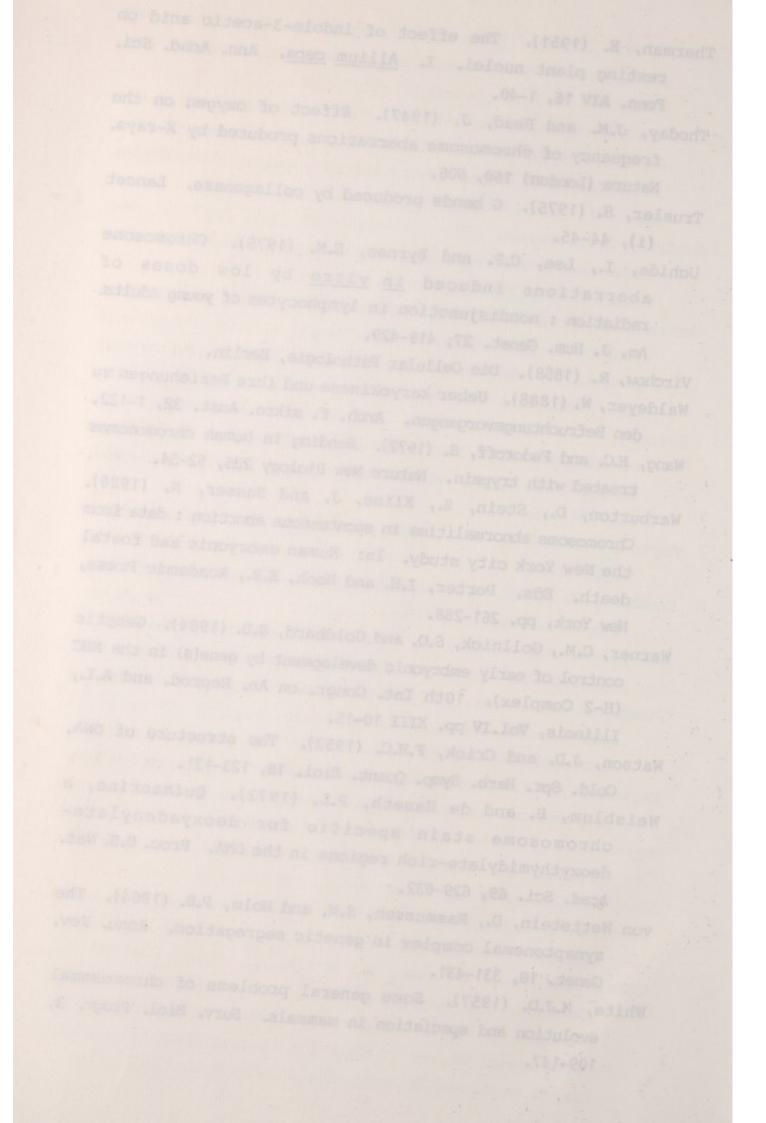
- Strasburger, E. (1888). Ueber Kern- und Zelltheilung im Pfanzenreiche, nebst einen Anhang uber Befruchtung. Histologische Beitrage 1.
- Strasburger, E. (1905). Typische und allotypische Kernteilung. Jahresber. Wiss. Bot. 42, 1-71.
- Strenran, U. (1957). Interferometric dry matter determination on liver nuclei of protein-fed, protein-deprived, and thyroid fed rats. Exp. Cell Res. 12, 626-632.
- Sugie, T., Sorna, T., Fukumitsu, S. and Otsuki, K. (1972). Studies on the ovum transfer in cattle, with special reference to collection of ova by means of non-surgical techniques. Bulletin of National Institute of Animal Industry Chiba Japan 25, 27-34 (In Japanese, English summary).
- Sumner, A.T. (1972). A simple technique for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin. Exp. Cell Res. 75, 304-306.

- Stadler, L.J. (1919). Genetic studies with ultraviolet radiation. In: Proc. 7th Int. Congress of Genetics. Ed. Punnett, R.C., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, PD. 769-276.
- Stagg, D.A., Gnacey, D., Young, A.S., Morzaria, S.F. and Delan, T.T. (1980). Synchronisation of the division of Theilaria macroechizonts and their managailan host cells. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 74, 263-265.
- Staples, R.E., McEntee, K. and Hansel, W. (1961), Lucasi function as related to pituitary and overias cytology and embryo development in the boving. J. Dairy Sci. 44, 2049-2057.
- Stedman, E. and Stedman, E. (1951). The heald proteins of dell nuclei. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc., London, Ser. B. 235, 565-595.
- Stern, C. (1931). Zytologisch-genetische Untersuchungen als Beweise für die Morgansche Theorie das Fuktorunnutaunches. Biol. Zentralbl. 51, 547-587.
- Stewart, F., Alien, W.R. and Hoor, R.M. (1975). Pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin : ratio of follicle stimulating hormone and inbeinising hormone activities measured by radioreceptor assay. J. Brichminel. 71, 371-382.
- Straaburger, S. (1875). Sellbildung und Selliheilung. Jenn. Straaburger, E. (1888). Ueber Kern- und Selliheilung im Pfanzenreiche, nebst einen Anhang uber Befruchtung.
- Strasburger, E. (1905). Typische und allotypische Kernteilung. Jahrecher. Miss. Bot. 42, 1-71.
 - Streamen, U. (1957). Interferometric dry matter determination on liver muchet of protein-fed. protein-deprived, and thyroid fed rate. Exp. Cell Res. 12, 626-632.
 - Studies on the ovam trazeler in cettle, with special studies on the ovam trazeler in cettle, with special reference to collection of ove by means of non-surgical techniques. Bulletin of Mational Institute of Animal Industry Chibs Japan 25, 27-34 (in Japanese, English
 - Summer, A.T. (1972). A simple technique for desonatizating centroweric heterochrometin. Exp. Call Res. 75, 304-305.

- Sumner, A.T. (1974). Involvement of protein disulphides and sulphydryls in chromosome banding. Exp. Cell Res. 83, 438-442.
- Sumner, A.T. and Evans, H.J. (1973). Mechanisms involved in the banding of chromosomes with quinacrine and giemsa. II. The interaction of the dyes with the chromosomal components. Exp. Cell Res. 81, 223-236.
- Sumner, A.T., Evans, H.J. and Buckland, R.A. (1971). New technique for distinguishing between human chromosomes. New Nature Biology 232, 31-32.
- Sumner, A.T., Evans, H.J. and Buckland, R.A. (1973). Mechanisms involved in the banding of chromosomes with quinacrine and giemsa. I. The effects of fixation in methanol-acetic acid. Exp. Cell Res. 81, 214-222.
- Sumner, A.T., Mitchell, A.R. and Gosden, J.R. (1975). The relationship of nuclear quinacrine fluorescence to DNA base composition in the edible crab, <u>Cancer paqurus</u>. Cytobios. 13, 151-165.
- Sutton, W.S. (1903). The chromosomes in heredity. Biol. Bull. 4, 231-251.
- Tackholm, G. (1922). Zytologische Studien uber die Gattung Rosa. Acta hort. Berg. 7, 97-381.
- Takagi, N. and Sasaki, M. (1976). Digynic triploidy after superovulation in mice. Nature 264, 278-281.
- Takeda, T. and Hasler, J.F. (1986). Effect of plastic disposable syringes on development of mouse embryos in culture. Theriogenology 25, 205.
- Tarkowski, A.K. (1966). An air-drying method for chromosome preparations from mouse eggs. Cytogenetics 5, 394-400.
- Taylor, E.W. (1965). The mechanism of colchicine inhibition of mitosis. I. Kinetics of inhibition and the binding of H³colchicine. J. Cell Bio. 25(2), 145-160.
- Tettenborn, U. and Gropp, A. (1970). Meiotic nondisjunction in mice and mouse hybrids. Cytogenetics 9, 272-283.
- Therkelsen, A.J., Grunnet, N., Hjort, T., Myhre Jensen, O., Jonasson, J., Lauritsen, J.G., Lindsten, J. and Bruun Petersen, G. (1973). Studies on spontaneous abortions. In: Chromosomal errors in relation to reproductive failure. Eds. Boue, A. and Thibault, C., INSERM, Paris, pp. 81-94.

- Summer, A.T. (1974). Involvement of protein disulphides and sulphydryls in duronosome banding. Eqn. Cell Res. 83, 438-
- Summer, A.T. and Evans, H.J. (1973). Mechanisms involved in the banding of chromosomes with quinacrine and gleass. II. The interaction of the dyes with the chromosomal components. Eq. Call Res. 81, 223-236.
- Summer, A.T., Evans, H.J. and Buckland, R.A. (1971). New backingue for distinguishing between human chromosomes. New Nature Biology 232, 31-32.
- Summer, A.T., Evans, H.J. and Buckland, R.A. (2973). Mechanisms involved in the banding of chromosomes with quinaction and giemss. I. The effects of fization in methanol-soution acid. Exp. Cell Res. 81, 214-222.
- Summer, A.T., Mitchell, A.R. and Gosden, J.R. (1975). The relationship of nuclear quinactine fluorescence to D.A. brie composition in the edible crab, <u>Carper peruva</u>. Cytobios, 13, 151-165.
- Sutton, W.S. (1903). The chromosomes in heredity. Biol. Dull.
- Tackholm, G. (1922). Sytologische Studien aber die Gathing Form. Acta hort. Berg. 7, 97-381.
- Takagi, N. and Sasaki, M. (1976). Digymic tripicity after superovulation in mice. Nature 264, 273-281.
- Takeda, T. and Hasler, J.F. (1986), Effect of plastic dispendie syringes on development of mouse enbryos in culture. Theriogenology 25, 205.
- Darkowski, A.K. (1966). An air-drying mathod for chromosoke preparations from mouse eggs. Cytogenetics 5, 394-400.
- Faylor, E.W. (1965). The mechanism of colchicine inhibition of mitosis. I. Minetics of inhibition and the hinding of H². colchicine. J. Call Bio. 25(2), 145-160.
- Pettenborn, U. and Gropp, A. (1970). Maiotic nondisjunction in mice and mouse hybrids. Cytogenetics 9, 272-283.
- Thericitem, A.J., Grunnet, H., Hjort, T., Mynre Jensen, O., Jonasson, J., Lauritsen, J.G., Lindsten, J. and Brown Petersen, G. (1973). Studies on spontaneous abortions. In: Chromosomal errors in relation to reproductive failure. His. Boue, A. and Thibault, C., DWIRM, Paris, mo. 31-94.

- Therman, E. (1951). The effect of indole-3-acetic acid on resting plant nuclei. I. <u>Allium cepa</u>. Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. **AIV 16**, 1-40.
- Thoday, J.M. and Read, J. (1947). Effect of oxygen on the frequency of chromosome aberrations produced by X-rays. Nature (London) 160, 608.
- Trusler, S. (1975). G bands produced by collagenase. Lancet (i), 44-45.
- Uchida, I., Lee, C.P. and Byrnes, E.M. (1975). Chromosome aberrations induced <u>in vitro</u> by low doses of radiation : nondisjunction in lymphocytes of young adults. Am. J. Hum. Genet. 27, 419-429.
- Virchow, R. (1858). Die Cellular Pathologie, Berlin.
- Waldeyer, W. (1888). Ueber karyokinese und ihre Beziehungen zu den Befruchtungsvorgangen. Arch. f. mikro. Anat. 32, 1-122.
- Wang, H.C. and Fedoroff, S. (1972). Banding in human chromosomes treated with trypsin. Nature New Biology 235, 52-54.
- Warburton, D., Stein, Z., Kline, J. and Susser, M. (1980). Chromosome abnormalities in spontaneous abortion : data from the New York city study. In: Human embryonic and foetal death. Eds. Porter, I.H. and Hook, E.B., Academic Press, New York, pp. 261-288.
- Warner, C.M., Gollnick, S.O. and Goldbard, S.B. (1984). Genetic control of early embryonic development by gene(s) in the MHC (H-2 Complex). 10th Int. Congr. on An. Reprod. and A.I., Illinois, Vol.IV pp. XIII 10-15.
- Watson, J.D. and Crick, F.H.C. (1953). The structure of DNA. Cold. Spr. Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol. 18, 123-131.
- Weisblum, B. and de Haseth, P.L. (1972). Quinacrine, a chromosome stain specific for deoxyadenylatedeoxythymidylate-rich regions in the DNA. Proc. U.S. Nat. Acad. Sci. 69, 629-632.
- von Wettstein, D., Rasmussen, S.W. and Holm, P.B. (1984). The synaptonemal complex in genetic segregation. Annu. Rev. Genet. 18, 331-431.
- White, M.J.D. (1957). Some general problems of chromosomal evolution and speciation in mammals. Surv. Biol. Progr. 3, 109-147.



- Williams, C.V. and Long, S.E. (1980). The effect of superovulation on the chromosome complement of early sheep embryos. 4th European Collog. Cytogenet. Domest. Anim., Uppsala. A pp. 168-171.
- Wilson, J.W. and Leduc, E.H. (1948). The occurrence and formation of binucleate and multinucleate cells and polyploid nuclei in the mouse liver. Amer. J. Anat. 82, 253-385.
- Wiscovitch, R.A., Singh, D.N. and Osborne, R.A. (1974). The relationship of slide maturity and trypsin exposure time in the differential Giemsa banding of chromosomes. Stain Technology 49, 35-37.
- Wishart, D.F. and Snowball, J.B. (1973). Endoscopy in cattle : Observation of the ovary <u>in situ</u>. Vet. Rec. 92, 139-143.
- Wollen, T.S., Schultz, R.H. and Newkirk, H.L. (1985). Use and handling of drugs and biologicals in embryo transfer. Theriogenology 23, 31-43.
- Younkin, L.H. (1972). <u>In vitro</u> response of lymphocytes to phytohaemagglutinin (PHA) as studied with antiserum to PHA. Exp. Cell Res. **75**, 1-10.
- Yunis, J.J. (1976). High resolution of human chromosomes. Science 191, 1268-1270.
- Yunis, J.J., Sawyer, J.R. and Ball, D.W. (1978). The characterisation of high-resolution G-Banded chromosomes of Man. Chromosoma 67, 293-307.
- Zimmerman, E.G. and Sihuonen, D.A. (1973). Chromosomal banding patterns and ideograms of the cotton rat, <u>Signodon arizona</u>. Chromosoma **41**, 86-89.

- Williams, C.V. and Long, S.R. (1980). The effect of signovulation on the decrease complement of early sheep embryce. 4th European Colleg. Cytogenet, Donest, Anim., Unpuls. 168-171.
- Milson, J.W. and Leduc, E.H. (1948). The occurrence and formation of binucleate and multinucleate cells and polypicid nuclei in the moute liver. Amer. J. Anst. 82, 253-385.
- Miscovitch, R.A., Singh, D.M. and Osborne, R.A. (1974). The relationship of slide unturity and trypsin equate time in the differential Gienes banding of characters. Stain Technology 49, 35-37.
- Wishart, D.F. and Snowball, J.B. (1973). Endoacopy in cattle : Observation of the overy in sith. Vet. Red. 92, 139-143.
- Wollon, T.S., Schultz, R.H. and Newkirk, H.L. (1985). Des and handling of Grugs and biologicals in embryo transfer, Theriogenology 23, 31-43.
- Younkin, L.H. (1972). In vitro response of lymphocybes to phytohaemagglutinin (FRA) as shalled with antiserum to FRA. Eq. Cell Res. 75, 1-10.
- Science 191, 1268-1270.
- Yunis, J.J., Sawyer, J.R. and Ball, D.W. (1978). The characterisation of high-resolution G-Earded chromosoges.cf. Man. Chromosoma 67, 293-307.
- Almmersan, 2.6. and Silnonen, D.A. (1973). Chromosonal banding patterns and ideograms of the cotton rat, <u>Silnoim scisons</u>. Chromosons 41, 86-83.

Addendum

A degree of ambiguity exists over the precise definition of the term centromere. Early research workers (e.g. Inoue, 1952) used the terms kinetochore and centromere synonomously. However, more recently, the term kinetochore is used to describe a specific part of the centromere to which the spindle fibres attach during cell division (King and Standsfield, 1985) and contemporary research workers (e.g. Ford et al., 1980) now use the term centromere to describe the region of the chromosome containing chromatin with highly repetitive sequences of DNA which become tightly condensed during cell division and cause this area to stain differently from the rest. This definition is used in the present study and, due to its effect on staining, the type of chromatin in the centromere is called heterochromatin (King and Standsfield, 1985). In the present study, centromeric heterochromatin is situated in the unstained region of the Gbanded autosomes which have a corresponding dark stained C-band and therefore centromeric heterochromatin is involved in the inversion identified by G- and C-banding in Chapter Five.

In addition to G- and C-banding, cytogeneticists are increasingly using R-banding techniques which produce a series of light and dark bands on each chromosome such that the areas which are stained dark by G-banding stain lightly with R-banding and vice versa (e.g. Yunis, 1981). Furthermore, in cells which are cultured in the presence of the base analogue 5-bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU), the chromosomes incorporate the base analogue instead of thymidine into their structure and the R-banding pattern can be

Acidencian

In addition to G- and G-banding, cytogeneticists are increasingly using R-banding techniques which prohate a series of hight and dark bands on each chromosome such that the areas which are stained dark by G-banding stain lightly with R-banding and wice versa (e.g. Yunis, 1981). Furthermore, in cells which are outrured in the presence of the base analogue 5-browodeoxyuridine (BrdD), the chromosomes incorpotate the base analogue instead of thymidize into their structure and the R-binding pattern can be produced by subsequently staining the chromosomes with either Giemsa or fluorescent dyes (Yunis, 1981). Research workers in Italy recently adapted this technique for use with cattle chromosomes and demonstrated that the number of bands is greater in prophase than metaphase chromosomes (Iannuzzi and Di Berardino, 1985). Furthermore, certain bands form landmarks which divide the prophase chromosomes into sections and can be used to establish the identity of individual chromosomes. However, since only metaphase chromosomes were used in the present study, it was not possible to investigate the high resolution banding patterns produced by modifications of either the G- or R-banding techniques.

Additional References

- Iannuzzi, L. and Di Berardino, D. (1985). Diagrammatic representation of RBA-banded chromosomes of swamp buffalo (<u>Bulbus bulbalis</u>) and sex chromosome banding homologies with cattle (<u>Bos taurus</u>). Caryologia 38, 281-296.
- King, R.C. and Standsfield, W.D. (1985). A dictionary of genetics. 3rd Edition. Oxford University Press.
- Yunis, J.J. (1981). New chromosome techniques in the study of human neoplasia. Hum. Pathol. 12, 540-549.



produced by subsequently statisting the chromosomer with either Glemes or fluorescent dres (Yunis, 1961). Research workers in thely recently adapted this technique for use with cattle dromosomes and demonstrated that the number of hands is greater in prophese than metaphase chromosomes (Lannuxsi and Di Berardino, 1985). Furthermore, cartain bands form landmarks which divide the prophese chromosomes into sections and can be used to establish the identity of individual chromosomes, present study, it was not possible to investigate the high the G- or 2-bending patterne promosile to investigate the high the G- or 2-bending techniques.

Additional References

Immuzzi, L. and Di Berardino, D. (1985). Diagrammatic representation of RM-immid chromosome of mump buffalo (Bulbus hulbelis) and sex chromosome buffing homologies with cattle (Bos tauros). Carpologia 38, 281-296. %ing, R.C. and Standafield, W.D. (1985). A dictionary of genetics. ind Mittion. Oxford University Frees. Nums, J.J. (1981). New chromosome techniques in the study of human neoplasts. Rm. Pathol. 12, 540-549.







